

Micro Motion® Filling Mass Transmitters with PROFIBUS-DP

Configuration and Use Manual



Micro Motion customer service

Email

- Worldwide: flow.support@emerson.com
- Asia-Pacific: APflow.support@emerson.com

North and South America		Europe and Middle East		Asia Pacific	
United States	800-522-6277	U.K.	0870 240 1978	Australia	800 158 727
Canada	+1 303-527-5200	The Netherlands	+31 (0) 318 495 555	New Zealand	099 128 804
Mexico	+41 (0) 41 7686 111	France	0800 917 901	India	800 440 1468
Argentina	+54 11 4837 7000	Germany	0800 182 5347	Pakistan	888 550 2682
Brazil	+55 15 3238 3677	Italy	8008 77334	China	+86 21 2892 9000
Venezuela	+58 26 1731 3446	Central & Eastern	+41 (0) 41 7686 111	Japan	+81 3 5769 6803
		Russia/CIS	+7 495 981 9811	South Korea	+82 2 3438 4600
		Egypt	0800 000 0015	Singapore	+65 6 777 8211
		Oman	800 70101	Thailand	001 800 441 6426
		Qatar	431 0044	Malaysia	800 814 008
		Kuwait	663 299 01		
		South Africa	800 991 390		
		Saudia Arabia	800 844 9564		
		UAE	800 0444 0684		

Contents

Part I Getting started

Chapter 1	Introduction to filling with the Filling Mass Transmitter	3
1.1	The Filling Mass Transmitter from Micro Motion	3
1.2	Fill types and fill options	3
1.2.1	I/O requirements	5
1.3	Options for user interface	5
Chapter 2	Quick start using ProLink II	7
2.1	Power up the transmitter	7
2.2	Check flowmeter status	7
2.3	Connect from ProLink II to the transmitter	8
2.4	Complete the configuration and commissioning process	9
2.4.1	Test or tune the system using sensor simulation	9
2.4.2	Back up transmitter configuration	11
2.4.3	Restore the factory configuration	12
Chapter 3	Quick start using the PROFIBUS EDD	13
3.1	Power up the transmitter	13
3.2	Check flowmeter status	14
3.3	Set up the PROFIBUS EDD	14
3.4	Make a PROFIBUS EDD connection to the transmitter	14
3.5	Complete the configuration and commissioning process	15
Chapter 4	Quick start using PROFIBUS bus parameters	17
4.1	Power up the transmitter	17
4.2	Check flowmeter status	18
4.3	Make a PROFIBUS bus parameters connection to the transmitter	18
4.4	Complete the configuration and commissioning process	18
4.4.1	Restore the factory configuration using PROFIBUS bus parameters	19

Part II Configure and operate integrated-valve-control fills

Chapter 5	Preparing to configure an integrated-valve-control fill	23
5.1	General procedure for configuring and running an integrated-valve-control fill	24
5.2	Tips and tricks for configuring an integrated-valve-control fill	25
5.2.1	Factory-default settings for basic fill parameters	25
Chapter 6	Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using ProLink II	27
6.1	Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using ProLink II	27
6.1.1	Configure a one-stage discrete fill using ProLink II	27
6.1.2	Configure a two-stage discrete fill using ProLink II	30
6.1.3	Configure a timed fill using ProLink II	35
6.1.4	Configure a dual-fillhead fill using ProLink II	37
6.1.5	Configure a dual-fillhead timed fill using ProLink II	40

6.2	Configure fill options using ProLink II	42
6.2.1	Configure and implement Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC) using ProLink II	42
6.2.2	Configure the Purge feature using ProLink II	46
6.2.3	Configure the Pump feature using ProLink II	48
6.3	Configure fill control using ProLink II (optional)	49
6.3.1	Configure the discrete input for fill control using ProLink II	49
6.3.2	Set up an event to perform fill control using ProLink II	51
6.3.3	Multiple actions assigned to a discrete input or event	52
6.4	Configure fill reporting using ProLink II (optional)	54
6.4.1	Configure Channel B to operate as a discrete output and report the fill ON/OFF state using ProLink II	54
6.4.2	Configure the mA output to report percentage of fill delivered using ProLink II	55
Chapter 7	Fill operation using ProLink II	57
7.1	Run an integrated-valve-control fill using ProLink II	57
7.1.1	If the fill fails to start	59
7.1.2	If the fill did not run to completion	59
7.1.3	Effects of Pause and Resume on two-stage discrete fills	60
7.2	Perform a manual purge using ProLink II	66
7.3	Perform Clean In Place (CIP) using ProLink II	67
7.4	Monitor and analyze fill performance using ProLink II	68
7.4.1	Collect detailed fill data for a single fill using ProLink II	68
7.4.2	Analyze fill performance using fill statistics and ProLink II	68
Chapter 8	Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using the PROFIBUS EDD	71
8.1	Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using the PROFIBUS EDD	71
8.1.1	Configure a one-stage discrete fill using the PROFIBUS EDD	71
8.1.2	Configure a two-stage discrete fill using the PROFIBUS EDD	74
8.1.3	Configure a timed fill using the PROFIBUS EDD	79
8.1.4	Configure a dual-fillhead fill using the PROFIBUS EDD	81
8.1.5	Configure a dual-fillhead timed fill using the PROFIBUS EDD	84
8.2	Configure fill options using the PROFIBUS EDD	87
8.2.1	Configure and implement Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC) using the PROFIBUS EDD	87
8.2.2	Configure the Purge feature using the PROFIBUS EDD	91
8.2.3	Configure the Pump feature using the PROFIBUS EDD	92
8.3	Configure fill control using the PROFIBUS EDD (optional)	93
8.3.1	Configure the discrete input for fill control using the PROFIBUS EDD	94
8.3.2	Set up an event to perform fill control using the PROFIBUS EDD	95
8.3.3	Multiple actions assigned to a discrete input or event	97
8.4	Configure fill reporting using the PROFIBUS EDD (optional)	99
8.4.1	Configure Channel B to operate as a discrete output and report the fill ON/OFF state using the PROFIBUS EDD	99
8.4.2	Configure the mA output to report percentage of fill delivered using the PROFIBUS EDD	100
Chapter 9	Fill operation using the PROFIBUS EDD	101
9.1	Run an integrated-valve-control fill using the PROFIBUS EDD	101
9.1.1	If the fill fails to start	103
9.1.2	If the fill did not run to completion	103
9.1.3	Effects of Pause and Resume on two-stage discrete fills	104
9.2	Perform a manual purge using the PROFIBUS EDD	110

9.3	Perform Clean In Place (CIP) using the PROFIBUS EDD	111
9.4	Monitor and analyze fill performance using the PROFIBUS EDD	112
9.4.1	Collect detailed fill data for a single fill using the PROFIBUS EDD	112
9.4.2	Analyze fill performance using fill statistics and the PROFIBUS EDD	112
Chapter 10	Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters	115
10.1	Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters	115
10.1.1	Configure a one-stage discrete fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters	115
10.1.2	Configure a two-stage discrete fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters	118
10.1.3	Configure a timed fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters	124
10.1.4	Configure a dual-fillhead fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters	127
10.1.5	Configure a dual-fillhead timed fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters	130
10.2	Configure fill options using PROFIBUS bus parameters	133
10.2.1	Configure and implement Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC) using PROFIBUS bus parameters	133
10.2.2	Configure the Purge feature using PROFIBUS bus parameters	138
10.2.3	Configure the Pump feature using PROFIBUS bus parameters	140
10.3	Configure fill control using PROFIBUS bus parameters (optional)	141
10.3.1	Configure the discrete input for fill control using PROFIBUS bus parameters	141
10.3.2	Set up an event to perform fill control using PROFIBUS bus parameters	143
10.3.3	Multiple actions assigned to a discrete input or event	145
10.4	Configure fill reporting using PROFIBUS bus parameters (optional)	147
10.4.1	Configure Channel B to operate as a discrete output and report the fill ON/OFF state using PROFIBUS bus parameters	147
10.4.2	Configure the mA output to report percentage of fill delivered using PROFIBUS bus parameters	148
Chapter 11	Fill operation using PROFIBUS bus parameters	151
11.1	Run an integrated-valve-control fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters	151
11.1.1	If the fill fails to start	153
11.1.2	If the fill did not run to completion	153
11.1.3	Effects of Pause and Resume on two-stage discrete fills	154
11.2	Perform a manual purge using PROFIBUS bus parameters	161
11.3	Perform Clean In Place (CIP) using PROFIBUS bus parameters	161
11.4	Monitor and analyze fill performance using PROFIBUS bus parameters	162
11.4.1	Collect detailed fill data for a single fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters	162
11.4.2	Analyze fill performance using fill statistics and PROFIBUS bus parameters	163
Part III Configure and operate external-valve-control fills		
Chapter 12	Configure and set up external-valve-control fills using ProLink II	167
12.1	Configure an external-valve-control fill using ProLink II	167
12.2	Set up and run an external-valve-control fill	168
Chapter 13	Configure and set up external-valve-control fills using the PROFIBUS EDD	169
13.1	Configure an external-valve-control fill using the PROFIBUS EDD	169
13.2	Set up and run an external-valve-control fill	170
Chapter 14	Configure and set up external-valve-control fills using PROFIBUS bus parameters	171
14.1	Configure an external-valve-control fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters	171
14.2	Set up and run an external-valve-control fill	173

Part IV General transmitter configuration

Chapter 15	Configure process measurement	177
15.1	Characterize the flowmeter (if required)	178
15.1.1	Sample sensor tags	179
15.1.2	Flow calibration parameters (FCF, FT)	179
15.1.3	Density calibration parameters (D1, D2, K1, K2, FD, DT, TC)	180
15.2	Configure mass flow measurement	180
15.2.1	Configure Mass Flow Measurement Unit	181
15.2.2	Configure Flow Damping	182
15.2.3	Configure Mass Flow Cutoff for filling applications	183
15.2.4	Configure Mass Flow Cutoff	184
15.3	Configure volume flow measurement for liquid applications	185
15.3.1	Configure Volume Flow Measurement Unit for liquid applications	186
15.3.2	Configure Volume Flow Cutoff for filling applications	187
15.3.3	Configure Volume Flow Cutoff	188
15.4	Configure Flow Direction	190
15.4.1	Options for Flow Direction	190
15.5	Configure density measurement	194
15.5.1	Configure Density Measurement Unit	194
15.5.2	Configure slug flow parameters	195
15.5.3	Configure Density Damping	197
15.5.4	Configure Density Cutoff	198
15.6	Configure temperature measurement	199
15.6.1	Configure Temperature Measurement Unit	199
15.6.2	Configure Temperature Damping	200
15.7	Configure pressure compensation	201
15.7.1	Configure pressure compensation using ProLink II	201
15.7.2	Configure pressure compensation using ProLink III	202
15.7.3	Options for Pressure Measurement Unit	204
Chapter 16	Configure device options and preferences	205
16.1	Configure alarm handling	205
16.1.1	Configure Fault Timeout	205
16.1.2	Configure Status Alarm Severity	206
16.2	Configure informational parameters	209
16.2.1	Configure Descriptor	209
16.2.2	Configure Message	209
16.2.3	Configure Date	210
16.2.4	Configure Sensor Serial Number	210
16.2.5	Configure Sensor Material	211
16.2.6	Configure Sensor Liner Material	211
16.2.7	Configure Sensor Flange Type	212
Chapter 17	Integrate the meter with the network	213
17.1	Configure the transmitter channels	213
17.2	Configure the mA output	214
17.2.1	Configure mA Output Process Variable	214
17.2.2	Configure Lower Range Value (LRV) and Upper Range Value (URV)	215
17.2.3	Configure AO Cutoff	217

17.2.4	Configure Added Damping	218
17.2.5	Configure mA Output Fault Action and mA Output Fault Level	219
17.3	Configure the frequency output	220
17.3.1	Configure Frequency Output Polarity	221
17.3.2	Configure Frequency Output Scaling Method	222
17.3.3	Configure Frequency Output Maximum Pulse Width	223
17.3.4	Configure Frequency Output Fault Action and Frequency Output Fault Level	224
17.4	Configure the discrete output	225
17.4.1	Configure Discrete Output Source	226
17.4.2	Configure Discrete Output Polarity	227
17.4.3	Configure Discrete Output Fault Action	228
17.5	Configure the discrete input	229
17.5.1	Configure Discrete Input Action	230
17.5.2	Configure Discrete Input Polarity	231
17.6	Configure an enhanced event	232
17.6.1	Options for Enhanced Event Action	233
17.7	Configure digital communications	234
17.7.1	Configure Digital Communications Fault Action	234

Part V Operations, maintenance, and troubleshooting

Chapter 18 Transmitter operation239

18.1	Record the process variables	239
18.2	View process variables	240
18.2.1	View process variables using ProLink III	240
18.3	View and acknowledge status alarms	240
18.3.1	View and acknowledge alarms using ProLink II	241
18.3.2	View and acknowledge alerts using ProLink III	241
18.3.3	View and acknowledge alarms using the PROFIBUS EDD	242
18.3.4	Check alarm status and acknowledge alarms using PROFIBUS bus parameters	242
18.3.5	Alarm data in transmitter memory	243
18.4	Read totalizer and inventory values	243
18.5	Start and stop totalizers and inventories	244
18.6	Reset totalizers	245
18.7	Reset inventories	245

Chapter 19 Measurement support247

19.1	Zero the flowmeter	247
19.1.1	Zero the flowmeter using ProLink II	247
19.1.2	Zero the flowmeter using ProLink III	248
19.1.3	Zero the flowmeter using the PROFIBUS EDD	250
19.1.4	Zero the flowmeter using PROFIBUS bus parameters	251
19.2	Validate the meter	252
19.2.1	Alternate method for calculating the meter factor for volume flow	254
19.3	Perform a (standard) D1 and D2 density calibration	255
19.3.1	Perform a D1 and D2 density calibration using ProLink II	255
19.3.2	Perform a D1 and D2 density calibration using ProLink III	256
19.3.3	Perform a D1 and D2 density calibration using the PROFIBUS EDD	257
19.3.4	Perform a D1 and D2 density calibration using PROFIBUS bus parameters	258
19.4	Perform temperature calibration	259

19.4.1	Perform temperature calibration using ProLink II	259
19.4.2	Perform temperature calibration using ProLink III	260
Chapter 20	Troubleshooting	263
20.1	Status alarms	263
20.2	Flow measurement problems	267
20.3	Density measurement problems	269
20.4	Temperature measurement problems	270
20.5	Milliamp output problems	271
20.6	Frequency output problems	272
20.7	Use sensor simulation for troubleshooting	273
20.8	Check power supply wiring	273
20.9	Check grounding	274
20.10	Perform loop tests	274
20.10.1	Perform loop tests using ProLink II	274
20.10.2	Perform loop tests using ProLink III	276
20.10.3	Perform loop tests using the PROFIBUS EDD	277
20.10.4	Perform loop tests using PROFIBUS bus parameters	279
20.11	Trim mA outputs	282
20.11.1	Trim mA outputs using ProLink II	282
20.11.2	Trim mA outputs using ProLink III	282
20.11.3	Trim mA outputs using the PROFIBUS EDD	283
20.11.4	Trim mA outputs using PROFIBUS bus parameters	283
20.12	Check Lower Range Value and Upper Range Value	284
20.13	Check mA Output Fault Action	284
20.14	Check for radio frequency interference (RFI)	285
20.15	Check Frequency Output Maximum Pulse Width	285
20.16	Check Frequency Output Scaling Method	285
20.17	Check Frequency Output Fault Action	285
20.18	Check Flow Direction	286
20.19	Check the cutoffs	286
20.20	Check for slug flow (two-phase flow)	286
20.21	Check the drive gain	287
20.21.1	Collect drive gain data	288
20.22	Check the pickoff voltage	289
20.22.1	Collect pickoff voltage data	289
20.23	Check for electrical shorts	290

Appendices and reference

Appendix A	Default values and ranges	291
A.1	Default values and ranges	291
Appendix B	Using ProLink II with the transmitter	295
B.1	Basic information about ProLink II	295
B.2	Menu maps for ProLink II	296
Appendix C	Setting up and using the PROFIBUS interfaces	301
C.1	PROFIBUS-DP functionality supported by transmitter	301
C.2	Options for PROFIBUS communications	302
C.3	Menu maps for the PROFIBUS EDD	302
C.4	Set up the GSD	310
C.4.1	Input modules in the GSD	311

C.4.2	Output modules in the GSD	315
C.4.3	Contents of Diagnostic Bytes 11 through 24	316
C.5	Use PROFIBUS bus parameters	321
C.5.1	PROFIBUS data types	322
C.5.2	PROFIBUS Measurement block (Slot 1) and related information	322
C.5.3	PROFIBUS Calibration block (Slot 2) and related information	328
C.5.4	PROFIBUS Diagnostic block (Slot 3) and related information	332
C.5.5	PROFIBUS Device Information block (Slot 4) and related information	342
C.5.6	PROFIBUS Filling block and related information	345
C.5.7	PROFIBUS Identification and Maintenance Functions block	357

Index	361
--------------------	------------

Part I

Getting started

Chapters covered in this part:

- *Introduction to filling with the Filling Mass Transmitter*
- *Quick start using ProLink II*
- *Quick start using the PROFIBUS EDD*
- *Quick start using PROFIBUS bus parameters*

1 Introduction to filling with the Filling Mass Transmitter

Topics covered in this chapter:

- [The Filling Mass Transmitter from Micro Motion](#)
- [Fill types and fill options](#)
- [Options for user interface](#)

1.1 The Filling Mass Transmitter from Micro Motion

The Filling Mass Transmitter is designed for any process that requires high-speed high-accuracy filling or dosing.

The Filling Mass Transmitter, paired with a Coriolis sensor from Micro Motion, enables mass-based measurement that is immune to variations in process fluid, temperature, or pressure. Integrated-valve-control fills are implemented via high-precision discrete outputs, for the fastest possible valve response. Automatic Overshoot Compensation adjusts the system to minimize processing delays in valve control. Volume-based filling is also available.

The Filling Mass Transmitter implements all of the advanced digital signal processing algorithms, diagnostics, and features of the Micro Motion family of transmitters.

1.2 Fill types and fill options

Depending on your purchase option, the Filling Mass Transmitter supports either integrated-valve-control fills or external-valve-control fills. For integrated-valve-control installations, there are five types of integrated-valve-control fills and three fill options. Each fill type and combination has different output requirements and is configured differently.

Table 1-1: Fill types and descriptions

Transmitter model code	Supported fill types	Description
FMT*P FMT*Q	External valve control	The transmitter measures flow and sends flow data to a host over the frequency/pulse output. The host opens and closes the valves and performs fill measurement. The transmitter is unaware of the filling application.
FMT*R FMT*S FMT*T	Integrated valve control	The host initiates the fill. The transmitter resets the fill total, opens the valves, performs fill measurement, and closes the valves.

Table 1-1: Fill types and descriptions (continued)

Transmitter model code	Supported fill types	Description
FMT*U FMT*V	One-stage discrete	The fill is controlled by a single discrete (ON/OFF) valve. The valve opens completely when the fill begins, and closes completely when Fill Target is reached, or the fill is paused or ended.
	Two-stage discrete	The fill is controlled by two discrete valves: a primary valve and a secondary valve. One valve must open at the beginning of the fill; the other opens at a user-defined point. One valve must stay open until the end of the fill; the other closes at a user-defined point.
	Timed	The valve is open for the specified number of seconds.
	Dual-fillhead	<p>Fill sequence:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Container #1 is moved into position. 2. Fillhead #1 begins filling Container #1, and Container #2 is moved into position. 3. Fill #1 ends. Fillhead #2 begins filling Container #2. Container #1 is replaced by a new container. <p>Standard one-stage filling control is implemented for both fills: The valve opens completely when the fill begins, and closes completely when Fill Target is reached, or the fill is paused or ended.</p>
	Dual-fillhead timed	<p>Fill sequence:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Container #1 is moved into position. 2. Fillhead #1 begins filling Container #1, and Container #2 is moved into position. 3. Fill #1 ends. Fillhead #2 begins filling Container #2. Container #1 is replaced by a new container. <p>Timed control is implemented for both fills: Each valve is open for the specified number of seconds.</p>

Table 1-2: Fill options and descriptions

Option	Description	Compatibility
Purge	The Purge feature is used to control an auxiliary valve that can be used for any non-filling purpose. For example, it can be used for adding water or gas to the container after the fill ends, or “padding.” Flow through the auxiliary valve is not measured by the transmitter.	Compatible with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One-stage discrete fills • Two-stage discrete fills • Timed fills
Pump	The Pump feature is used to increase pressure during the fill by starting an upstream pump just before the fill begins.	Compatible with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One-stage discrete fills
Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC)	Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC) is used to adjust fill timing to compensate for the time required to transmit the valve close command or for the valve to close completely.	Compatible with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One-stage discrete fills • Two-stage discrete fills • Dual-fillhead fills

1.2.1 I/O requirements

To implement a specific fill type and fill option, the transmitter outputs must be wired to the appropriate valves or devices, and configured appropriately.

Table 1-3: I/O requirements for fill types and fill options

Fill type		Precision DO1	Precision DO2	Channel B operating as DO	mA output	Frequency output
External valve control		N/A	N/A	As desired	N/A	To host
Integrated valve control	One-stage discrete	Primary valve	N/A	N/A	As desired	N/A
	One-stage discrete with purge	Primary valve	N/A	Purge valve	As desired	N/A
	One-stage discrete with pump	Primary valve	Pump	As desired	As desired	N/A
	Two-stage discrete	Primary valve	Secondary valve	As desired	As desired	N/A
	Two-stage discrete with purge	Primary valve	Secondary valve	Purge valve	As desired	N/A
	Timed	Primary valve	N/A	As desired	As desired	N/A
	Timed with purge	Primary valve	N/A	Purge valve	As desired	N/A
	Dual-fillhead	Valve in Fillhead #1	Valve in Fillhead #2	As desired	As desired	N/A
	Timed dual-fillhead	Valve in Fillhead #1	Valve in Fillhead #2	As desired	As desired	N/A

1.3 Options for user interface

Your options for user interface and fill operation depend on the protocol supported by your transmitter. Your transmitter's model code identifies the protocol.

Table 1-4: Transmitter protocol and user interface options

Transmitter model code	Supported protocol	User interface options	
		Configuration, maintenance, and troubleshooting	Fill operation
FMT*P FMT*R FMT*S FMT*T	Modbus	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ProLink II Modbus utility 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ProLink II Modbus host

Table 1-4: Transmitter protocol and user interface options (continued)

Transmitter model code	Supported protocol	User interface options	
		Configuration, maintenance, and troubleshooting	Fill operation
FMT*Q FMT*U FMT*V	PROFIBUS-DP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ProLink II • EDD • Bus parameters 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ProLink II • EDD • GSD • Bus parameters

2 Quick start using ProLink II

Topics covered in this chapter:

- [Power up the transmitter](#)
- [Check flowmeter status](#)
- [Connect from ProLink II to the transmitter](#)
- [Complete the configuration and commissioning process](#)

2.1 Power up the transmitter

The transmitter must be powered up for all configuration and commissioning tasks, or for process measurement.

1. Follow appropriate procedures to ensure that a new device on the network does not interfere with existing measurement and control loops.
2. Ensure that the cables are connected to the transmitter, as described in *Micro Motion Filling Mass Transmitters: Installation Manual*.
3. Ensure that all transmitter and sensor covers and seals are closed.

CAUTION!

To prevent ignition of flammable or combustible atmospheres, ensure that all covers and seals are tightly closed. For hazardous area installations, applying power while housing covers are removed or loose can cause an explosion.

4. Turn on the electrical power at the power supply.

The transmitter will automatically perform diagnostic routines. During this period, Alarm 009 is active. The diagnostic routines should complete in approximately 30 seconds.

Postrequisites

Although the sensor is ready to receive process fluid shortly after power-up, the electronics can take up to 10 minutes to reach thermal equilibrium. Therefore, if this is the initial startup, or if power is been off long enough to allow components to reach ambient temperature, allow the electronics to warm up for approximately 10 minutes before relying on process measurements. During this warm-up period, you may observe minor measurement instability or inaccuracy.

2.2 Check flowmeter status

Check the flowmeter for any error conditions that require user action or that affect measurement accuracy.

1. Wait approximately 10 seconds for the power-up sequence to complete.
Immediately after power-up, the transmitter runs through diagnostic routines and checks for error conditions. During the power-up sequence, Alarm A009 is active. This alarm should clear automatically when the power-up sequence is complete.
2. Connect to the transmitter and check for active alarms.

Postrequisites

For information on viewing the list of active alarms, see [Section 18.3](#).

For information on individual alarms and suggested resolutions, see [Section 20.1](#).

2.3 Connect from ProLink II to the transmitter

Making a connection from ProLink II allows you to view process data, use ProLink II to configure the transmitter, perform maintenance and troubleshooting tasks, or run a fill.

Prerequisites

You must have the following installed and ready to use:

- ProLink II v2.91 or later
- ProLink II installation kit for Modbus/RS-485 connections

Procedure

1. Attach the leads of your signal converter to the wires that are attached to the RS-485 or service port pins on the transmitter. See *Micro Motion Filling Mass Transmitters: Installation Manual* for more information.
2. Start ProLink II and choose Connect > Connect to Device.
3. In the Connection dialog box, enter parameters as shown here, then click Connect.

Connection parameter	Transmitter protocol	
	Modbus	PROFIBUS-DP
Protocol	Modbus RTU	Service Port
COM Port	The port on your PC that you are using for this connection	The port on your PC that you are using for this connection
Address	Transmitter's configured Modbus address (default = 1)	N/A

Note

The transmitter automatically analyzes the incoming connection request and responds to all connection requests with any setting for parity and stop bits, and all network speeds between 1200 and 38,400 baud. You do not need to set values for these connection parameters.

If the connection is successful, ProLink II displays the Process Variables screen.

Need help? If an error message is displayed:

- Ensure that you have specified the correct COM port.
- Check all the wiring between your PC and the transmitter.
- Add 120-Ω, 1/2-watt terminating resistors at both ends of the segment.

2.4 Complete the configuration and commissioning process

Use the following procedure as a general guideline to complete transmitter configuration and commissioning.

1. Configure the fill.
 - For integrated-valve-control fills, see [Chapter 6](#).
 - For external-valve-control fills, see [Chapter 12](#).
2. Perform any required transmitter configuration that is not specifically related to filling.

See [Chapter 15](#), [Chapter 16](#), and [Chapter 17](#).
3. Test or tune your system using sensor simulation.

See [Section 2.4.1](#).
4. Back up the transmitter configuration to a file on your PC.

See [Section 2.4.2](#).

Need help? At any time, you can restore the factory configuration to return the transmitter to a known operational configuration. See [Section 2.4.3](#).

2.4.1 Test or tune the system using sensor simulation

Use sensor simulation to test the system's response to a variety of process conditions, including boundary conditions, problem conditions, or alarm conditions, or to tune the loop.

Prerequisites

Before enabling sensor simulation, ensure that your process can tolerate the effects of the simulated process values.

Procedure

1. Navigate to the sensor simulation menu.

Communications tool	Menu path
ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Sensor Simulation
ProLink III	Device Tools > Diagnostics > Testing > Sensor Simulation

2. Enable sensor simulation.
3. For mass flow, set Wave Form as desired and enter the required values.

Option	Required values
Fixed	Fixed Value
Sawtooth	Period Minimum Maximum
Sine	Period Minimum Maximum

4. For density, set Wave Form as desired and enter the required values.

Option	Required values
Fixed	Fixed Value
Sawtooth	Period Minimum Maximum
Sine	Period Minimum Maximum

5. For temperature, set Wave Form as desired and enter the required values.

Option	Required values
Fixed	Fixed Value
Sawtooth	Period Minimum Maximum
Sine	Period Minimum Maximum

6. Observe the system response to the simulated values and make any appropriate changes to the transmitter configuration or to the system.
7. Modify the simulated values and repeat.

8. When you have finished testing or tuning, disable sensor simulation.

Sensor simulation

Sensor simulation allows you to test the system or tune the loop without having to create the test conditions in your process. When sensor simulation is enabled, the transmitter reports the simulated values for mass flow, density, and temperature, and takes all appropriate actions. For example, the transmitter might apply a cutoff, activate an event, or post an alarm.

When sensor simulation is enabled, the simulated values are stored in the same memory locations used for process data from the sensor. The simulated values are then used throughout transmitter functioning. For example, sensor simulation will affect:

- All mass flow rate, temperature, and density values shown on the display or reported via outputs or digital communications
- The mass total and mass inventory values
- All volume calculations and data, including reported values, volume totals, and volume inventories
- All mass, temperature, density, or volume values logged to Data Logger

Sensor simulation does not affect any diagnostic values.

Unlike actual mass flow rate and density values, the simulated values are not temperature-compensated (adjusted for the effect of temperature on the sensor's flow tubes).

2.4.2 Back up transmitter configuration

ProLink II and ProLink III provide a configuration upload/download function which allows you to save configuration sets to your PC. This allows you to back up and restore your transmitter configuration. It is also a convenient way to replicate a configuration across multiple devices.

Prerequisites

One of the following:

- An active connection from ProLink II
- An active connection from ProLink III

Restriction

This function is not available with any other communications tools.

Procedure

- To back up the transmitter configuration using ProLink II:
 1. Choose File > Load from Xmtr to File.
 2. Specify a name and location for the backup file, and click Save.

3. Select the options that you want to include in the backup file, and click Download Configuration.
- To back up the transmitter configuration using ProLink III:
 1. Choose Device Tools > Configuration Transfer > Save or Load Configuration Data.
 2. In the Configuration groupbox, select the configuration data you want to save.
 3. Click Save, then specify a file name and location on your computer.
 4. Click Start Save.

The backup file is saved to the specified name and location. It is saved as a text file and can be read using any text editor.

2.4.3 Restore the factory configuration

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Device > Restore Factory Configuration
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration Transfer > Restore Factory Configuration

Overview

Restoring the factory configuration returns the transmitter to a known operational configuration. This may be useful if you experience problems during configuration.

Tip

Restoring the factory configuration is not a common action. You may want to contact Micro Motion to see if there is a preferred method to resolve any issues.

3 Quick start using the PROFIBUS EDD

Topics covered in this chapter:

- *Power up the transmitter*
- *Check flowmeter status*
- *Set up the PROFIBUS EDD*
- *Make a PROFIBUS EDD connection to the transmitter*
- *Complete the configuration and commissioning process*

3.1 Power up the transmitter

The transmitter must be powered up for all configuration and commissioning tasks, or for process measurement.

1. Follow appropriate procedures to ensure that a new device on the network does not interfere with existing measurement and control loops.
2. Ensure that the cables are connected to the transmitter, as described in *Micro Motion Filling Mass Transmitters: Installation Manual*.
3. Ensure that all transmitter and sensor covers and seals are closed.

CAUTION!

To prevent ignition of flammable or combustible atmospheres, ensure that all covers and seals are tightly closed. For hazardous area installations, applying power while housing covers are removed or loose can cause an explosion.

4. Turn on the electrical power at the power supply.

The transmitter will automatically perform diagnostic routines. During this period, Alarm 009 is active. The diagnostic routines should complete in approximately 30 seconds.

Postrequisites

Although the sensor is ready to receive process fluid shortly after power-up, the electronics can take up to 10 minutes to reach thermal equilibrium. Therefore, if this is the initial startup, or if power is been off long enough to allow components to reach ambient temperature, allow the electronics to warm up for approximately 10 minutes before relying on process measurements. During this warm-up period, you may observe minor measurement instability or inaccuracy.

3.2 Check flowmeter status

Check the flowmeter for any error conditions that require user action or that affect measurement accuracy.

1. Wait approximately 10 seconds for the power-up sequence to complete.
Immediately after power-up, the transmitter runs through diagnostic routines and checks for error conditions. During the power-up sequence, Alarm A009 is active. This alarm should clear automatically when the power-up sequence is complete.
2. Connect to the transmitter and check for active alarms.

Postrequisites

For information on viewing the list of active alarms, see [Section 18.3](#).

For information on individual alarms and suggested resolutions, see [Section 20.1](#).

3.3 Set up the PROFIBUS EDD

The PROFIBUS EDD supports acyclic communications between the transmitter and a PROFIBUS host. You can use the EDD to configure the transmitter and perform manual operation and maintenance functions.

1. Download the EDD for your transmitter from the Emerson web site.
 - a. Use your browser to go to www.micromotion.com.
 - b. In the Quick Links list, click Software Downloads , then navigate to the Device Drivers page.
 - c. Drill down to the device install kit for your transmitter, select the EDD, and download it to your PC.
2. Import the EDD into your PROFIBUS host.
3. Configure your PROFIBUS host with the transmitter's node address and any other required data.

Tip

The transmitter's node address was set during transmitter installation. See *Micro Motion Filling Mass Transmitters: Installation Manual* for more information.

3.4 Make a PROFIBUS EDD connection to the transmitter

Making a PROFIBUS EDD connection allows you to use the PROFIBUS EDD and your PROFIBUS tool to view process data, configure the transmitter, perform maintenance and troubleshooting tasks, or run a fill.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool such as Siemens Simatic PDM.

The EDD from Micro Motion must be installed.

Procedure

1. Launch your PROFIBUS configuration tool.
2. Connect to the transmitter using the methods appropriate to your environment.

Tip

The transmitter's node address was set during transmitter installation. See *Micro Motion Filling Mass Transmitters: Installation Manual* for more information.

3.5 Complete the configuration and commissioning process

Use the following procedure as a general guideline to complete transmitter configuration and commissioning.

1. Configure the fill.
 - For integrated-valve-control fills, see [Chapter 8](#).
 - For external-valve-control fills, see [Chapter 13](#).
2. Perform any required transmitter configuration that is not specifically related to filling.

See [Chapter 15](#), [Chapter 16](#), and [Chapter 17](#).

4 Quick start using PROFIBUS bus parameters

Topics covered in this chapter:

- [Power up the transmitter](#)
- [Check flowmeter status](#)
- [Make a PROFIBUS bus parameters connection to the transmitter](#)
- [Complete the configuration and commissioning process](#)

4.1 Power up the transmitter

The transmitter must be powered up for all configuration and commissioning tasks, or for process measurement.

1. Follow appropriate procedures to ensure that a new device on the network does not interfere with existing measurement and control loops.
2. Ensure that the cables are connected to the transmitter, as described in *Micro Motion Filling Mass Transmitters: Installation Manual*.
3. Ensure that all transmitter and sensor covers and seals are closed.

CAUTION!

To prevent ignition of flammable or combustible atmospheres, ensure that all covers and seals are tightly closed. For hazardous area installations, applying power while housing covers are removed or loose can cause an explosion.

4. Turn on the electrical power at the power supply.

The transmitter will automatically perform diagnostic routines. During this period, Alarm 009 is active. The diagnostic routines should complete in approximately 30 seconds.

Postrequisites

Although the sensor is ready to receive process fluid shortly after power-up, the electronics can take up to 10 minutes to reach thermal equilibrium. Therefore, if this is the initial startup, or if power is been off long enough to allow components to reach ambient temperature, allow the electronics to warm up for approximately 10 minutes before relying on process measurements. During this warm-up period, you may observe minor measurement instability or inaccuracy.

4.2 Check flowmeter status

Check the flowmeter for any error conditions that require user action or that affect measurement accuracy.

1. Wait approximately 10 seconds for the power-up sequence to complete.
Immediately after power-up, the transmitter runs through diagnostic routines and checks for error conditions. During the power-up sequence, Alarm A009 is active. This alarm should clear automatically when the power-up sequence is complete.
2. Connect to the transmitter and check for active alarms.

Postrequisites

For information on viewing the list of active alarms, see [Section 18.3](#).

For information on individual alarms and suggested resolutions, see [Section 20.1](#).

4.3 Make a PROFIBUS bus parameters connection to the transmitter

Making a PROFIBUS bus parameters connection allows you to use PROFIBUS bus parameters and your PROFIBUS tool to view process data, configure the transmitter, perform maintenance and troubleshooting tasks, or run a fill.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services.

Procedure

1. Launch your PROFIBUS tool.
2. Connect to the transmitter using the methods appropriate to your environment.

Tip

The transmitter's node address was set during transmitter installation. See *Micro Motion Filling Mass Transmitters: Installation Manual* for more information.

4.4 Complete the configuration and commissioning process

Use the following procedure as a general guideline to complete transmitter configuration and commissioning.

1. Configure the fill.
 - For integrated-valve-control fills, see [Chapter 10](#).
 - For external-valve-control fills, see [Chapter 14](#).

2. Perform any required transmitter configuration that is not specifically related to filling.

See [Chapter 15](#), [Chapter 16](#), and [Chapter 17](#).

Need help? At any time, you can restore the factory configuration to return the transmitter to a known operational configuration. See [Section 4.4.1](#).

4.4.1 Restore the factory configuration using PROFIBUS bus parameters

Restoring the factory configuration returns the transmitter to a known operational configuration. This may be useful if you experience problems during configuration.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

Write 1 to the Diagnostic block, Index 51.

Part II

Configure and operate integrated-valve-control fills

Chapters covered in this part:

- *Preparing to configure an integrated-valve-control fill*
- *Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using ProLink II*
- *Fill operation using ProLink II*
- *Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using the PROFIBUS EDD*
- *Fill operation using the PROFIBUS EDD*
- *Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters*
- *Fill operation using PROFIBUS bus parameters*

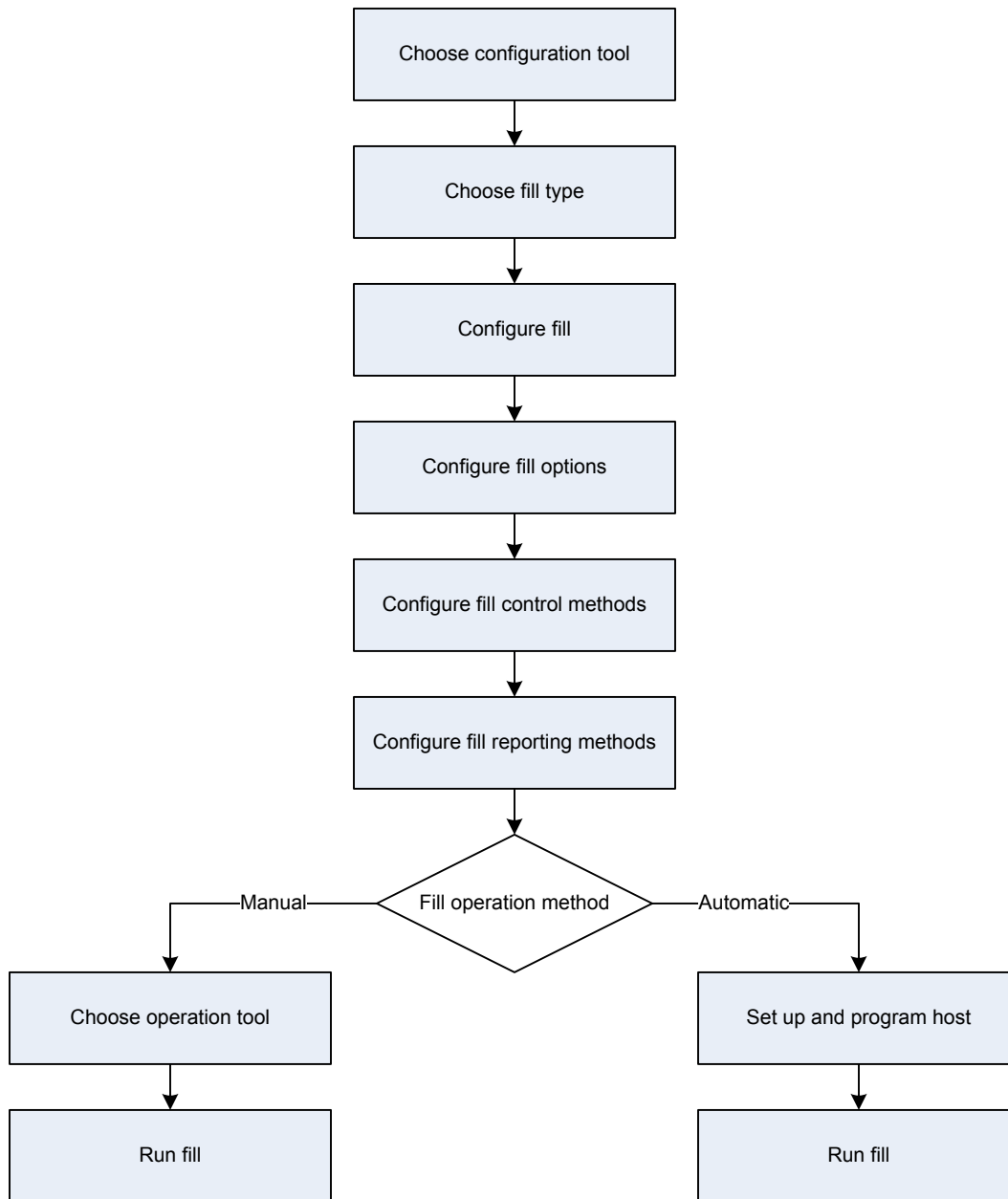
5 Preparing to configure an integrated-valve-control fill

Topics covered in this chapter:

- *General procedure for configuring and running an integrated-valve-control fill*
- *Tips and tricks for configuring an integrated-valve-control fill*

5.1 General procedure for configuring and running an integrated-valve-control fill

Figure 5-1: Configuring and running an integrated-valve-control fill



5.2 Tips and tricks for configuring an integrated-valve-control fill

Before beginning your fill configuration, review the following:

- When you configure a fill, start with the factory-default settings. If you do not, the transmitter may reject certain parameter combinations. See [Section 5.2.1](#).
- The setting of Mass Flow Cutoff or Volume Flow Cutoff is important for fill accuracy. Be sure to set the appropriate cutoff before running a fill, or before performing AOC calibration. If you are using mass to measure the fill, see [Section 15.2.3](#). If you are using volume to measure the fill, see [Section 15.3.2](#).
- The setting of Flow Direction controls how your fill total is measured. For integrated-valve-control fills, see [Effect of Flow Direction on the fill total](#).
- Fill measurement and operation may be affected by other transmitter parameters. Review the general configuration information in [Chapter 15](#), [Chapter 16](#), and [Chapter 17](#).
- You can change the fill configuration or general transmitter configuration while a fill is running. The configuration change will take effect after the fill ends.

5.2.1 Factory-default settings for basic fill parameters

When you configure a fill, start with the factory-default settings listed here. If you do not, the transmitter may reject certain parameter combinations.

Table 5-1: Basic fill parameters and factory-default settings

Parameter	Factory-default setting
Enable Filling Option	Enabled
Enable Dual Fill	Disabled
Enable AOC	Enabled
Enable Purge	Disabled
Enable Timed Fill	Disabled
Fill Type	One Stage Discrete
Count Up	Enabled
Configure By	% Target

6 Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using ProLink II

Topics covered in this chapter:

- *Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using ProLink II*
- *Configure fill options using ProLink II*
- *Configure fill control using ProLink II (optional)*
- *Configure fill reporting using ProLink II (optional)*

6.1 Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using ProLink II

Configure the fill type that is appropriate for your application.

Tip

A one-stage discrete fill is appropriate for most applications. Use this fill type unless you have specific requirements for another fill type. In most cases, the transmitter is configured for a one-stage discrete fill at the factory, and will be operational with a minimum of site configuration.

6.1.1 Configure a one-stage discrete fill using ProLink II

Configure a one-stage discrete fill when you want to fill a single container from a single valve. The valve will be open until Fill Target is reached.

Prerequisites

Ensure that you are starting from the factory-default configuration.

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure the precision discrete output(s):
 - a. Choose ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Output.
 - b. Set Precision DO1 to Primary Valve.
 - c. Set Precision DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

2. Configure flow measurement:
 - a. Open the Flow panel.
 - b. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

- c. Set Mass Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate, the corresponding mass unit is used to measure your fill.
- d. Set Volume Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Volume Flow Rate, the corresponding volume unit is used to measure your fill.
- e. Set other flow options as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

3. Open the Filling panel.
4. Set Flow Source to the process variable to be used to measure this fill.

Option	Description
Mass Flow Rate	The mass flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter

Option	Description
Volume Flow Rate	The volume flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter

5. Set or verify the following parameters:

Parameter	Setting
Enable Filling Option	Enabled
Enable Dual Fill	Disabled
Enable AOC	Enabled
Enable Purge	Disabled
Enable Timed Fill	Disabled
Fill Type	One Stage Discrete

Tip

Micro Motion strongly recommends implementing Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). When enabled and calibrated, AOC increases fill accuracy and repeatability.

6. Set Count Up as desired.

Count Up controls how the fill total is calculated and displayed.

Option	Description
Enabled	The fill total starts at 0 and increases toward Fill Target.
Disabled	The fill total starts at Fill Target and decreases toward 0.

7. Set Fill Target to the quantity at which the fill will be complete.

Enter the value in the measurement units configured for Flow Source.

8. Set Max Fill Time to the number of seconds at which the fill will time out.

If the fill does not complete normally before this time has elapsed, the fill is aborted and fill timeout error messages are posted.

To disable the fill timeout feature, set Max Fill Time to 0.

The default value for Max Fill Time is 0 (disabled). The range is 0 seconds to 800 seconds.

9. Set Measured Fill Time as desired.

Measured Fill Time controls how the fill duration will be measured.

Option	Description
Flow Stops	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter detects that flow has stopped, after valve closure.
Valve Closes	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter sets the discrete output as required to close the valve.

Postrequisites

Options for one-stage discrete fills include:

- Configuring Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). If AOC is enabled, ensure that AOC is appropriately configured and calibrated for your application.
- Implementing the Purge feature.
- Implementing the Pump feature.

6.1.2 Configure a two-stage discrete fill using ProLink II

Configure a two-stage discrete fill when you want to fill a single container from two valves.

Prerequisites

Ensure that you are starting from the factory-default configuration.

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure the precision discrete output(s):
 - a. Open the Discrete Output panel.
 - b. Set Precision DO1 to Primary Valve.
 - c. Set Precision DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

- d. Set Precision DO2 to Secondary Valve.
- e. Set Precision DO2 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

2. Configure flow measurement:
 - a. Open the Flow panel.
 - b. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

- c. Set Mass Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate, the corresponding mass unit is used to measure your fill.
- d. Set Volume Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Volume Flow Rate, the corresponding volume unit is used to measure your fill.
- e. Set other flow options as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

3. Open the Filling panel.
4. Set Flow Source to the process variable to be used to measure this fill.

Option	Description
Mass Flow Rate	The mass flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter
Volume Flow Rate	The volume flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter

5. Set or verify the following parameters:

Parameter	Setting
Enable Filling Option	Enabled
Enable Dual Fill	Disabled
Enable AOC	Enabled
Enable Purge	Disabled
Enable Timed Fill	Disabled
Fill Type	Two Stage Discrete

Tip

Micro Motion strongly recommends implementing Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). When enabled and calibrated, AOC increases fill accuracy and repeatability.

6. Set Count Up as desired.

Count Up controls how the fill total is calculated and displayed.

Option	Description
Enabled	The fill total starts at 0 and increases toward Fill Target.
Disabled	The fill total starts at Fill Target and decreases toward 0.

7. Set Configure By as desired.

Configure By controls how valve control timing is configured.

Option	Description
% Target	Valve Open and Valve Close timing is configured as a percentage of Fill Target. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Valve Open = 0%: The valve opens when the current fill total is 0% of Fill Target. Valve Close = 90%: The valve closes when the current fill total is 90% of Fill Target.
Quantity	Valve Open and Valve Close timing is configured in terms of the configured measurement unit. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Valve Open = 0 g: The valve opens when the current fill total is 0 g. Valve Close = 50 g: The valve closes when the current fill total is 50 g less than Fill Target.

8. Set Fill Target to the quantity at which the fill will be complete.

Enter the value in the measurement units configured for Flow Source.

9. Set Max Fill Time to the number of seconds at which the fill will time out.

If the fill does not complete normally before this time has elapsed, the fill is aborted and fill timeout error messages are posted.

To disable the fill timeout feature, set Max Fill Time to 0.

The default value for Max Fill Time is 0 (disabled). The range is 0 seconds to 800 seconds.

10. Set Measured Fill Time as desired.

Measured Fill Time controls how the fill duration will be measured.

Option	Description
Flow Stops	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter detects that flow has stopped, after valve closure.
Valve Closes	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter sets the discrete output as required to close the valve.

11. Set Open Primary, Open Secondary, Close Primary, and Close Secondary as desired.

These values control the point in the fill at which the primary and secondary valves open and close. They are configured either by quantity or by percent of the target, as controlled by the Configure By parameter.

Either Open Primary or Open Secondary must be set to open at the beginning of the fill. Both can open at the beginning of the fill if desired. If you set one to open later, the other one is automatically reset to open at the beginning.

Either Close Primary or Close Secondary must be set to close at the end of the fill. Both can close at the end of the fill if desired. If you set one to close earlier, the other one is automatically reset to close at the end.

Postrequisites

Options for two-stage discrete fills include:

- Configuring Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). If AOC is enabled, ensure that AOC is appropriately configured and calibrated for your application.
- Implementing the Purge feature.

Valve opening and closing sequences for two-stage discrete fills

The following figures illustrate the opening and closing of the primary and secondary valves, as controlled by the configuration of Open Primary, Open Secondary, Close Primary, and Close Secondary.

These illustrations assume that the fill runs from beginning to end without interruption.

Figure 10-1: Open Primary first, Close Primary first

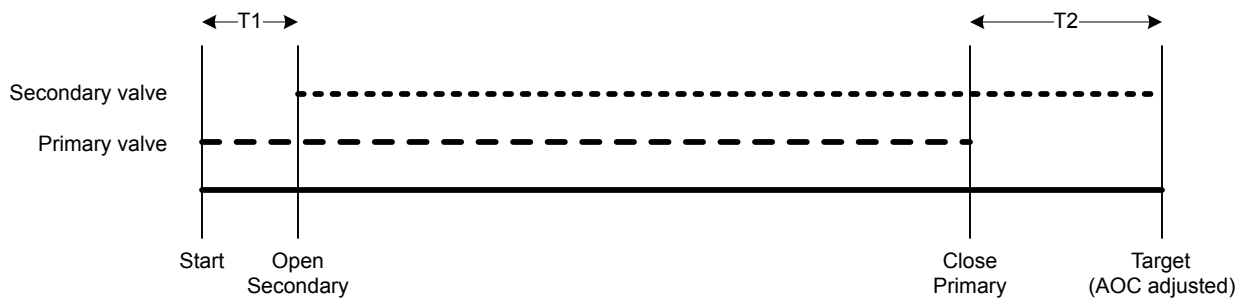


Figure 10-2: Open Primary first, Close Secondary first

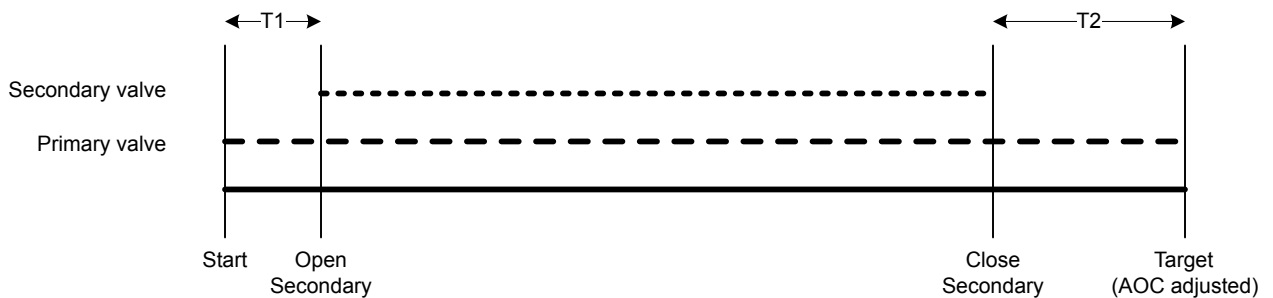


Figure 10-3: Open Secondary first, Close Primary first

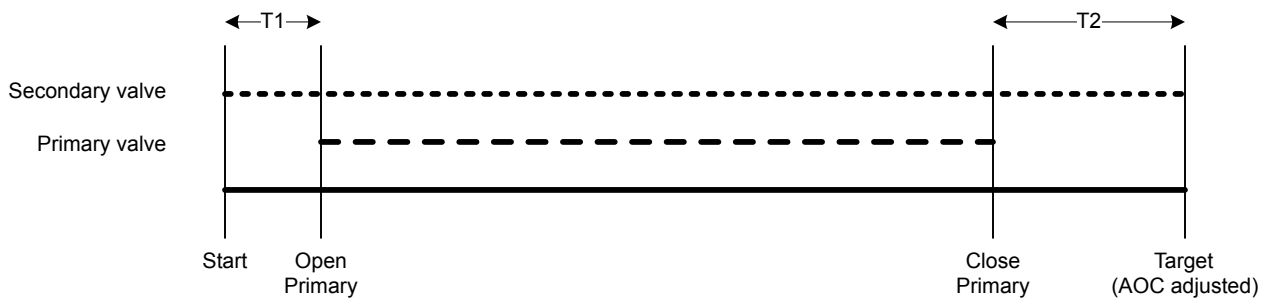
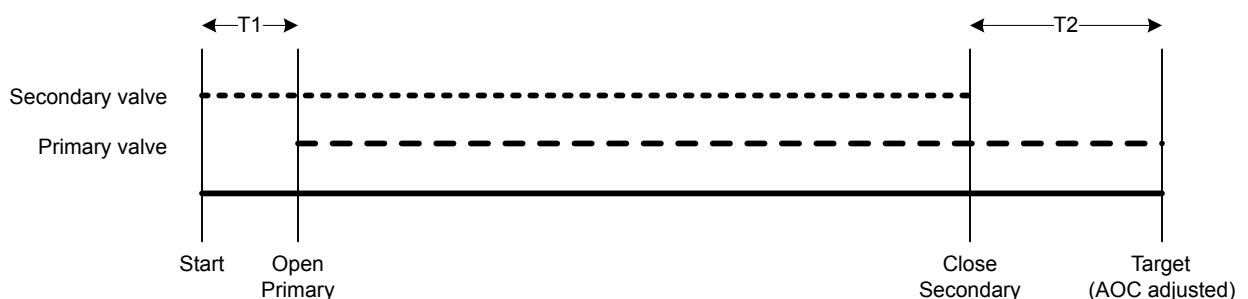


Figure 10-4: Open Secondary first, Close Secondary first



Effects of Configure By on valve opening and closing

Configure By controls how the Open Primary, Open Secondary, Close Primary, and Close Secondary values are configured and applied.

- When Configure By = % Target, the transmitter adds the configured Valve Open and Valve Close values to 0%.
- When Configure By = Quantity, the transmitter adds the configured Valve Open values to 0, and subtracts the configured Valve Close values from Fill Target.

Example: Configure By and valve open/close commands

Fill Target = 200 g. You want the primary valve to open at the beginning of the fill and close at the end of the fill. You want the secondary valve to open after 10 g has been delivered, and close after 190 g has been delivered. See [Table 10-1](#) for the settings that will produce this result.

Table 10-1: Configure By and valve configuration

Configure By	Valve Open and Valve Close values
% Target	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Primary = 0% • Open Secondary = 5% • Close Secondary = 95% • Close Primary = 100%
Quantity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Primary = 0 g • Open Secondary = 10 g • Close Secondary = 10 g • Close Primary = 0 g

6.1.3 Configure a timed fill using ProLink II

Configure a timed fill when you want to fill a single container from a single valve. The valve will be open for the specified number of seconds.

Prerequisites

Ensure that you are starting from the factory-default configuration.

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure the precision discrete output(s):
 - a. Choose ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Output.
 - b. Set Precision DO1 to Primary Valve.
 - c. Set Precision DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

2. Configure flow measurement:
 - a. Open the Flow panel.
 - b. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

- c. Set Mass Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate, the corresponding mass unit is used to measure your fill.
 - d. Set Volume Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Volume Flow Rate, the corresponding volume unit is used to measure your fill.
 - e. Set other flow options as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

3. Set or verify the following parameters:

Parameter	Setting
Enable Filling Option	Enabled

Parameter	Setting
Count Up	Enabled
Enable Dual Fill	Disabled
Enable AOC	Disabled
Enable Purge	Disabled
Enable Timed Fill	Enabled
Fill Type	One Stage Discrete

- Set Target Time to the number of seconds that the fill will run.

Postrequisites

The following option is available for timed fills:

- Implementing the Purge feature.

6.1.4 Configure a dual-fillhead fill using ProLink II

Configure a dual-fillhead fill when you want to fill two containers alternately, using two fillheads. Each valve will be open until Fill Target is reached.

Important

The configured Fill Target is applied to both fillheads.

Prerequisites

Ensure that you are starting from the factory-default configuration.

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

- Configure the precision discrete output(s):
 - Choose ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Output.
 - Set Precision DO1 to Primary Valve.
 - Set Precision DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

- Set Precision DO2 to Secondary Valve.

- e. Set Precision DO2 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

- 2. Configure flow measurement:

- a. Open the Flow panel.
- b. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

- c. Set Mass Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate, the corresponding mass unit is used to measure your fill.

- d. Set Volume Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Volume Flow Rate, the corresponding volume unit is used to measure your fill.

- e. Set other flow options as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

- 3. Open the Filling panel.

4. Set Flow Source to the process variable to be used to measure this fill.

Option	Description
Mass Flow Rate	The mass flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter
Volume Flow Rate	The volume flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter

5. Set or verify the following parameters:

Parameter	Setting
Enable Filling Option	Enabled
Count Up	Enabled
Enable Dual Fill	Enabled
Enable AOC	Enabled
Enable Purge	Disabled
Enable Timed Fill	Disabled
Fill Type	One Stage Discrete

Tip

Micro Motion strongly recommends implementing Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). When enabled and calibrated, AOC increases fill accuracy and repeatability.

6. Set Fill Target to the quantity at which the fill will be complete.

Note

The configured Fill Target is applied to both fillheads.

7. Set Max Fill Time to the number of seconds at which the fill will time out.

If the fill does not complete normally before this time has elapsed, the fill is aborted and fill timeout error messages are posted.

To disable the fill timeout feature, set Max Fill Time to 0.

The default value for Max Fill Time is 0 (disabled). The range is 0 seconds to 800 seconds.

8. Set Measured Fill Time as desired.

Measured Fill Time controls how the fill duration will be measured.

Option	Description
Flow Stops	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter detects that flow has stopped, after valve closure.

Option	Description
Valve Closes	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter sets the discrete output as required to close the valve.

Postrequisites

Options for dual-fillhead fills include:

- Configuring Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). If AOC is enabled, ensure that AOC is appropriately configured and calibrated for your application.

6.1.5 Configure a dual-fillhead timed fill using ProLink II

Configure a dual-fillhead timed fill when you want to fill two containers alternately, using two fillheads. Each valve will be open for the specified number of seconds.

Important

The configured Target Time is applied to both fillheads.

Prerequisites

Ensure that you are starting from the factory-default configuration.

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure the precision discrete output(s):
 - a. Choose ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Output.
 - b. Set Precision DO1 to Primary Valve.
 - c. Set Precision DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

- d. Set Precision DO2 to Secondary Valve.
- e. Set Precision DO2 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

2. Configure flow measurement:
 - a. Open the Flow panel.
 - b. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

- c. Set Mass Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate, the corresponding mass unit is used to measure your fill.
- d. Set Volume Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Volume Flow Rate, the corresponding volume unit is used to measure your fill.
- e. Set other flow options as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

3. Open the Filling panel.
4. Set Flow Source to the process variable to be used to measure this fill.

Option	Description
Mass Flow Rate	The mass flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter
Volume Flow Rate	The volume flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter

5. Set or verify the following parameters:

Parameter	Setting
Enable Filling Option	Enabled
Count Up	Enabled
Enable Dual Fill	Enabled
Enable AOC	Disabled
Enable Purge	Disabled
Enable Timed Fill	Enabled
Fill Type	One Stage Discrete

6. Set Target Time to the number of seconds that the fill will run.

Note

The configured Target Time is applied to both fillheads.

6.2 Configure fill options using ProLink II

Depending on your fill type, you can configure and implement Automatic Overshoot Compensation, the Purge feature, or the Pump feature.

6.2.1 Configure and implement Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC) using ProLink II

Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC) is used to adjust fill timing to compensate for the time required to transmit the valve close command or for the valve to close completely.

Prerequisites

Before setting up AOC, ensure that all other fill parameters are correctly configured.

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose ProLink > Configuration > Filling.
2. Choose the type of AOC that you want to implement.

Option	Description
Fixed	The valve will close at the point defined by Fill Target, minus the quantity specified in Fixed Overshoot Comp. Use this option only if the "prewarn" value is already known.
Overfill	Defines the direction used by the AOC algorithm to approach the target. The AOC algorithm starts by estimating an overfill amount, and reduces the overfill in successive calibration fills.
Underfill	Defines the direction used by the AOC algorithm to approach the target. The AOC algorithm starts by estimating an underfill amount, and reduces the underfill in successive calibration fills.

Tip

The Fixed option is typically not used. If you choose Fixed, the transmitter will operate like a legacy batch controller. In typical applications, the other AOC options provide enhanced accuracy and repeatability.

Restriction

The Fixed and Overfill options are not supported for dual-fillhead fills.

3. To implement Fixed AOC:

- a. Disable Enable AOC.
- b. Set AOC Algorithm to Fixed.
- c. Set Fixed Overshoot Comp as desired.

The default value is 0, measured in process units.

The transmitter will close the valve when the current fill total is equal to Fill Target minus the specified value (in process units).

4. To implement Overfill or Underfill:

- a. Ensure that Enable AOC is enabled.
- b. Set AOC Algorithm to either Overfill or Underfill.
- c. Set AOC Window Length to the number of fills that will be used for AOC calibration.

The default is 10. The range is 2 to 32.

Tip

Micro Motion recommends using the default value unless you have special application requirements.

Important

Do not change the values of AOC Change Limit or AOC Convergence Rate unless you are working with Micro Motion customer service. These parameters are used to adjust the operation of the AOC algorithm for special application requirements.

Postrequisites

If you set AOC Algorithm to Overfill or Underfill, you must perform an AOC calibration.

Perform AOC calibration using ProLink II

AOC calibration is used to calculate the AOC (Automatic Overshoot Compensation) value from actual fill data. If you set AOC Algorithm to Overfill or Underfill, you must perform AOC calibration.

There are two types of AOC calibration:

- **Standard:** The calibration is performed manually. The AOC coefficient is calculated from fill data obtained during this calibration, and the same AOC coefficient is applied until the calibration is repeated.
- **Rolling:** The calibration is performed continuously and automatically, and the AOC coefficient is updated continuously based on fill data from the last set of fills.

Tip

For stable processes, Micro Motion recommends standard AOC calibration. If required, test both methods and choose the method that yields the best results.

Perform standard AOC calibration

Standard AOC calibration is used to generate a constant AOC coefficient.

Prerequisites

AOC Window Length must be set appropriately. Micro Motion recommends using the default value (10) unless you have special application requirements.

Mass Flow Cutoff or Volume Flow Cutoff must be set appropriately for your environment.

- If Flow Source is set to Mass Flow Rate, see [Section 15.2.3](#).
- If Flow Source is set to Volume Flow Rate, see [Section 15.3.2](#).

Your system must be ready to run fills, and you must know how to run fills.

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose ProLink > Run Filler.
2. To calibrate the primary valve (all fill types):
 - a. Click Start AOC Cal.
 - b. Run two or more calibration fills, up to the number specified in AOC Window Length.

Note

You can run more calibration fills if you choose. The AOC coefficient is calculated from the most recent fills.

Tip

In common use, the first few fills are slightly overfilled or underfilled due to factory-default settings. As the calibration proceeds, the fills will converge on Fill Target.

- c. When the fill totals are consistently satisfactory, click Save AOC Cal.
3. To calibrate the secondary valve (dual-fillhead fills):
 - a. Click Start Secondary AOC Cal.
 - b. Run two or more calibration fills, up to the number specified in AOC Window Length.

The transmitter automatically runs fills through the secondary valve.

Note

You can run more calibration fills if you choose. The AOC coefficient is calculated from the most recent fills.

Tip

In common use, the first few fills are slightly overfilled or underfilled due to factory-default settings. As the calibration proceeds, the fills will converge on Fill Target.

- c. When the fill totals are consistently satisfactory, click Save Secondary AOC Cal.

The current AOC coefficient is displayed in the Run Filler window. If you are running a dual-fillhead fill, the Run Filler window displays the AOC coefficient for both the primary and the secondary valve. These coefficients will be applied to fills as long as AOC is enabled.

Note

For two-stage discrete fills, the AOC value is applied to the valve that closes when the target is reached. If the fill is configured to close both valves when the target is reached, the AOC value is applied to both.

Tip

Micro Motion recommends repeating the AOC calibration if any of the following are true:

- Equipment has been replaced or adjusted.
 - The flow rate has changed significantly.
 - Fill accuracy is consistently lower than expected.
 - Mass Flow Cutoff or Volume Flow Cutoff has been changed.
-

Set up rolling AOC calibration

Rolling AOC calibration is used to update the AOC coefficient continuously, based on fill data from the last set of fills.

Prerequisites

AOC Window Length must be set appropriately. Micro Motion recommends using the default value (10) unless you have special application requirements.

Your system must be ready to run fills, and you must know how to run fills.

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose ProLink > Run Filler.
2. To calibrate the primary valve (all fill types), click Start AOC Cal. To calibrate the secondary valve (dual-fillhead fills), click Start Secondary AOC Cal.

You can set up rolling AOC calibration for either valve or both valves.

3. Begin production filling.

The transmitter recalculates the AOC coefficient(s) after each fill, based on the last x fills where x is the number specified in AOC Window Length. Current values are displayed in the Run Filler window. If the configuration has changed or if process conditions have changed, rolling AOC calibration will compensate for the change. However, the adjustment will take place over several fills; that is, AOC will take a few fills to catch up.

Tip

At any time while AOC calibration is running, you can click Save AOC Cal or Save Secondary AOC Cal. The current AOC coefficient will be saved and applied to all subsequent fills through the corresponding valve. In other words, this action changes the AOC calibration method for that valve from rolling to standard.

6.2.2 Configure the Purge feature using ProLink II

The Purge feature is used to control an auxiliary valve that can be used for any non-filling purpose. For example, it can be used for adding water or gas to the container after the fill ends, or “padding.” Flow through the auxiliary valve is not measured by the transmitter. You can configure the Purge feature for automatic or manual purge control. If you choose automatic control, the auxiliary valve is opened after each fill, and closed after the configured purge time has elapsed.

Restriction

The Purge feature is not supported for dual-fillhead fills or dual-fillhead timed fills.

Prerequisites

The discrete outputs must be wired appropriately for your fill type and fill options.

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure Channel B to operate as a discrete output:
 - a. Choose ProLink > Configuration > Channel.
 - b. Set Channel B Type Assignment to Discrete Output.
 - c. Open the Discrete Output panel.
 - d. Set DO1 Assignment to Discrete Batch: Purge Valve.
 - e. Set DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

- f. Set DO1 Fault Action as appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Upscale	The discrete output will be set to ON (valve open) if a fault occurs.
Downscale	The discrete output will be set to OFF (valve closed) if a fault occurs.
None	No action will be taken if a fault occurs. The discrete output will remain in the state it was in before the fault occurred.

2. Configure the purge:
 - a. Choose ProLink > Configuration > Filling.
 - b. Enable Enable Purge.
 - c. Set Purge Mode as desired.

Option	Description
Auto	A purge is performed automatically after each fill.
Manual	Purges must be started and stopped manually.

Tip

When Purge Mode is set to Auto, manual control of the purge valve is still possible. You can start a purge manually and stop it manually, or you can let the transmitter stop it after Purge Time has expired. If a purge is started automatically, you can stop it manually.

- d. If you set Purge Mode to Auto, set Purge Delay to the number of seconds that the transmitter will wait, after the fill has ended, to open the purge valve.

The default value for Purge Delay is 2 seconds.

- e. If you set Purge Mode to Auto, set Purge Time to the number of seconds that the transmitter will keep the purge valve open.

The default value for Purge Time is 1 second. The range is 0 seconds to 800 seconds.

Tip

The next fill cannot start until the purge valve is closed.

6.2.3 Configure the Pump feature using ProLink II

The Pump feature is used to increase pressure during the fill by starting an upstream pump just before the fill begins.

Restriction

The Pump feature is not supported for two-stage discrete fills, dual-fillhead fills, timed fills, or dual-fillhead timed fills.

Prerequisites

The discrete outputs must be wired appropriately for your fill type and fill options.

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure the precision discrete output(s):
 - a. Open the Discrete Output panel.
 - b. Set Precision DO2 to Pump.
 - c. Set Precision DO2 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

2. Choose ProLink > Configuration > Filling.
3. Set Pump to Valve Delay to the number of seconds that the pump will run before the valve is opened.

The default value is 10 seconds. The range is 0 seconds to 30 seconds.

When the Begin Filling command is received, the transmitter starts the pump, waits for the number of seconds specified in Pump to Valve Delay, then opens the valve. The pump runs until the fill is ended.

6.3 Configure fill control using ProLink II (optional)

In a typical production environment, fill control (beginning and ending the fill) is performed by the host or PLC. If you choose, you can set up the system so that you can begin, end, pause, and resume the fill from the discrete input (if available). You can also define an event to begin, end, pause, or resume the fill.

6.3.1 Configure the discrete input for fill control using ProLink II

If Channel B is available, you can configure it as a discrete input and use it to begin and end the fill, or to pause and resume a fill in progress. You can also configure it to reset the mass total, volume total, or all totals. When the discrete input is activated, all assigned actions will be performed.

Prerequisites

Channel B must be wired to operate as a discrete input.

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure Channel B to operate as a discrete input.
 - a. Choose ProLink > Configuration > Channel.
 - b. Set Type Assignment for Channel B to Discrete Input.
2. Assign fill control actions to the discrete input.
 - a. Open the Discrete Input panel.
 - b. Select the action or actions to be performed when the discrete input is activated.

Action	Description	Comments
Begin Filling	Starts a fill using the current fill configuration. The fill total is automatically reset before the fill begins.	If a fill is in progress, the command is ignored. If an automatic purge is in progress, the beginning-of-fill functions are executed when the purge is complete.
End Filling	Ends the current fill and performs end-of-fill functions. The fill cannot be resumed.	Executed while a fill is running or paused, and during a purge or purge delay. For dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills, the command always ends the currently active fill.
Pause Filling	Timed fills, dual-fillhead fills, and dual-fillhead timed fills: Same as End Filling.	
	One-stage discrete fills and two-stage discrete fills: Temporarily stops the fill. The fill can be resumed if the fill total is less than Fill Target.	If a purge or purge delay is in progress, the command is ignored.
Resume Filling	Restarts a fill that has been paused. Counting resumes from the total or time at which the fill was paused.	Executed only when a one-stage discrete fill or a two-stage discrete fill has been paused. Ignored at all other times.
Reset Mass Total	Resets the value of the mass totalizer to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.
Reset Volume Total	Resets the value of the volume totalizer to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.
Reset All Totals	Resets the value of the mass totalizer and volume totalizer to 0, and resets the fill total to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.

- c. For each selected action, open the dropdown list and select Discrete Input 1.
3. Set DI1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal sent by the discrete input is read as ON, and vice versa.

Option	Voltage applied across terminals	Transmitter reads
Active High	3 to 30 VDC	ON
	<0.8 VDC	OFF
Active Low	<0.8 VDC	ON
	3 to 30 VDC	OFF

6.3.2 Set up an event to perform fill control using ProLink II

You can assign an event to start, stop, pause, or resume a fill. You can also assign the event to reset the mass total, volume total, or all totals. When the event transitions to ON, all assigned actions will be performed.

Prerequisites

All events that you want to use must be configured. You can configure them before or after you assign actions to them.

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Assign fill control actions to the event.
 - a. Choose ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Events.
 - b. Identify the action or actions to be performed when Discrete Event 1 occurs.

Action	Description	Comments
Begin Filling	Starts a fill using the current fill configuration. The fill total is automatically reset before the fill begins.	If a fill is in progress, the command is ignored. If an automatic purge is in progress, the beginning-of-fill functions are executed when the purge is complete.
End Filling	Ends the current fill and performs end-of-fill functions. The fill cannot be resumed.	Executed while a fill is running or paused, and during a purge or purge delay. For dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills, the command always ends the currently active fill.
Pause Filling	Timed fills, dual-fillhead fills, and dual-fillhead timed fills: Same as End Filling.	
	One-stage discrete fills and two-stage discrete fills: Temporarily stops the fill. The fill can be resumed if the fill total is less than Fill Target.	If a purge or purge delay is in progress, the command is ignored.
Resume Filling	Restarts a fill that has been paused. Counting resumes from the total or time at which the fill was paused.	Executed only when a one-stage discrete fill or a two-stage discrete fill has been paused. Ignored at all other times.
Reset Mass Total	Resets the value of the mass totalizer to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.
Reset Volume Total	Resets the value of the volume totalizer to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.
Reset All Totals	Resets the value of the mass totalizer and volume totalizer to 0, and resets the fill total to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.

2. Repeat for Discrete Events 2–5.

Example: Events monitor process and pause or end fill

The acceptable density range for your process is 1.1 g/cm³ to 1.12 g/cm³. The acceptable temperature range is 20 °C to 25 °C. You want to pause the fill if the density goes out of range. You want to end the fill if the temperature goes out of range.

Event configuration:

- Discrete Event 1:
 - Event Type: Out of Range
 - Process Variable: Density
 - Low Setpoint (A): 1.1 g/cm³
 - High Setpoint (B): 1.12 g/cm³
- Discrete Event 2:
 - Event Type: Out of Range
 - Process Variable: Temperature
 - Low Setpoint (A): 20 °C
 - High Setpoint (B): 25 °C

Action assignments:

- Pause Fill: Discrete Event 1
- End Fill: Discrete Event 2

Postrequisites

If you have assigned actions to events that are not configured, you must configure those events before you can implement this fill control method.

6.3.3 Multiple actions assigned to a discrete input or event

If multiple actions are assigned to a discrete input or event, the transmitter performs only the actions that are relevant in the current situation. If two or more of the actions are mutually exclusive, the transmitter performs actions according to the priority scheme defined in the transmitter firmware.

The following examples show three configurations that Micro Motion recommends, and two configurations that are not recommended.

Example: Using the discrete input or event to begin and end the fill (recommended)

Action assignments:

- Begin Fill
- End Fill
- Reset Mass Total

- Reset Volume Total

Result of activation:

- If no fill is running, the mass totalizer and volume totalizer are reset and a fill is started.
- If a fill is running, it is ended and the mass totalizer and volume totalizer are reset.

Example: Using the discrete input or event to begin, pause, and resume the fill (recommended)

Action assignments:

- Begin Fill
- Pause Fill
- Resume Fill

Result of activation:

- If no fill is running, a fill is started.
- If a fill is running and not paused, it is paused.
- If a fill is paused, it is resumed.

Example: Using the discrete input to begin the fill and reset the volume flow (recommended)

Action assignments:

- Begin Fill
- Reset Volume Total

Result of activation:

- If no fill is running, the volume totalizer is reset and a fill is started.
- If a fill is running, the volume totalizer is reset.

Tip

This configuration is useful if you have configured your fill in terms of mass but you would also like to know the volume total for the fill. In this case, do not activate the discrete input while the fill is in progress. At the end of the fill, read the volume total. Then continue with the next fill.

Example: Incompatible assignments (not recommended)

Action assignments:

- Begin Fill
- End Fill
- Pause Fill
- Resume Fill

Result of activation:

- If no fill is running, a fill is started.

- If a fill is running, it is ended.

In this example, the discrete input or event will never pause the fill because the End Fill action takes priority.

Example: Incompatible assignments (not recommended)

Action assignments:

- End Fill
- Reset All Totals

Result of activation:

- If no fill is running, all totals, including the fill total, are reset.
- If a fill is running, it is ended and all totals, including the fill total, are reset.

The result of this combination is that the fill total is reset before the data can be retrieved.

6.4 Configure fill reporting using ProLink II (optional)

You can configure the transmitter to report the fill ON/OFF state over Channel B (if it is available), and percent of fill delivered over the mA output.

6.4.1 Configure Channel B to operate as a discrete output and report the fill ON/OFF state using ProLink II

If Channel B is available, you can use it to report whether or not a fill is running.

Prerequisites

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Channel B must be wired to operate as a discrete output.

Procedure

1. Choose ProLink > Configuration > Channel.
2. Set Channel B Type Assignment to Discrete Output.
3. Open the Discrete Output panel.
4. Set DO1 Assignment to Discrete Batch: Batching/Filling In Progress
5. Set DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

6. Set DO1 Fault Action as appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Upscale	The discrete output will be set to ON (valve open) if a fault occurs.
Downscale	The discrete output will be set to OFF (valve closed) if a fault occurs.
None	No action will be taken if a fault occurs. The discrete output will remain in the state it was in before the fault occurred.

Tip

When the discrete output is used for fill reporting, Micro Motion recommends setting DO1 Fault Action to None.

6.4.2 Configure the mA output to report percentage of fill delivered using ProLink II

You can configure the mA output to report the percentage of Fill Target that has been delivered. In a typical configuration, the current increases from 4 mA to 20 mA as the fill total moves from 0% to 100%.

Prerequisites

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose ProLink > Configuration > Analog Output.
2. Set Secondary Variable Is to Discrete Batch: Percent Fill.
3. Set Lower Range Value to the percentage of the fill to be represented by 4 mA.
4. Set Upper Range Value to the percentage of the fill to be represented by 20 mA.
5. Set AO Fault Action as desired.

If Lower Range Value is set to 0% and Upper Range Value is set to 100%: When the fill starts, the mA output will generate a current of 4 mA (0% of Fill Target). The current will increase in proportion to the fill total, up to a current of 20 mA (100% of Fill Target).

Note

If Flow Direction is set to Bidirectional or Negate Bidirectional, the fill total may decrease under certain flow conditions. If this occurs, the current generated by the mA output will decrease proportionally.

7 Fill operation using ProLink II

Topics covered in this chapter:

- *Run an integrated-valve-control fill using ProLink II*
- *Perform a manual purge using ProLink II*
- *Perform Clean In Place (CIP) using ProLink II*
- *Monitor and analyze fill performance using ProLink II*

7.1 Run an integrated-valve-control fill using ProLink II

You can use ProLink II to start a fill, monitor the fill, pause and resume the fill, and end a fill.

Prerequisites

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose ProLink > Run Filler.
2. (Optional) If desired, enter a different value for Fill Target (one-stage discrete fills, two-stage discrete fills, or dual-fillhead fills), or for Target Time (timed fills or dual-fillhead timed fills).
3. (Optional) If Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC) is enabled, you can enter a different value for AOC Coeff.

Tip

In production use, Micro Motion recommends leaving AOC Coeff at the value determined during AOC calibration. If you are running AOC calibration fills and you have an AOC Coeff value available from a similar device, you can use that value as the "first approximation" value on the current device. This may be helpful if you want to prevent or minimize spilling.

4. Click Begin Filling.

The fill total is reset automatically and the valve(s) are opened. The Filling In Progress indicator should be On. If it is not, and the Start Not Okay indicator or the AOC Flow Rate Too High indicator is On instead, troubleshoot the fill configuration and try again.
5. Monitor the fill using the Current Total and Percent Fill values and the Fill Status indicators.

Fill progress values	Description
Current Total	Fill quantity at the current time. This value is affected by Count Up: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If Count Up is enabled, Current Total begins at 0 and increases to Fill Target. If Count Up is disabled, Current Total begins at Fill Target and decreases to 0.
Percent Fill	Percentage of Fill Target that has been measured up to the current time. This value is not affected by Count Up.

Fill Status indicator	Description
Filling in Progress	A fill is currently being performed through the primary valve. This indicator is active even when the fill is paused.
Secondary Fill in Progress	A fill is currently being performed through the secondary valve. This indicator is active even when the fill is paused. It applies only to dual-fillhead fills.
Max Fill Time Exceeded	The current fill has exceeded the current setting for Max Fill Time. The fill is aborted.
Primary Valve	The primary valve is open.
Secondary Valve	The secondary valve is open.
Pump	The pump is running.
Purge In Progress	A purge has been started, either manually or automatically.
Purge Delay Phase	An automatic purge cycle is in progress, and is currently in the delay period between the completion of the fill and the start of the purge.
Purge Valve	The purge valve is open.

- (Optional) Pause the fill if desired.

While the fill is paused, you can change the value of Current Target, end the fill manually with End Filling, or restart the fill with Resume Filling. The fill resumes at the current value of Current Total and Percent Fill.

Restriction

You cannot pause a timed fill or a dual-fillhead timed fill.

Important

For two-stage discrete fills, the effects of pausing and resuming the fill depend on the timing of the valve open and valve close commands, and on the point at which the fill is paused.

- (Optional) Use End Filling to end the fill manually if desired.

Once the fill is ended, it cannot be restarted.

Tip

In most cases, you should allow the fill to end automatically. End the fill manually only when you are planning to discard the fill.

7.1.1 If the fill fails to start

If the fill fails to start, check the Start Not Okay and AOC Flow Rate Too High indicators.

If the Start Not Okay indicator is On, check the following:

- Ensure that filling is enabled.
- Ensure that the previous fill has been ended.
- Ensure that Fill Target or Target Time is set to a positive number.
- Ensure that all outputs have been assigned to the valve or pump appropriate for the fill type and fill option.
- Ensure that there are no active fault conditions at the transmitter.
- For dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills, ensure that no fill is running on either fillhead.

If the AOC Flow Rate Too High indicator is on, the last measured flow rate is too high to allow the fill to start. In other words, the AOC coefficient, compensated for the flow rate, specifies that the valve close command should be issued before the fill has begun. This can happen if the flow rate has increased significantly since the AOC coefficient was calculated. Micro Motion recommends the following recovery procedure:

1. Perform any setup that is required to perform AOC calibration.
2. In the Run Filler window, click Override Blocked Start.
3. Perform AOC calibration.
4. Return your system to production filling, using the new AOC coefficient.

7.1.2 If the fill did not run to completion

If your fill terminated abnormally, check the transmitter and the Max Fill Time Exceeded indicator.

If a fault occurs during the fill, the transmitter automatically terminates the fill.

If the Max Fill Time Exceeded indicator is On, the fill did not reach its target before the configured Max Fill Time. Consider the following possibilities or actions:

- Increase the flow rate of your process.
- Check for entrained gas (slug flow) in your process fluid.
- Check for blockages in the flow.
- Ensure that the valves are able to close at the expected speed.
- Set Max Fill Time to a higher value.
- Disable Max Fill Time by setting it to 0.

7.1.3 Effects of Pause and Resume on two-stage discrete fills

For two-stage discrete fills, the effects of pausing and resuming the fill depend on where the Pause and Resume actions occur in relation to the opening and closing of the primary and secondary valves.

Open Primary first, Close Primary first

In the following illustrations:

- The primary valve opens at the beginning of the fill.
- The secondary valve opens at the user-configured point during the fill. T represents the time or quantity configured for Open Secondary.
- The primary valve closes before the end of the fill.
- The secondary valve closes at the end of the fill.

Figure 11-1: Case A

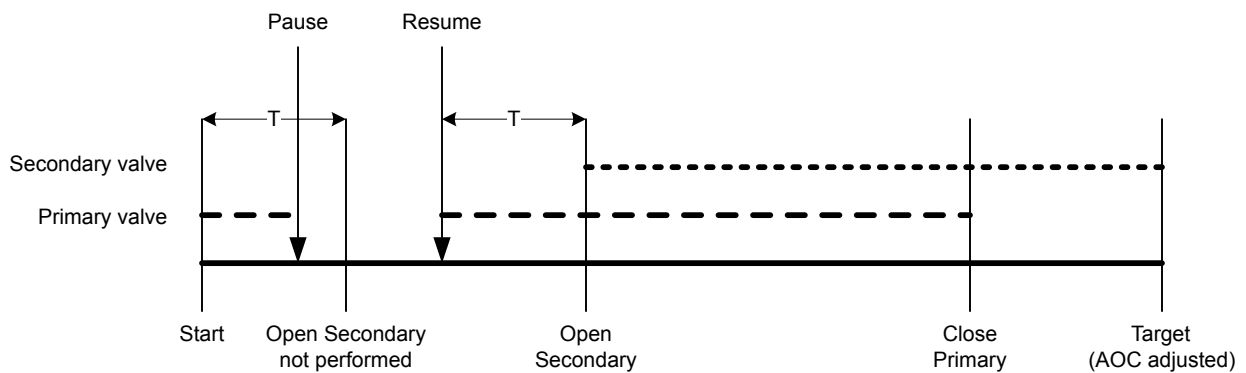


Figure 11-2: Case B

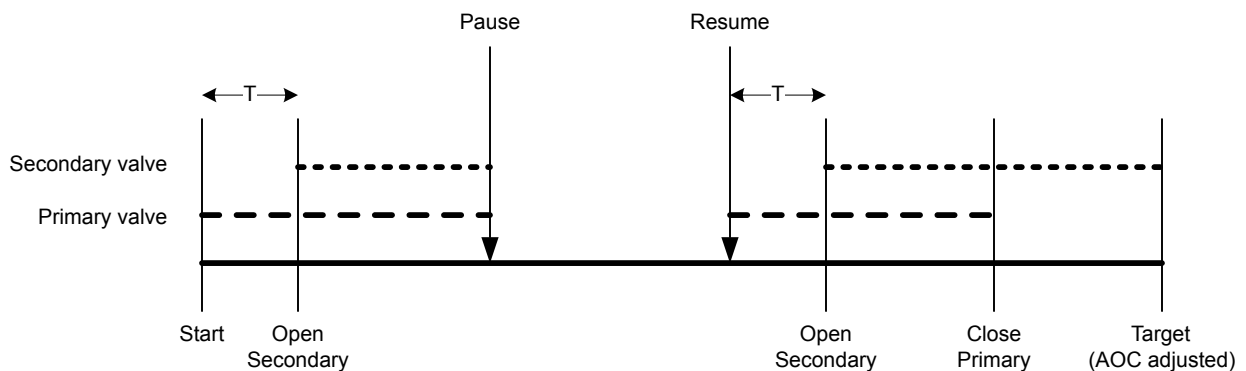


Figure 11-3: Case C

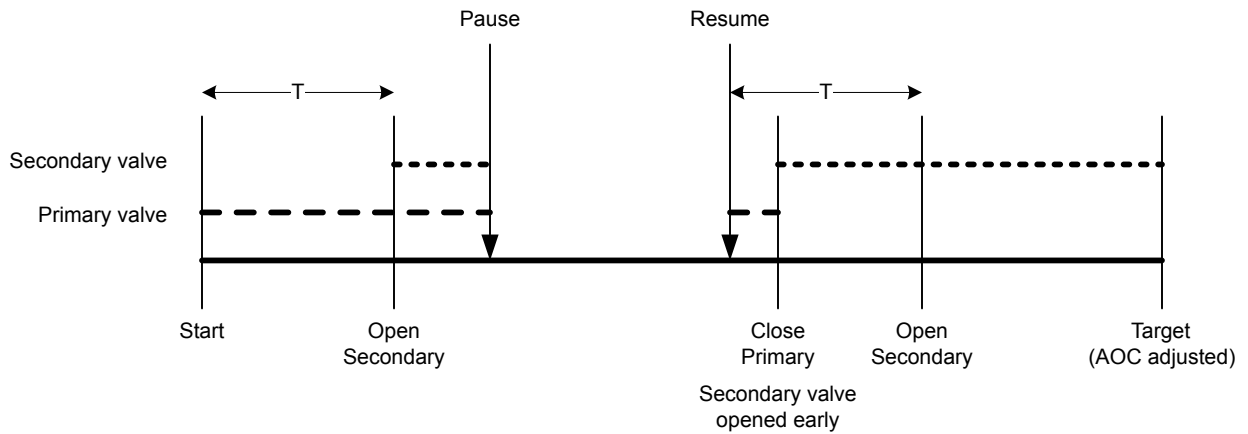
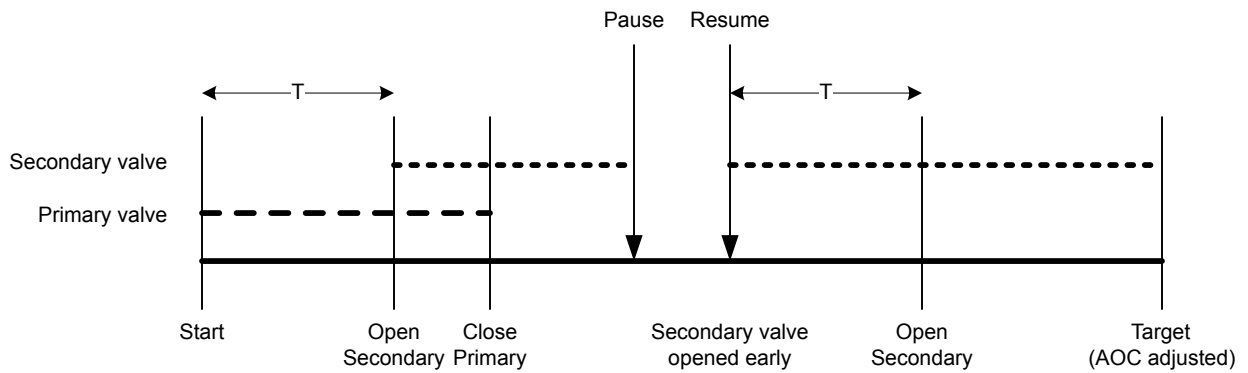


Figure 11-4: Case D



Open Primary first, Close Secondary first

In the following illustrations:

- The primary valve opens at the beginning of the fill.
- The secondary valve opens at the user-configured point during the fill. T represents the time or quantity configured for Open Secondary.
- The secondary valve closes before the end of the fill.
- The primary valve closes at the end of the fill.

Figure 11-5: Case E

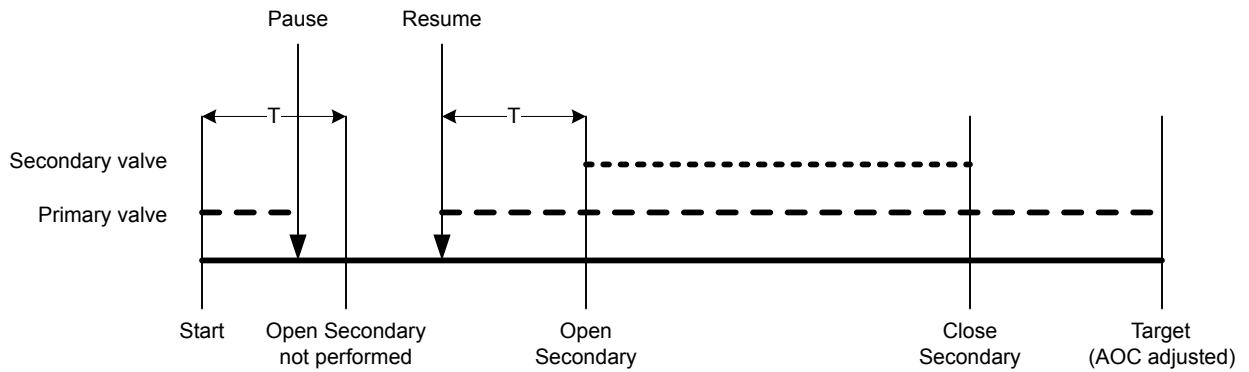


Figure 11-6: Case F

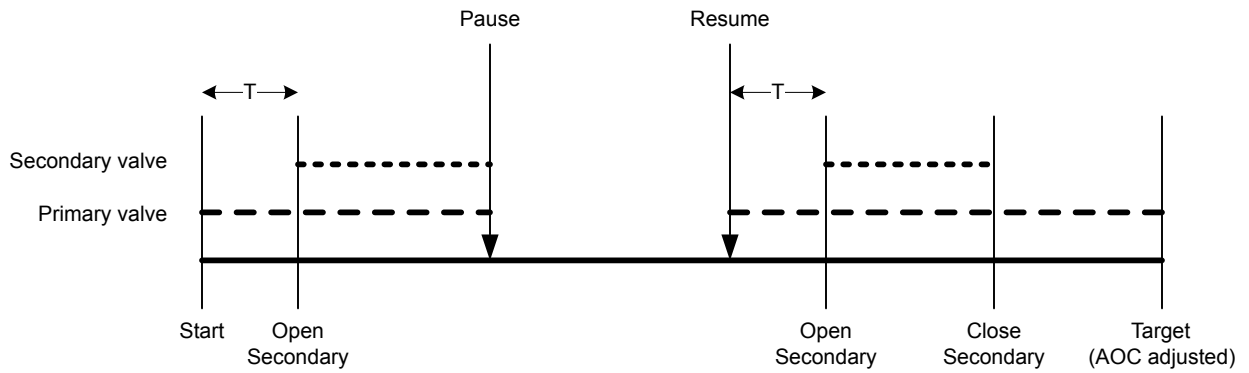


Figure 11-7: Case G

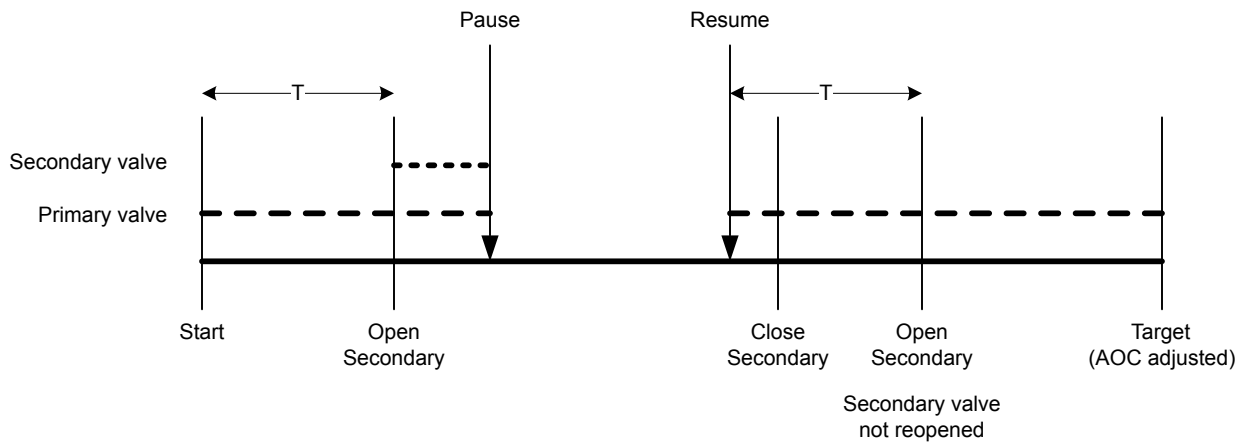
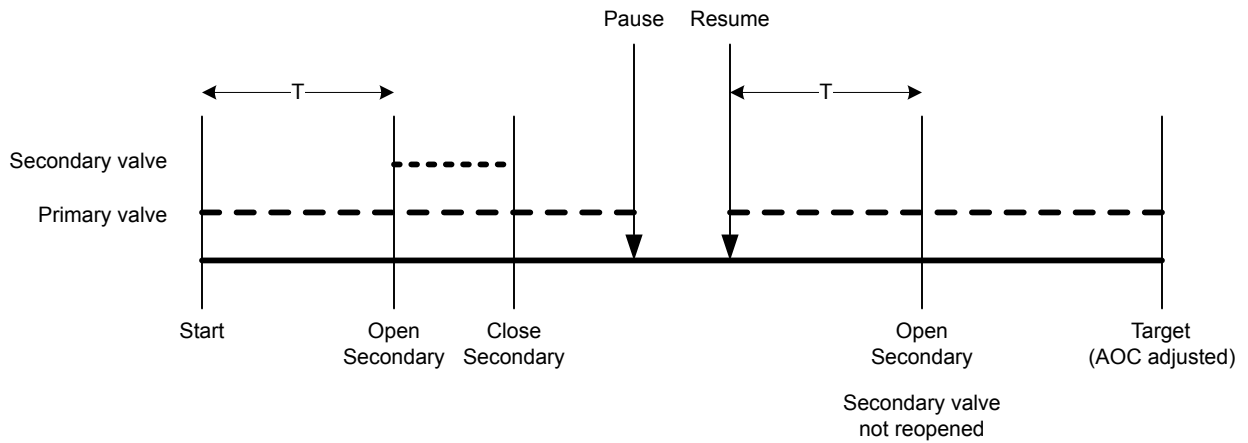


Figure 11-8: Case H



Open Secondary first, Close Primary first

In the following illustrations:

- The secondary primary opens at the beginning of the fill.
- The primary valve opens at the user-configured point during the fill. T represents the time or quantity configured for Open Primary.
- The primary valve closes before the end of the fill.
- The secondary valve closes at the end of the fill.

Figure 11-9: Case I

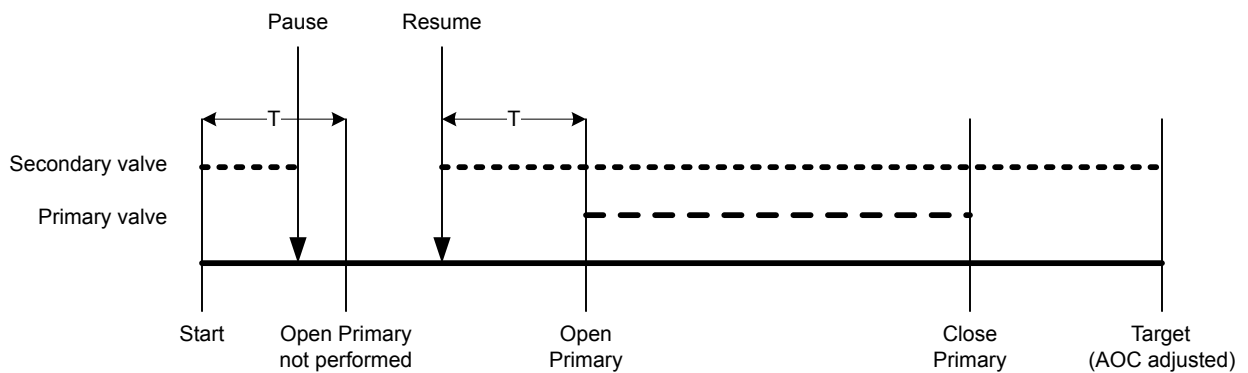


Figure 11-10: Case J

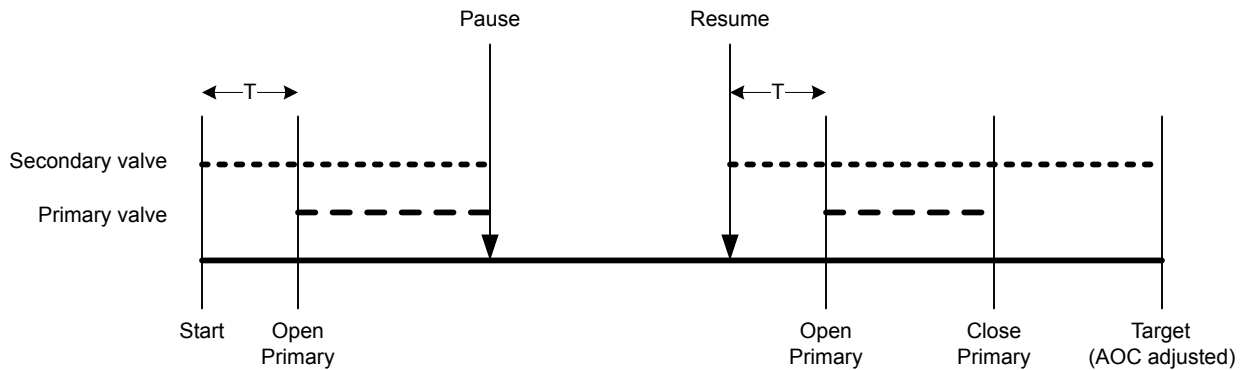


Figure 11-11: Case K

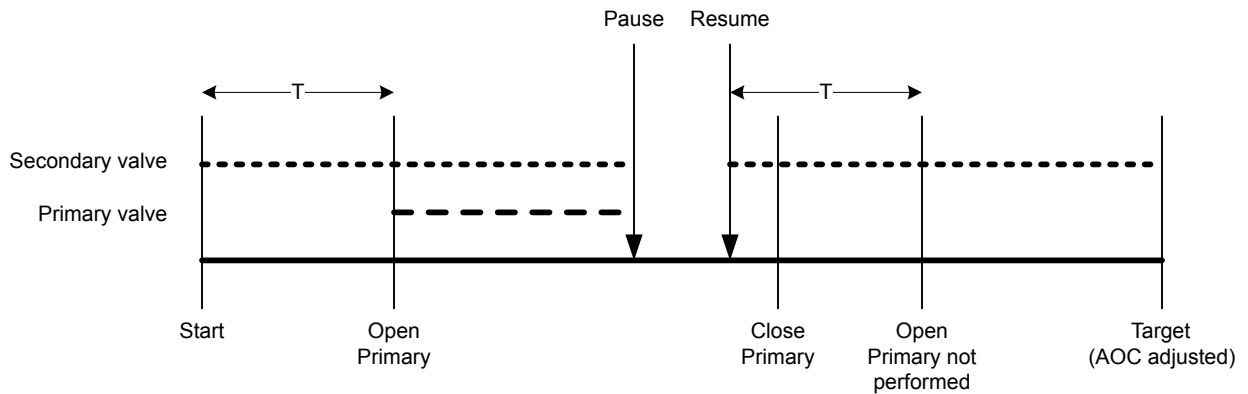
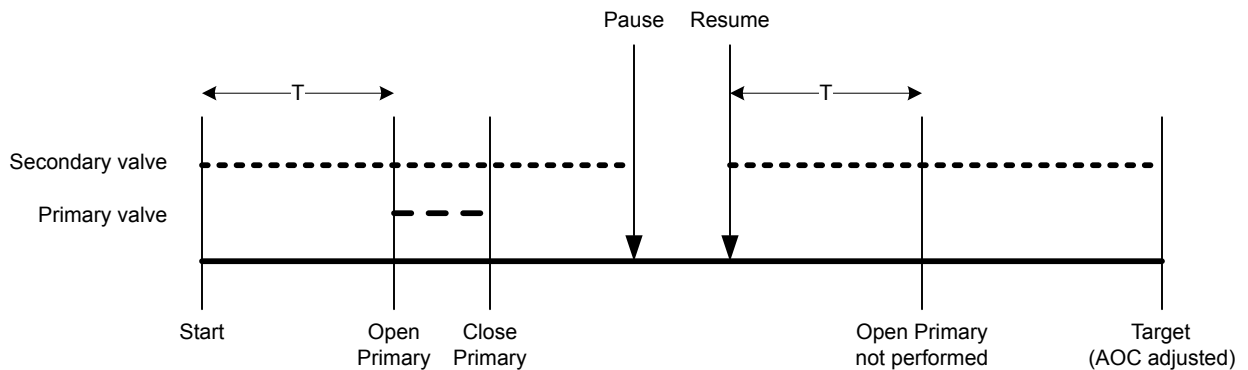


Figure 11-12: Case L



Open Secondary first, Close Secondary first

In the following illustrations:

- The secondary primary opens at the beginning of the fill.

- The primary valve opens at the user-configured point during the fill. T represents the time or quantity configured for Open Primary.
- The secondary valve closes before the end of the fill.
- The primary valve closes at the end of the fill.

Figure 11-13: Case M

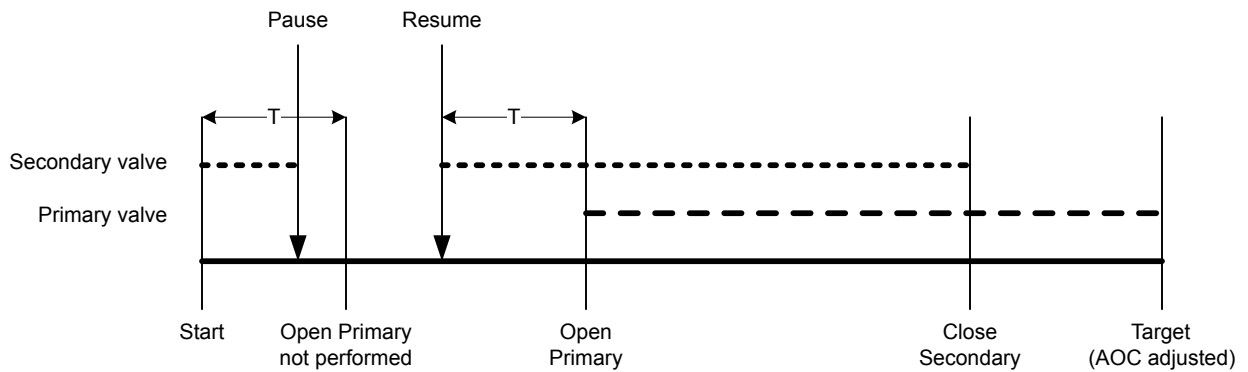


Figure 11-14: Case N

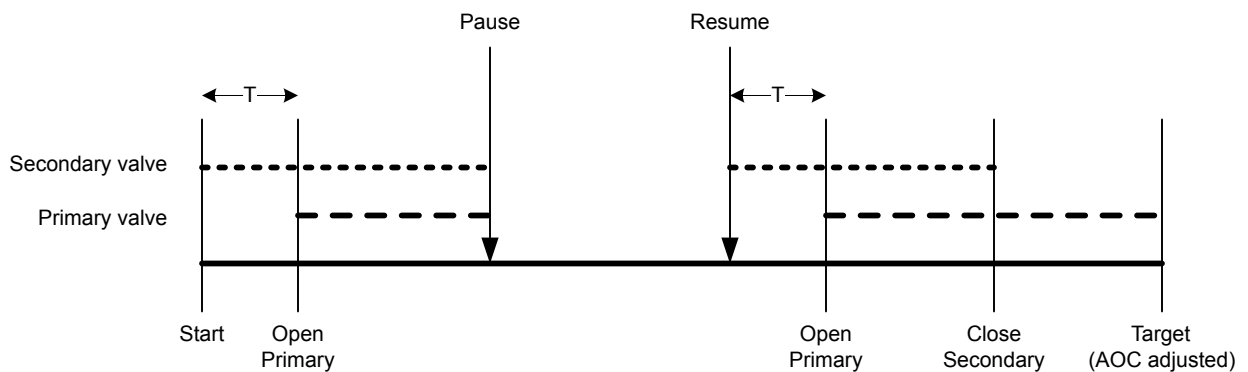


Figure 11-15: Case O

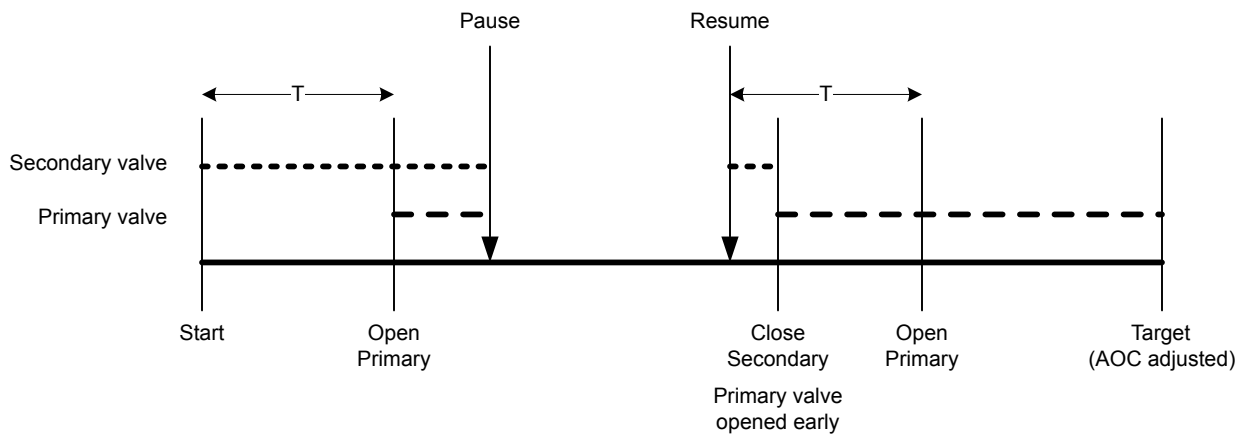
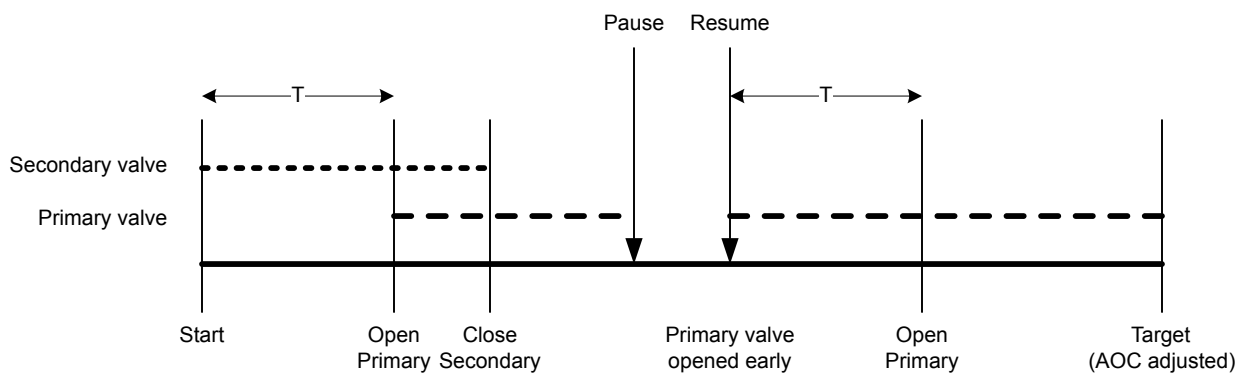


Figure 11-16: Case P



7.2 Perform a manual purge using ProLink II

The Purge feature is used to control an auxiliary valve that can be used for any non-filling purpose. For example, it can be used for adding water or gas to the container after the fill ends, or “padding.” Flow through the auxiliary valve is not measured by the transmitter.

Prerequisites

The Purge feature must be implemented on your system.

The previous fill must be ended.

The auxiliary valve must be connected to the fluid you want to use, e.g., air, water, nitrogen.

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose ProLink > Run Filler.
2. Click Begin Purge.

The Purge In Progress indicator and the Purge Valve indicator turn on.

3. Allow the purge fluid to flow for the appropriate amount of time.
4. Click End Purge

The Purge In Progress indicator and the Purge Valve indicator turn off.

7.3 Perform Clean In Place (CIP) using ProLink II

The Clean In Place (CIP) function is used to force a cleaning fluid through the system. CIP allows you to clean the interior surfaces of pipes, valves, nozzles, etc., without having to disassemble the equipment.

Prerequisites

No fill can be running.

The cleaning fluid must be available for running through the system.

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Replace the process fluid with the cleaning fluid.
2. Choose ProLink > Run Filler.
3. Click Begin Cleaning.

The transmitter opens the primary valve, and the secondary valve if it is used for filling. If the Pump feature is enabled, the pump is started before the valve is opened. The Cleaning In Progress indicator turns on.

4. Allow the cleaning fluid to flow through your system for the appropriate amount of time.
5. Click End Cleaning

The transmitter closes all open valves, and stops the pump if applicable. The Cleaning In Progress indicator turns off.

6. Replace the cleaning fluid with the process fluid.

7.4 Monitor and analyze fill performance using ProLink II

You can collect detailed flow data for a single fill, and you can compare data across multiple fills.

7.4.1 Collect detailed fill data for a single fill using ProLink II

When fill logging is enabled, detailed data for the most recent fill is stored on the transmitter. You can retrieve it for analysis using digital communications. The detailed data can be used for tuning or troubleshooting your production environment.

Restriction

Although you can use ProLink II to enable and disable fill logging, you cannot view the fill log with ProLink II. To view the fill log, you must use a Modbus or PROFIBUS connection.

Prerequisites

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose ProLink > Configuration > Filling.
2. Enable Enable Fill Logging.
3. Run a fill.
4. Disable Enable Fill Logging when you are finished with data collection.

The fill log contains data records from a single fill, from the beginning of the fill until 50 milliseconds after flow stops, or until the maximum log size is reached. Data records are written every 10 milliseconds. Each data record contains the current value of Flow Source (the process variable used to measure the fill). The fill log is limited to 1000 records, or 10 seconds of filling. When the maximum size is reached, logging stops but the data is available on the transmitter until the next fill starts. The fill log is cleared each time a fill starts.

7.4.2 Analyze fill performance using fill statistics and ProLink II

The transmitter automatically records a variety of data about each fill. This data is available to assist you in tuning your system.

Prerequisites

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose ProLink > Run Filler.
2. (Optional) Click Reset Fill Statistics to start your analysis with a fresh set of fill data.

3. Run fills and observe the fill data.

Fill data	Fill type	Description
Fill Total Average	One-stage discrete fills, two-stage discrete fills, and timed fills	Calculated average of all fill totals since fill statistics were reset.
	Dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills	Calculated average of all fill totals through Fillhead #1 since fill statistics were reset.
Fill Total Variance	One-stage discrete fills, two-stage discrete fills, and timed fills	Calculated variance of all fill totals since fill statistics were reset.
	Dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills	Calculated variance of all fill totals through Fillhead #1 since fill statistics were reset.
Secondary Fill Total Average	Dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills only	Calculated average of all fill totals through Fillhead #2 since fill statistics were reset.
Secondary Fill Total Variance	Dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills only	Calculated variance of all fill totals through Fillhead #2 since fill statistics were reset.

8 Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using the PROFIBUS EDD

Topics covered in this chapter:

- *Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using the PROFIBUS EDD*
- *Configure fill options using the PROFIBUS EDD*
- *Configure fill control using the PROFIBUS EDD (optional)*
- *Configure fill reporting using the PROFIBUS EDD (optional)*

8.1 Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using the PROFIBUS EDD

Configure the fill type that is appropriate for your application.

Tip

A one-stage discrete fill is appropriate for most applications. Use this fill type unless you have specific requirements for another fill type. In most cases, the transmitter is configured for a one-stage discrete fill at the factory, and will be operational with a minimum of site configuration.

8.1.1 Configure a one-stage discrete fill using the PROFIBUS EDD

Configure a one-stage discrete fill when you want to fill a single container from a single valve. The valve will be open until Fill Target is reached.

Prerequisites

Ensure that you are starting from the factory-default configuration.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure the precision discrete output(s):
 - a. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Output.
 - b. Set Precision DO1 to Primary Valve.
 - c. Set Precision DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

2. Configure flow measurement:
 - a. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements.
 - b. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

- c. Set Mass Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate, the corresponding mass unit is used to measure your fill.
- d. Set Volume Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Volume Flow Rate, the corresponding volume unit is used to measure your fill.
- e. Set other flow options as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

3. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > Filling Configuration.
4. Set Flow Source to the process variable to be used to measure this fill.

Option	Description
Mass Flow Rate	The mass flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter
Volume Flow Rate	The volume flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter

5. Set or verify the following parameters:

Parameter	Setting
Enable Dual Fill	Disabled
Enable Timed Fill	Disabled
Fill Stages	One Stage Discrete

6. Set Fill Count Direction as desired.

Option	Description
Count Up to Target	The fill total starts at 0 and increases toward Fill Target.
Count Down to Target	The fill total starts at Fill Target and decreases toward 0.

7. Set Fill Target to the quantity at which the fill will be complete.

Enter the value in the measurement units configured for Flow Source.

8. Set Max Fill Time to the number of seconds at which the fill will time out.

If the fill does not complete normally before this time has elapsed, the fill is aborted and fill timeout error messages are posted.

To disable the fill timeout feature, set Max Fill Time to 0.

The default value for Max Fill Time is 0 (disabled). The range is 0 seconds to 800 seconds.

9. Set Measured Fill Time as desired.

Measured Fill Time controls how the fill duration will be measured.

Option	Description
Flow Stops	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter detects that flow has stopped, after valve closure.
Valve Closes	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter sets the discrete output as required to close the valve.

10. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > AOC Configuration.

11. Set AOC Enable to Enable.

Tip

Micro Motion strongly recommends implementing Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). When enabled and calibrated, AOC increases fill accuracy and repeatability.

12. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > Purge Configuration.
13. Set Enable Purge to Disable.

Postrequisites

Options for one-stage discrete fills include:

- Configuring Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). If AOC is enabled, ensure that AOC is appropriately configured and calibrated for your application.
- Implementing the Purge feature.
- Implementing the Pump feature.

8.1.2 Configure a two-stage discrete fill using the PROFIBUS EDD

Configure a two-stage discrete fill when you want to fill a single container from two valves.

Prerequisites

Ensure that you are starting from the factory-default configuration.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure the precision discrete output(s):
 - a. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Output.
 - b. Set Precision DO1 to Primary Valve.
 - c. Set Precision DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

- d. Set Precision DO2 to Secondary Valve.
- e. Set Precision DO2 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

2. Configure flow measurement:
 - a. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements.
 - b. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

- c. Set Mass Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate, the corresponding mass unit is used to measure your fill.
- d. Set Volume Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Volume Flow Rate, the corresponding volume unit is used to measure your fill.
- e. Set other flow options as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

3. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > Filling Configuration.
4. Set Flow Source to the process variable to be used to measure this fill.

Option	Description
Mass Flow Rate	The mass flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter

Option	Description
Volume Flow Rate	The volume flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter

5. Set or verify the following parameters:

Parameter	Setting
Enable Dual Fill	Disabled
Enable Timed Fill	Disabled
Fill Stages	Two Stage Discrete

6. Set Fill Count Direction as desired.

Option	Description
Count Up to Target	The fill total starts at 0 and increases toward Fill Target.
Count Down to Target	The fill total starts at Fill Target and decreases toward 0.

7. Set Configure By as desired.

Configure By controls how valve control timing is configured.

Option	Description
% Target	Valve Open and Valve Close timing is configured as a percentage of Fill Target. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Valve Open = 0%: The valve opens when the current fill total is 0% of Fill Target. Valve Close = 90%: The valve closes when the current fill total is 90% of Fill Target.
Quantity	Valve Open and Valve Close timing is configured in terms of the configured measurement unit. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Valve Open = 0 g: The valve opens when the current fill total is 0 g. Valve Close = 50 g: The valve closes when the current fill total is 50 g less than Fill Target.

8. Set Fill Target to the quantity at which the fill will be complete.

Enter the value in the measurement units configured for Flow Source.

9. Set Max Fill Time to the number of seconds at which the fill will time out.

If the fill does not complete normally before this time has elapsed, the fill is aborted and fill timeout error messages are posted.

To disable the fill timeout feature, set Max Fill Time to 0.

The default value for Max Fill Time is 0 (disabled). The range is 0 seconds to 800 seconds.

10. Set Measured Fill Time as desired.

Measured Fill Time controls how the fill duration will be measured.

Option	Description
Flow Stops	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter detects that flow has stopped, after valve closure.
Valve Closes	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter sets the discrete output as required to close the valve.

11. Set Open Primary, Open Secondary, Close Primary, and Close Secondary as desired.

These values control the point in the fill at which the primary and secondary valves open and close. They are configured either by quantity or by percent of the target, as controlled by the Configure By parameter.

Either Open Primary or Open Secondary must be set to open at the beginning of the fill. Both can open at the beginning of the fill if desired. If you set one to open later, the other one is automatically reset to open at the beginning.

Either Close Primary or Close Secondary must be set to close at the end of the fill. Both can close at the end of the fill if desired. If you set one to close earlier, the other one is automatically reset to close at the end.

12. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > AOC Configuration.
13. Set AOC Enable to Enable.

Tip

Micro Motion strongly recommends implementing Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). When enabled and calibrated, AOC increases fill accuracy and repeatability.

14. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > Purge Configuration.
15. Set Enable Purge to Disable.

Postrequisites

Options for two-stage discrete fills include:

- Configuring Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). If AOC is enabled, ensure that AOC is appropriately configured and calibrated for your application.
- Implementing the Purge feature.

Valve opening and closing sequences for two-stage discrete fills

The following figures illustrate the opening and closing of the primary and secondary valves, as controlled by the configuration of Open Primary, Open Secondary, Close Primary, and Close Secondary.

These illustrations assume that the fill runs from beginning to end without interruption.

Figure 10-1: Open Primary first, Close Primary first

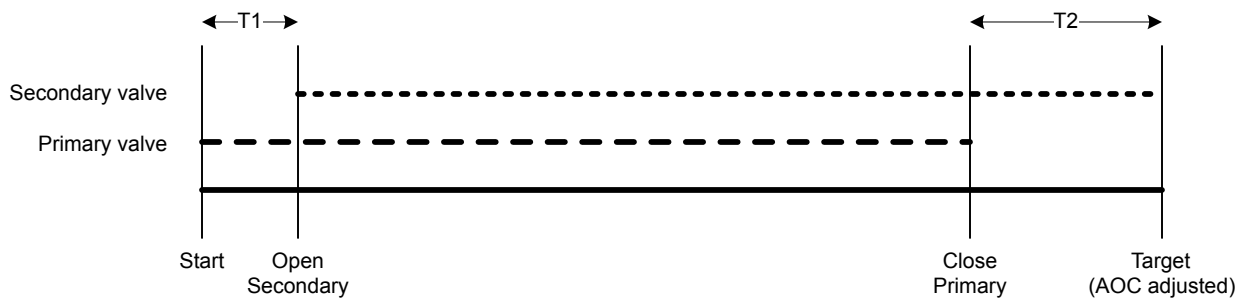


Figure 10-2: Open Primary first, Close Secondary first

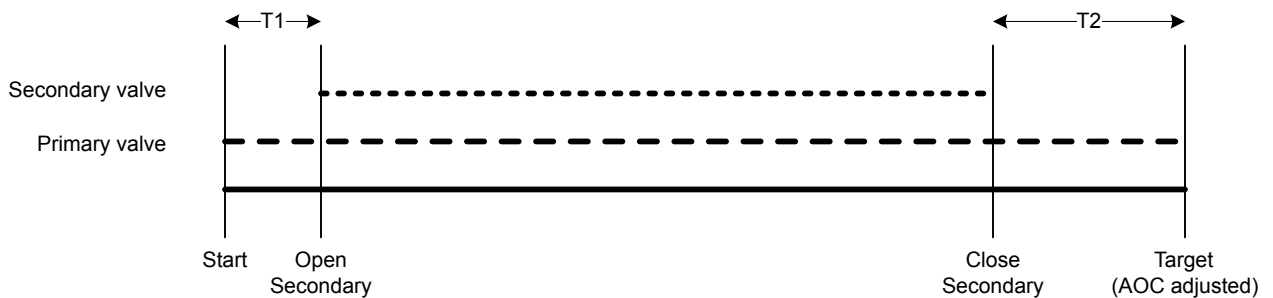


Figure 10-3: Open Secondary first, Close Primary first

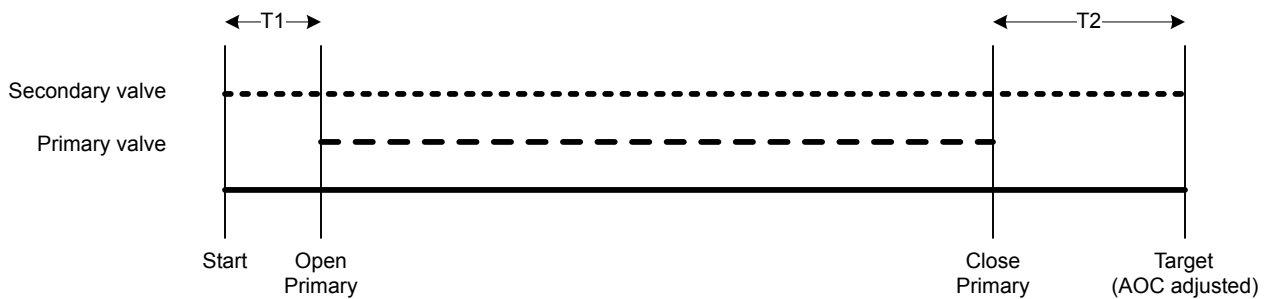
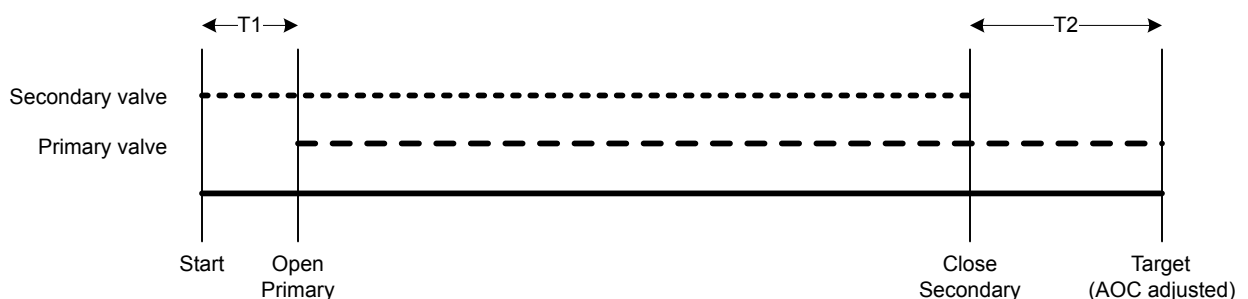


Figure 10-4: Open Secondary first, Close Secondary first



Effects of Configure By on valve opening and closing

Configure By controls how the Open Primary, Open Secondary, Close Primary, and Close Secondary values are configured and applied.

- When Configure By = % Target, the transmitter adds the configured Valve Open and Valve Close values to 0%.
- When Configure By = Quantity, the transmitter adds the configured Valve Open values to 0, and subtracts the configured Valve Close values from Fill Target.

Example: Configure By and valve open/close commands

Fill Target = 200 g. You want the primary valve to open at the beginning of the fill and close at the end of the fill. You want the secondary valve to open after 10 g has been delivered, and close after 190 g has been delivered. See [Table 10-1](#) for the settings that will produce this result.

Table 10-1: Configure By and valve configuration

Configure By	Valve Open and Valve Close values
% Target	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Primary = 0% • Open Secondary = 5% • Close Secondary = 95% • Close Primary = 100%
Quantity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Primary = 0 g • Open Secondary = 10 g • Close Secondary = 10 g • Close Primary = 0 g

8.1.3 Configure a timed fill using the PROFIBUS EDD

Configure a timed fill when you want to fill a single container from a single valve. The valve will be open for the specified number of seconds.

Prerequisites

Ensure that you are starting from the factory-default configuration.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure the precision discrete output(s):
 - a. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Output.
 - b. Set Precision DO1 to Primary Valve.
 - c. Set Precision DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

2. Configure flow measurement:
 - a. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements.
 - b. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

- c. Set Mass Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate, the corresponding mass unit is used to measure your fill.
- d. Set Volume Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Volume Flow Rate, the corresponding volume unit is used to measure your fill.
- e. Set other flow options as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

3. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > Filling Configuration.
4. Set Flow Source to the process variable to be used to measure this fill.

Option	Description
Mass Flow Rate	The mass flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter
Volume Flow Rate	The volume flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter

5. Set or verify the following parameters:

Parameter	Setting
Enable Dual Fill	Disabled
Enable Timed Fill	Enabled
Fill Stages	One Stage Discrete

6. Set Fill Count Direction as desired.

Option	Description
Count Up to Target	The fill total starts at 0 and increases toward Fill Target.
Count Down to Target	The fill total starts at Fill Target and decreases toward 0.

7. Set Target Time to the number of seconds that the fill will run.
8. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > AOC Configuration.
9. Set AOC Enable to Disable.
10. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > Purge Configuration.
11. Set Enable Purge to Disable.

Postrequisites

The following option is available for timed fills:

- Implementing the Purge feature.

8.1.4 Configure a dual-fillhead fill using the PROFIBUS EDD

Configure a dual-fillhead fill when you want to fill two containers alternately, using two fillheads. Each valve will be open until Fill Target is reached.

Important

The configured Fill Target is applied to both fillheads.

Prerequisites

Ensure that you are starting from the factory-default configuration.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure the precision discrete output(s):
 - a. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Output.
 - b. Set Precision DO1 to Primary Valve.
 - c. Set Precision DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

- d. Set Precision DO2 to Secondary Valve.
 - e. Set Precision DO2 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

2. Configure flow measurement:
 - a. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements.
 - b. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

- c. Set Mass Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate, the corresponding mass unit is used to measure your fill.

- d. Set Volume Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Volume Flow Rate, the corresponding volume unit is used to measure your fill.

- e. Set other flow options as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

- 3. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > Filling Configuration.
- 4. Set Flow Source to the process variable to be used to measure this fill.

Option	Description
Mass Flow Rate	The mass flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter
Volume Flow Rate	The volume flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter

- 5. Set or verify the following parameters:

Parameter	Setting
Enable Dual Fill	Enabled
Enable Timed Fill	Disabled
Fill Stages	One Stage Discrete

- 6. Set Fill Count Direction as desired.

Option	Description
Count Up to Target	The fill total starts at 0 and increases toward Fill Target.
Count Down to Target	The fill total starts at Fill Target and decreases toward 0.

- 7. Set Fill Target to the quantity at which the fill will be complete.

Enter the value in the measurement units configured for Flow Source.

- 8. Set Max Fill Time to the number of seconds at which the fill will time out.

If the fill does not complete normally before this time has elapsed, the fill is aborted and fill timeout error messages are posted.

To disable the fill timeout feature, set Max Fill Time to 0.

The default value for Max Fill Time is 0 (disabled). The range is 0 seconds to 800 seconds.

9. Set Measured Fill Time as desired.

Measured Fill Time controls how the fill duration will be measured.

Option	Description
Flow Stops	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter detects that flow has stopped, after valve closure.
Valve Closes	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter sets the discrete output as required to close the valve.

10. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > AOC Configuration.
11. Set AOC Enable to Enable.

Tip

Micro Motion strongly recommends implementing Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). When enabled and calibrated, AOC increases fill accuracy and repeatability.

12. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > Purge Configuration.
13. Set Enable Purge to Disable.

Postrequisites

Options for dual-fillhead fills include:

- Configuring Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). If AOC is enabled, ensure that AOC is appropriately configured and calibrated for your application.

8.1.5 Configure a dual-fillhead timed fill using the PROFIBUS EDD

Configure a dual-fillhead timed fill when you want to fill two containers alternately, using two fillheads. Each valve will be open for the specified number of seconds.

Important

The configured Target Time is applied to both fillheads.

Prerequisites

Ensure that you are starting from the factory-default configuration.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure the precision discrete output(s):
 - a. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Output.
 - b. Set Precision DO1 to Primary Valve.
 - c. Set Precision DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

- d. Set Precision DO2 to Secondary Valve.
 - e. Set Precision DO2 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

2. Configure flow measurement:
 - a. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements.
 - b. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

- c. Set Mass Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate, the corresponding mass unit is used to measure your fill.

- d. Set Volume Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Volume Flow Rate, the corresponding volume unit is used to measure your fill.

- e. Set other flow options as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

- 3. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > Filling Configuration.
- 4. Set Flow Source to the process variable to be used to measure this fill.

Option	Description
Mass Flow Rate	The mass flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter
Volume Flow Rate	The volume flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter

- 5. Set or verify the following parameters:

Parameter	Setting
Enable Dual Fill	Enabled
Enable Timed Fill	Enabled
Fill Stages	One Stage Discrete

- 6. Set Target Time to the number of seconds that the fill will run.

Note

The configured Target Time is applied to both fillheads.

- 7. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > AOC Configuration.
- 8. Set AOC Enable to Disable.
- 9. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > Purge Configuration.
- 10. Set Enable Purge to Disable.

8.2 Configure fill options using the PROFIBUS EDD

Depending on your fill type, you can configure and implement Automatic Overshoot Compensation, the Purge feature, or the Pump feature.

8.2.1 Configure and implement Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC) using the PROFIBUS EDD

Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC) is used to adjust fill timing to compensate for the time required to transmit the valve close command or for the valve to close completely.

Prerequisites

Before setting up AOC, ensure that all other fill parameters are correctly configured.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > AOC Configuration.
2. Choose the type of AOC that you want to implement.

Option	Description
Fixed	The valve will close at the point defined by Fill Target, minus the quantity specified in Fixed Overshoot Comp. Use this option only if the "prewarn" value is already known.
Overfill	Defines the direction used by the AOC algorithm to approach the target. The AOC algorithm starts by estimating an overfill amount, and reduces the overfill in successive calibration fills.
Underfill	Defines the direction used by the AOC algorithm to approach the target. The AOC algorithm starts by estimating an underfill amount, and reduces the underfill in successive calibration fills.

Tip

The Fixed option is typically not used. If you choose Fixed, the transmitter will operate like a legacy batch controller. In typical applications, the other AOC options provide enhanced accuracy and repeatability.

Restriction

The Fixed and Overfill options are not supported for dual-fillhead fills.

3. To implement Fixed AOC:
 - a. Disable Enable AOC.
 - b. Set AOC Algorithm to Fixed.

- c. Set Fixed Overshoot Comp as desired.

The default value is 0, measured in process units.

The transmitter will close the valve when the current fill total is equal to Fill Target minus the specified value (in process units).

4. To implement Overfill or Underfill:

- a. Ensure that Enable AOC is enabled.
- b. Set AOC Algorithm to either Overfill or Underfill.
- c. Set AOC Window Length to the number of fills that will be used for AOC calibration.

The default is 10. The range is 2 to 32.

Tip

Micro Motion recommends using the default value unless you have special application requirements.

Important

Do not change the values of AOC Change Limit or AOC Convergence Rate unless you are working with Micro Motion customer service. These parameters are used to adjust the operation of the AOC algorithm for special application requirements.

Postrequisites

If you set AOC Algorithm to Overfill or Underfill, you must perform an AOC calibration.

Perform AOC calibration using the PROFIBUS EDD

AOC calibration is used to calculate the AOC (Automatic Overshoot Compensation) value from actual fill data. If you set AOC Algorithm to Overfill or Underfill, you must perform AOC calibration.

There are two types of AOC calibration:

- Standard: The calibration is performed manually. The AOC coefficient is calculated from fill data obtained during this calibration, and the same AOC coefficient is applied until the calibration is repeated.
- Rolling: The calibration is performed continuously and automatically, and the AOC coefficient is updated continuously based on fill data from the last set of fills.

Tip

For stable processes, Micro Motion recommends standard AOC calibration. If required, test both methods and choose the method that yields the best results.

Perform standard AOC calibration

Standard AOC calibration is used to generate a constant AOC coefficient.

Prerequisites

AOC Window Length must be set appropriately. Micro Motion recommends using the default value (10) unless you have special application requirements.

Mass Flow Cutoff or Volume Flow Cutoff must be set appropriately for your environment.

- If Flow Source is set to Mass Flow Rate, see [Section 15.2.3](#).
- If Flow Source is set to Volume Flow Rate, see [Section 15.3.2](#).

Your system must be ready to run fills, and you must know how to run fills.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose Online > Overview > Fill Control > AOC Control.
2. To calibrate the primary valve (all fill types):
 - a. Click Start AOC Cal.
 - b. Run two or more calibration fills, up to the number specified in AOC Window Length.

Note

You can run more calibration fills if you choose. The AOC coefficient is calculated from the most recent fills.

Tip

In common use, the first few fills are slightly overfilled or underfilled due to factory-default settings. As the calibration proceeds, the fills will converge on Fill Target.

- c. When the fill totals are consistently satisfactory, click Save AOC Cal.
3. To calibrate the secondary valve (dual-fillhead fills):
 - a. Click Start Secondary AOC Cal.
 - b. Run two or more calibration fills, up to the number specified in AOC Window Length.

The transmitter automatically runs fills through the secondary valve.

Note

You can run more calibration fills if you choose. The AOC coefficient is calculated from the most recent fills.

Tip

In common use, the first few fills are slightly overfilled or underfilled due to factory-default settings. As the calibration proceeds, the fills will converge on Fill Target.

- c. When the fill totals are consistently satisfactory, click Save Secondary AOC Cal.

The current AOC coefficient is displayed in the Run Filler window. If you are running a dual-fillhead fill, the Run Filler window displays the AOC coefficient for both the primary and the secondary valve. These coefficients will be applied to fills as long as AOC is enabled.

Note

For two-stage discrete fills, the AOC value is applied to the valve that closes when the target is reached. If the fill is configured to close both valves when the target is reached, the AOC value is applied to both.

Tip

Micro Motion recommends repeating the AOC calibration if any of the following are true:

- Equipment has been replaced or adjusted.
 - The flow rate has changed significantly.
 - Fill accuracy is consistently lower than expected.
 - Mass Flow Cutoff or Volume Flow Cutoff has been changed.
-

Set up rolling AOC calibration

Rolling AOC calibration is used to update the AOC coefficient continuously, based on fill data from the last set of fills.

Prerequisites

AOC Window Length must be set appropriately. Micro Motion recommends using the default value (10) unless you have special application requirements.

Your system must be ready to run fills, and you must know how to run fills.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > AOC Configuration.
2. To calibrate the primary valve (all fill types), click Start AOC Cal. To calibrate the secondary valve (dual-fillhead fills), click Start Secondary AOC Cal.

You can set up rolling AOC calibration for either valve or both valves.

3. Begin production filling.

The transmitter recalculates the AOC coefficient(s) after each fill, based on the last x fills where x is the number specified in AOC Window Length. Current values are displayed in the Run Filler window. If the configuration has changed or if process conditions have changed, rolling AOC calibration will compensate for the change. However, the adjustment will take place over several fills; that is, AOC will take a few fills to catch up.

Tip

The current AOC coefficient will be saved and applied to all subsequent fills through the corresponding valve. In other words, this action changes the AOC calibration method for that valve from rolling to standard.

8.2.2 Configure the Purge feature using the PROFIBUS EDD

The Purge feature is used to control an auxiliary valve that can be used for any non-filling purpose. For example, it can be used for adding water or gas to the container after the fill ends, or “padding.” Flow through the auxiliary valve is not measured by the transmitter. You can configure the Purge feature for automatic or manual purge control. If you choose automatic control, the auxiliary valve is opened after each fill, and closed after the configured purge time has elapsed.

Restriction

The Purge feature is not supported for dual-fillhead fills or dual-fillhead timed fills.

Prerequisites

The discrete outputs must be wired appropriately for your fill type and fill options.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure Channel B to operate as a discrete output:
 - a. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Channels.
 - b. Set Channel B Type Assignment to Discrete Output.
 - c. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Output.
 - d. Set DO1 Assignment to Discrete Batch: Purge Valve.
 - e. Set DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

- f. Set DO1 Fault Action as appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Upscale	The discrete output will be set to ON (valve open) if a fault occurs.
Downscale	The discrete output will be set to OFF (valve closed) if a fault occurs.
None	No action will be taken if a fault occurs. The discrete output will remain in the state it was in before the fault occurred.

2. Configure the purge:
 - a. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > Filling Configuration.
 - b. Enable Enable Purge.
 - c. Set Purge Mode as desired.

Option	Description
Auto	A purge is performed automatically after each fill.
Manual	Purges must be started and stopped manually.

Tip

When Purge Mode is set to Auto, manual control of the purge valve is still possible. You can start a purge manually and stop it manually, or you can let the transmitter stop it after Purge Time has expired. If a purge is started automatically, you can stop it manually.

- d. If you set Purge Mode to Auto, set Purge Delay to the number of seconds that the transmitter will wait, after the fill has ended, to open the purge valve.
- e. If you set Purge Mode to Auto, set Purge Time to the number of seconds that the transmitter will keep the purge valve open.

The default value for Purge Delay is 2 seconds.

The default value for Purge Time is 1 second. The range is 0 seconds to 800 seconds.

Tip

The next fill cannot start until the purge valve is closed.

8.2.3 Configure the Pump feature using the PROFIBUS EDD

The Pump feature is used to increase pressure during the fill by starting an upstream pump just before the fill begins.

Restriction

The Pump feature is not supported for two-stage discrete fills, dual-fillhead fills, timed fills, or dual-fillhead timed fills.

Prerequisites

The discrete outputs must be wired appropriately for your fill type and fill options.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure the precision discrete output(s):
 - a. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Output.
 - b. Set Precision DO2 to Pump.
 - c. Set Precision DO2 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

2. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > Filling Configuration
3. Set Pump to Valve Delay to the number of seconds that the pump will run before the valve is opened.

The default value is 10 seconds. The range is 0 seconds to 30 seconds.

When the Begin Filling command is received, the transmitter starts the pump, waits for the number of seconds specified in Pump to Valve Delay, then opens the valve. The pump runs until the fill is ended.

8.3 Configure fill control using the PROFIBUS EDD (optional)

In a typical production environment, fill control (beginning and ending the fill) is performed by the host or PLC. If you choose, you can set up the system so that you can begin, end, pause, and resume the fill from the discrete input (if available). You can also define an event to begin, end, pause, or resume the fill.

8.3.1 Configure the discrete input for fill control using the PROFIBUS EDD

If Channel B is available, you can configure it as a discrete input and use it to begin and end the fill, or to pause and resume a fill in progress. You can also configure it to reset the mass total, volume total, or all totals. When the discrete input is activated, all assigned actions will be performed.

Prerequisites

Channel B must be wired to operate as a discrete input.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure Channel B to operate as a discrete input.
 - a. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Channels.
 - b. Set Type Assignment for Channel B to Discrete Input.
2. Assign fill control actions to the discrete input.
 - a. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Input.
 - b. Select the action or actions to be performed when the discrete input is activated.

Action	Description	Comments
Begin Filling	Starts a fill using the current fill configuration. The fill total is automatically reset before the fill begins.	If a fill is in progress, the command is ignored. If an automatic purge is in progress, the beginning-of-fill functions are executed when the purge is complete.
End Filling	Ends the current fill and performs end-of-fill functions. The fill cannot be resumed.	Executed while a fill is running or paused, and during a purge or purge delay. For dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills, the command always ends the currently active fill.
Pause Filling	Timed fills, dual-fillhead fills, and dual-fillhead timed fills: Same as End Filling.	
	One-stage discrete fills and two-stage discrete fills: Temporarily stops the fill. The fill can be resumed if the fill total is less than Fill Target.	If a purge or purge delay is in progress, the command is ignored.
Resume Filling	Restarts a fill that has been paused. Counting resumes from the total or time at which the fill was paused.	Executed only when a one-stage discrete fill or a two-stage discrete fill has been paused. Ignored at all other times.
Reset Mass Total	Resets the value of the mass totalizer to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.

Action	Description	Comments
Reset Volume Total	Resets the value of the volume totalizer to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.
Reset All Totals	Resets the value of the mass totalizer and volume totalizer to 0, and resets the fill total to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.

- c. For each selected action, open the dropdown list and select Discrete Input 1.
3. Set DI1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal sent by the discrete input is read as ON, and vice versa.

Option	Voltage applied across terminals	Transmitter reads
Active High	3 to 30 VDC	ON
	<0.8 VDC	OFF
Active Low	<0.8 VDC	ON
	3 to 30 VDC	OFF

8.3.2 Set up an event to perform fill control using the PROFIBUS EDD

You can assign an event to start, stop, pause, or resume a fill. You can also assign the event to reset the mass total, volume total, or all totals. When the event transitions to ON, all assigned actions will be performed.

Prerequisites

All events that you want to use must be configured. You can configure them before or after you assign actions to them.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Assign fill control actions to the event.
 - a. Choose Online > Configure > Alert Setup > Discrete Events.
 - b. Identify the action or actions to be performed when Discrete Event 1 occurs.

Action	Description	Comments
Begin Filling	Starts a fill using the current fill configuration. The fill total is automatically reset before the fill begins.	If a fill is in progress, the command is ignored. If an automatic purge is in progress, the beginning-of-fill functions are executed when the purge is complete.
End Filling	Ends the current fill and performs end-of-fill functions. The fill cannot be resumed.	Executed while a fill is running or paused, and during a purge or purge delay. For dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills, the command always ends the currently active fill.
Pause Filling	Timed fills, dual-fillhead fills, and dual-fillhead timed fills: Same as End Filling.	
	One-stage discrete fills and two-stage discrete fills: Temporarily stops the fill. The fill can be resumed if the fill total is less than Fill Target.	If a purge or purge delay is in progress, the command is ignored.
Resume Filling	Restarts a fill that has been paused. Counting resumes from the total or time at which the fill was paused.	Executed only when a one-stage discrete fill or a two-stage discrete fill has been paused. Ignored at all other times.
Reset Mass Total	Resets the value of the mass totalizer to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.
Reset Volume Total	Resets the value of the volume totalizer to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.
Reset All Totals	Resets the value of the mass totalizer and volume totalizer to 0, and resets the fill total to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.

2. Repeat for Discrete Events 2–5.

Example: Events monitor process and pause or end fill

The acceptable density range for your process is 1.1 g/cm³ to 1.12 g/cm³. The acceptable temperature range is 20 °C to 25 °C. You want to pause the fill if the density goes out of range. You want to end the fill if the temperature goes out of range.

Event configuration:

- Discrete Event 1:
 - Event Type: Out of Range
 - Process Variable: Density
 - Low Setpoint (A): 1.1 g/cm³
 - High Setpoint (B): 1.12 g/cm³
- Discrete Event 2:
 - Event Type: Out of Range

- Process Variable: Temperature
- Low Setpoint (A): 20 °C
- High Setpoint (B): 25 °C

Action assignments:

- Pause Fill: Discrete Event 1
- End Fill: Discrete Event 2

Postrequisites

If you have assigned actions to events that are not configured, you must configure those events before you can implement this fill control method.

8.3.3 Multiple actions assigned to a discrete input or event

If multiple actions are assigned to a discrete input or event, the transmitter performs only the actions that are relevant in the current situation. If two or more of the actions are mutually exclusive, the transmitter performs actions according to the priority scheme defined in the transmitter firmware.

The following examples show three configurations that Micro Motion recommends, and two configurations that are not recommended.

Example: Using the discrete input or event to begin and end the fill (recommended)

Action assignments:

- Begin Fill
- End Fill
- Reset Mass Total
- Reset Volume Total

Result of activation:

- If no fill is running, the mass totalizer and volume totalizer are reset and a fill is started.
- If a fill is running, it is ended and the mass totalizer and volume totalizer are reset.

Example: Using the discrete input or event to begin, pause, and resume the fill (recommended)

Action assignments:

- Begin Fill
- Pause Fill
- Resume Fill

Result of activation:

- If no fill is running, a fill is started.

- If a fill is running and not paused, it is paused.
- If a fill is paused, it is resumed.

Example: Using the discrete input to begin the fill and reset the volume flow (recommended)

Action assignments:

- Begin Fill
- Reset Volume Total

Result of activation:

- If no fill is running, the volume totalizer is reset and a fill is started.
- If a fill is running, the volume totalizer is reset.

Tip

This configuration is useful if you have configured your fill in terms of mass but you would also like to know the volume total for the fill. In this case, do not activate the discrete input while the fill is in progress. At the end of the fill, read the volume total. Then continue with the next fill.

Example: Incompatible assignments (not recommended)

Action assignments:

- Begin Fill
- End Fill
- Pause Fill
- Resume Fill

Result of activation:

- If no fill is running, a fill is started.
- If a fill is running, it is ended.

In this example, the discrete input or event will never pause the fill because the End Fill action takes priority.

Example: Incompatible assignments (not recommended)

Action assignments:

- End Fill
- Reset All Totals

Result of activation:

- If no fill is running, all totals, including the fill total, are reset.
- If a fill is running, it is ended and all totals, including the fill total, are reset.

The result of this combination is that the fill total is reset before the data can be retrieved.

8.4 Configure fill reporting using the PROFIBUS EDD (optional)

You can configure the transmitter to report the fill ON/OFF state over Channel B (if it is available), and percent of fill delivered over the mA output.

8.4.1 Configure Channel B to operate as a discrete output and report the fill ON/OFF state using the PROFIBUS EDD

If Channel B is available, you can use it to report whether or not a fill is running.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Channel B must be wired to operate as a discrete output.

Procedure

1. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Channels.
2. Set Channel B Type Assignment to Discrete Output.
3. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Output.
4. Set DO1 Assignment to Discrete Batch: Batching/Filling In Progress
5. Set DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

6. Set DO1 Fault Action as appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Upscale	The discrete output will be set to ON (valve open) if a fault occurs.
Downscale	The discrete output will be set to OFF (valve closed) if a fault occurs.
None	No action will be taken if a fault occurs. The discrete output will remain in the state it was in before the fault occurred.

Tip

When the discrete output is used for fill reporting, Micro Motion recommends setting DO1 Fault Action to None.

8.4.2 Configure the mA output to report percentage of fill delivered using the PROFIBUS EDD

You can configure the mA output to report the percentage of Fill Target that has been delivered. In a typical configuration, the current increases from 4 mA to 20 mA as the fill total moves from 0% to 100%.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > mA Output.
2. Set Secondary Variable Is to Discrete Batch: Percent Fill.
3. Set Lower Range Value to the percentage of the fill to be represented by 4 mA.
4. Set Upper Range Value to the percentage of the fill to be represented by 20 mA.
5. Set AO Fault Action as desired.

If Lower Range Value is set to 0% and Upper Range Value is set to 100%: When the fill starts, the mA output will generate a current of 4 mA (0% of Fill Target). The current will increase in proportion to the fill total, up to a current of 20 mA (100% of Fill Target).

Note

If Flow Direction is set to Bidirectional or Negate Bidirectional, the fill total may decrease under certain flow conditions. If this occurs, the current generated by the mA output will decrease proportionally.

9 Fill operation using the PROFIBUS EDD

Topics covered in this chapter:

- *Run an integrated-valve-control fill using the PROFIBUS EDD*
- *Perform a manual purge using the PROFIBUS EDD*
- *Perform Clean In Place (CIP) using the PROFIBUS EDD*
- *Monitor and analyze fill performance using the PROFIBUS EDD*

9.1 Run an integrated-valve-control fill using the PROFIBUS EDD

You can use PROFIBUS digital communications to start a fill, monitor the fill, pause and resume the fill, and end a fill.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose Online > Overview > Fill Control > Fill Control.
2. (Optional) If desired, enter a different value for Fill Target (one-stage discrete fills, two-stage discrete fills, or dual-fillhead fills), or for Target Time (timed fills or dual-fillhead timed fills).
3. (Optional) If Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC) is enabled, you can enter a different value for AOC Coeff.

Tip

In production use, Micro Motion recommends leaving AOC Coeff at the value determined during AOC calibration. If you are running AOC calibration fills and you have an AOC Coeff value available from a similar device, you can use that value as the "first approximation" value on the current device. This may be helpful if you want to prevent or minimize spilling.

4. Click Begin Filling.

The fill total is reset automatically and the valve(s) are opened. The Filling In Progress indicator should be On. If it is not, and the Start Not Okay indicator or the AOC Flow Rate Too High indicator is On instead, troubleshoot the fill configuration and try again.

5. Monitor the fill using the Current Total and Percent Fill values and the Fill Status indicators.

Fill progress values	Description
Current Total	Fill quantity at the current time. This value is affected by Count Up: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If Count Up is enabled, Current Total begins at 0 and increases to Fill Target. • If Count Up is disabled, Current Total begins at Fill Target and decreases to 0.
Percent Fill	Percentage of Fill Target that has been measured up to the current time. This value is not affected by Count Up.

Fill Status indicator	Description
Filling in Progress	A fill is currently being performed through the primary valve. This indicator is active even when the fill is paused.
Secondary Fill in Progress	A fill is currently being performed through the secondary valve. This indicator is active even when the fill is paused. It applies only to dual-fillhead fills.
Max Fill Time Exceeded	The current fill has exceeded the current setting for Max Fill Time. The fill is aborted.
Primary Valve	The primary valve is open.
Secondary Valve	The secondary valve is open.
Pump	The pump is running.
Purge In Progress	A purge has been started, either manually or automatically.
Purge Delay Phase	An automatic purge cycle is in progress, and is currently in the delay period between the completion of the fill and the start of the purge.
Purge Valve	The purge valve is open.

- (Optional) Pause the fill if desired.

While the fill is paused, you can change the value of Current Target, end the fill manually with End Filling, or restart the fill with Resume Filling. The fill resumes at the current value of Current Total and Percent Fill.

Restriction

You cannot pause a timed fill or a dual-fillhead timed fill.

Important

For two-stage discrete fills, the effects of pausing and resuming the fill depend on the timing of the valve open and valve close commands, and on the point at which the fill is paused.

- (Optional) Use End Filling to end the fill manually if desired.

Once the fill is ended, it cannot be restarted.

Tip

In most cases, you should allow the fill to end automatically. End the fill manually only when you are planning to discard the fill.

9.1.1 If the fill fails to start

If the fill fails to start, check the Start Not Okay and AOC Flow Rate Too High indicators.

If the Start Not Okay indicator is On, check the following:

- Ensure that filling is enabled.
- Ensure that the previous fill has been ended.
- Ensure that Fill Target or Target Time is set to a positive number.
- Ensure that all outputs have been assigned to the valve or pump appropriate for the fill type and fill option.
- Ensure that there are no active fault conditions at the transmitter.
- For dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills, ensure that no fill is running on either fillhead.

If the AOC Flow Rate Too High indicator is on, the last measured flow rate is too high to allow the fill to start. In other words, the AOC coefficient, compensated for the flow rate, specifies that the valve close command should be issued before the fill has begun. This can happen if the flow rate has increased significantly since the AOC coefficient was calculated. Micro Motion recommends the following recovery procedure:

1. Perform any setup that is required to perform AOC calibration.
2. In the Run Filler window, click Override Blocked Start.
3. Perform AOC calibration.
4. Return your system to production filling, using the new AOC coefficient.

9.1.2 If the fill did not run to completion

If your fill terminated abnormally, check the transmitter and the Max Fill Time Exceeded indicator.

If a fault occurs during the fill, the transmitter automatically terminates the fill.

If the Max Fill Time Exceeded indicator is On, the fill did not reach its target before the configured Max Fill Time. Consider the following possibilities or actions:

- Increase the flow rate of your process.
- Check for entrained gas (slug flow) in your process fluid.
- Check for blockages in the flow.
- Ensure that the valves are able to close at the expected speed.
- Set Max Fill Time to a higher value.
- Disable Max Fill Time by setting it to 0.

9.1.3 Effects of Pause and Resume on two-stage discrete fills

For two-stage discrete fills, the effects of pausing and resuming the fill depend on where the Pause and Resume actions occur in relation to the opening and closing of the primary and secondary valves.

Open Primary first, Close Primary first

In the following illustrations:

- The primary valve opens at the beginning of the fill.
- The secondary valve opens at the user-configured point during the fill. T represents the time or quantity configured for Open Secondary.
- The primary valve closes before the end of the fill.
- The secondary valve closes at the end of the fill.

Figure 11-1: Case A

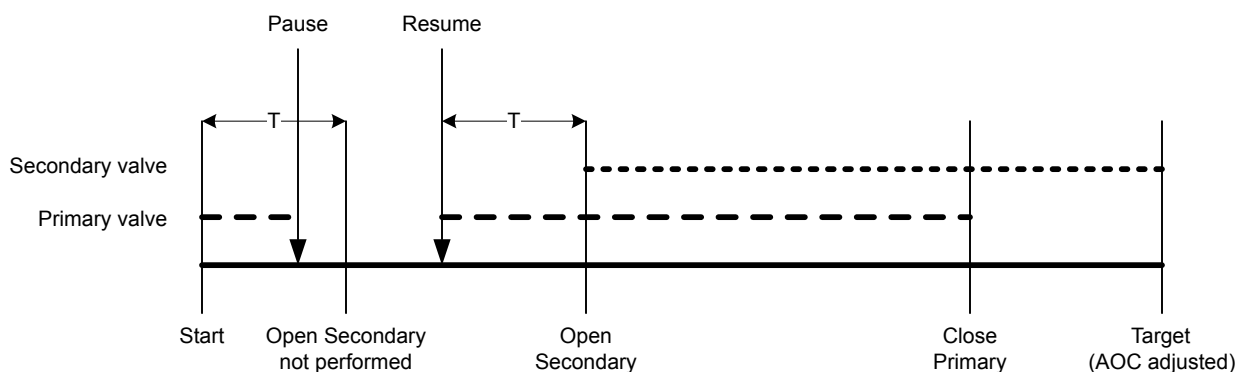


Figure 11-2: Case B

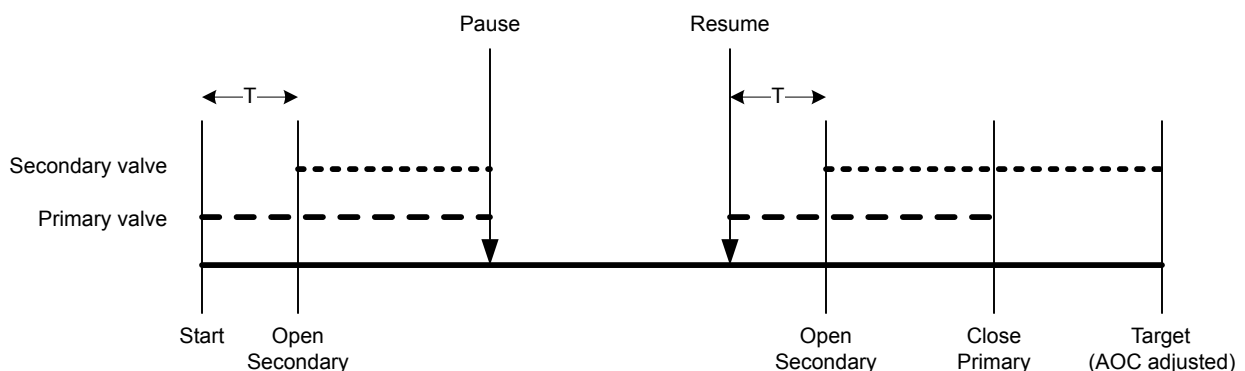


Figure 11-3: Case C

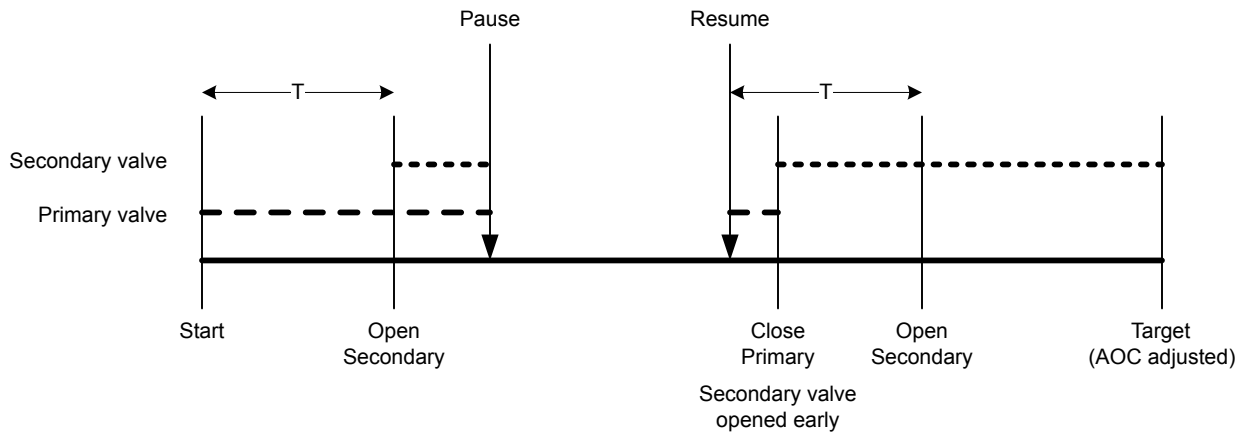
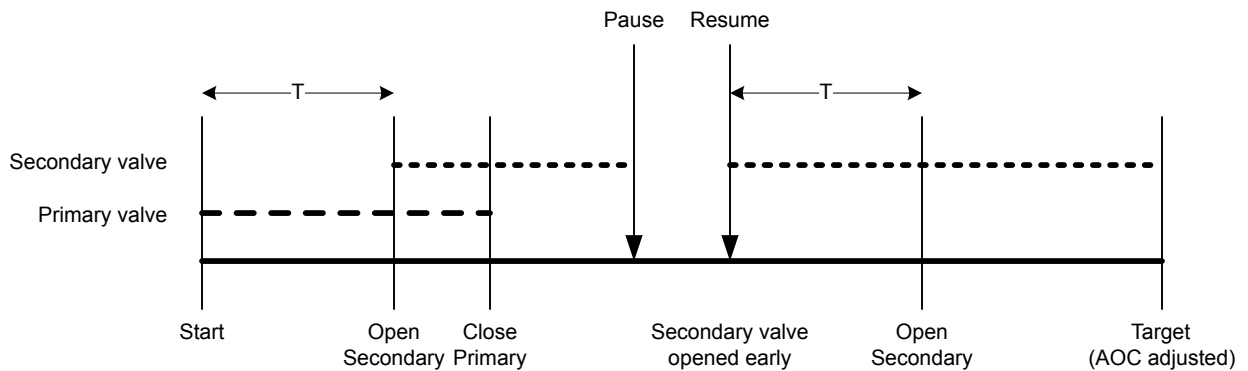


Figure 11-4: Case D



Open Primary first, Close Secondary first

In the following illustrations:

- The primary valve opens at the beginning of the fill.
- The secondary valve opens at the user-configured point during the fill. T represents the time or quantity configured for Open Secondary.
- The secondary valve closes before the end of the fill.
- The primary valve closes at the end of the fill.

Figure 11-5: Case E

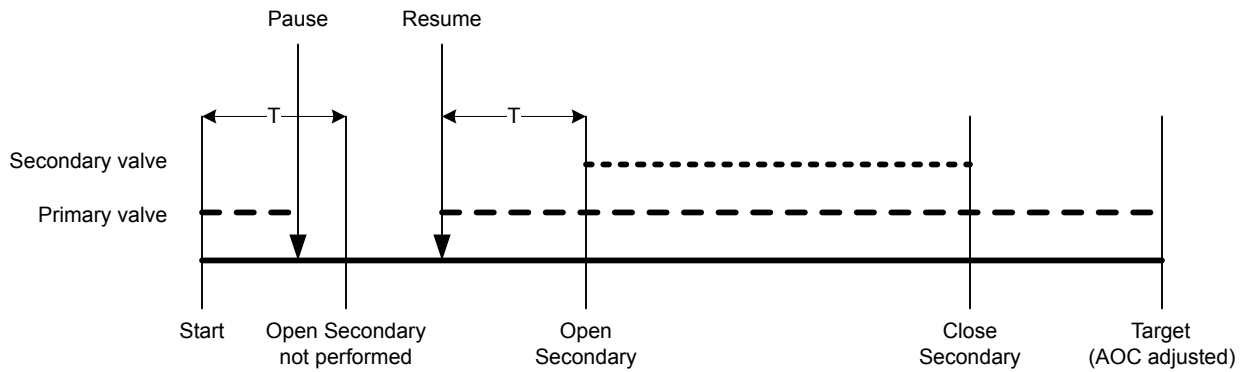


Figure 11-6: Case F

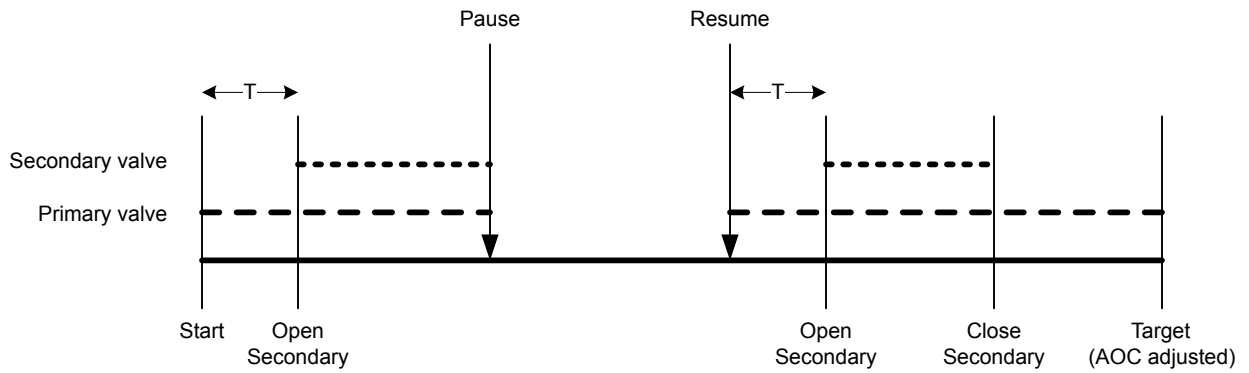


Figure 11-7: Case G

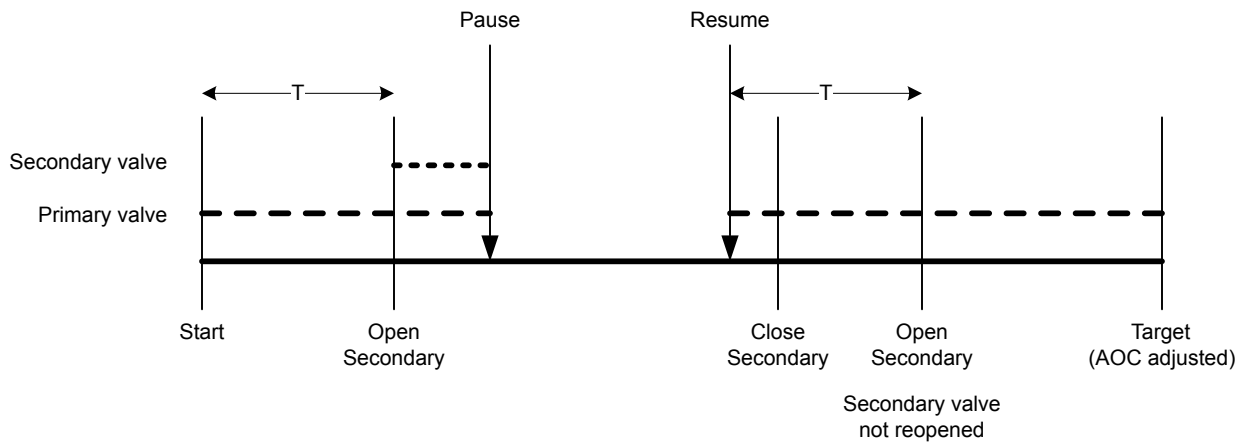
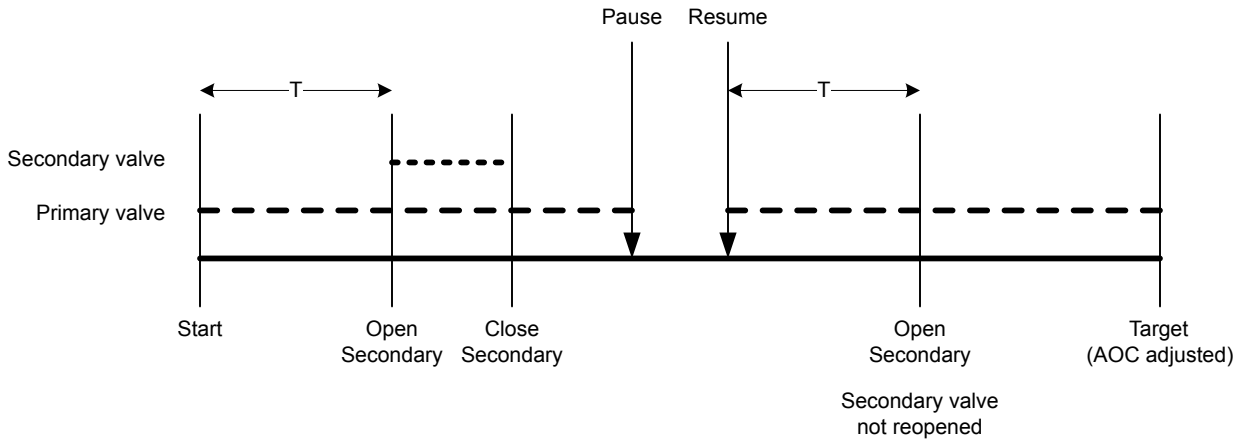


Figure 11-8: Case H



Open Secondary first, Close Primary first

In the following illustrations:

- The secondary primary opens at the beginning of the fill.
- The primary valve opens at the user-configured point during the fill. T represents the time or quantity configured for Open Primary.
- The primary valve closes before the end of the fill.
- The secondary valve closes at the end of the fill.

Figure 11-9: Case I

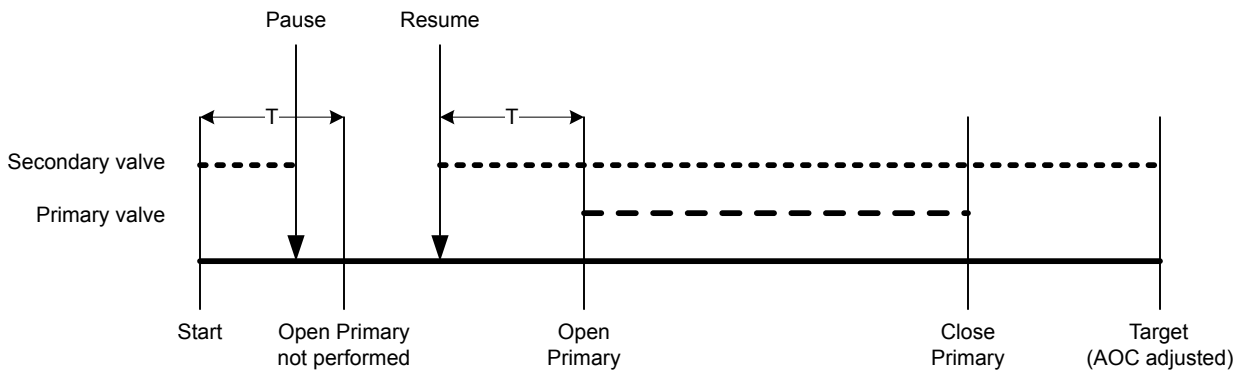


Figure 11-10: Case J

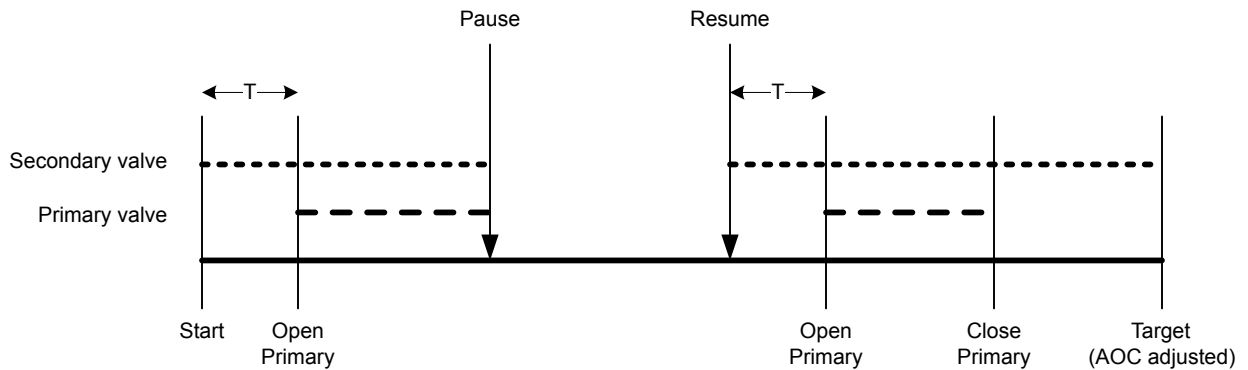


Figure 11-11: Case K

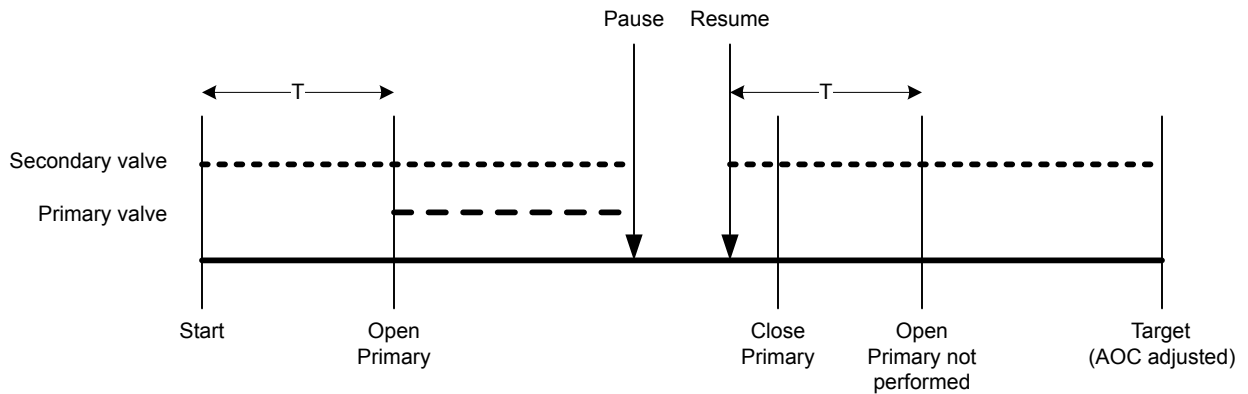
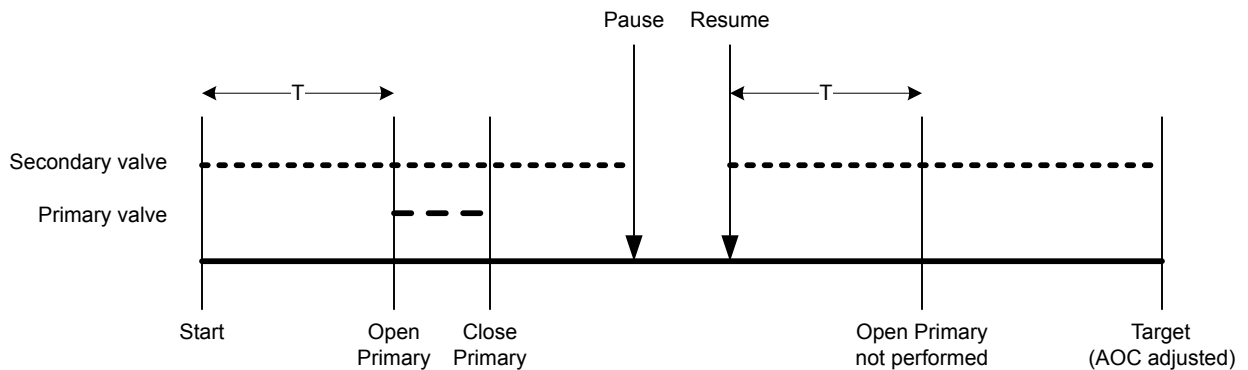


Figure 11-12: Case L



Open Secondary first, Close Secondary first

In the following illustrations:

- The secondary primary opens at the beginning of the fill.

- The primary valve opens at the user-configured point during the fill. T represents the time or quantity configured for Open Primary.
- The secondary valve closes before the end of the fill.
- The primary valve closes at the end of the fill.

Figure 11-13: Case M

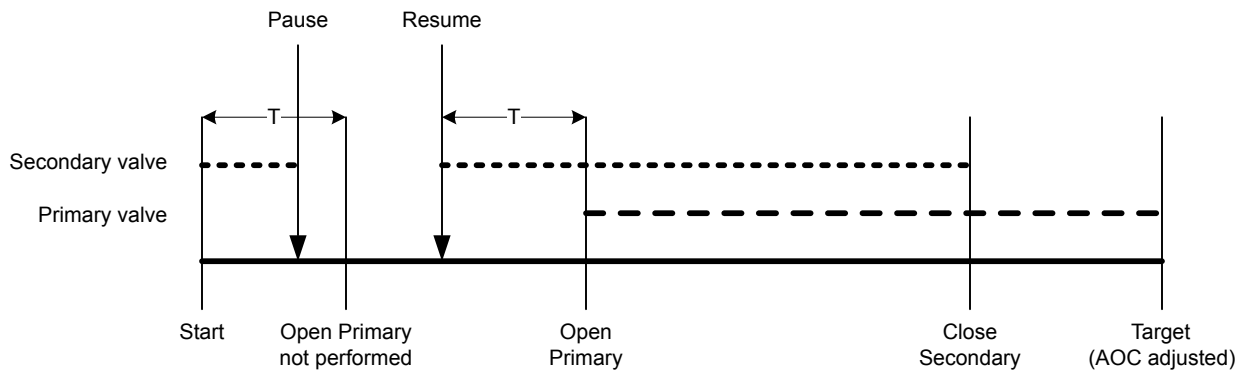


Figure 11-14: Case N

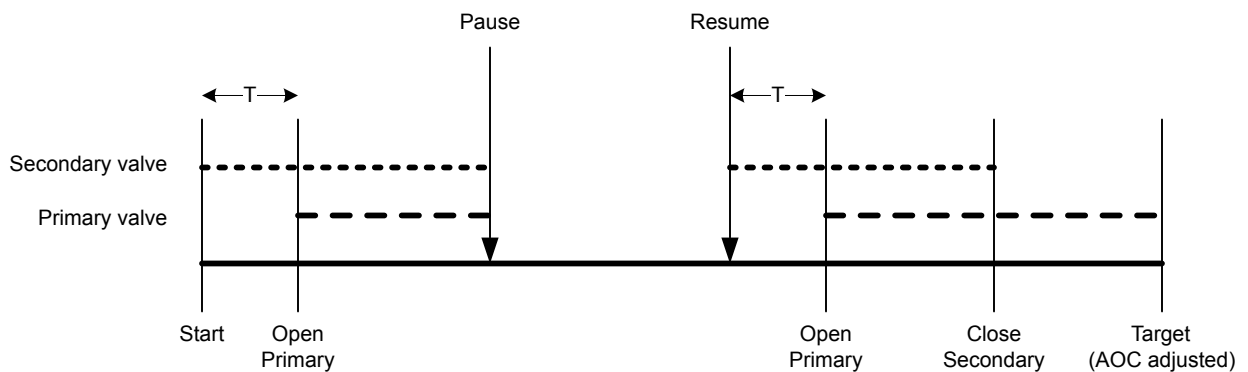


Figure 11-15: Case O

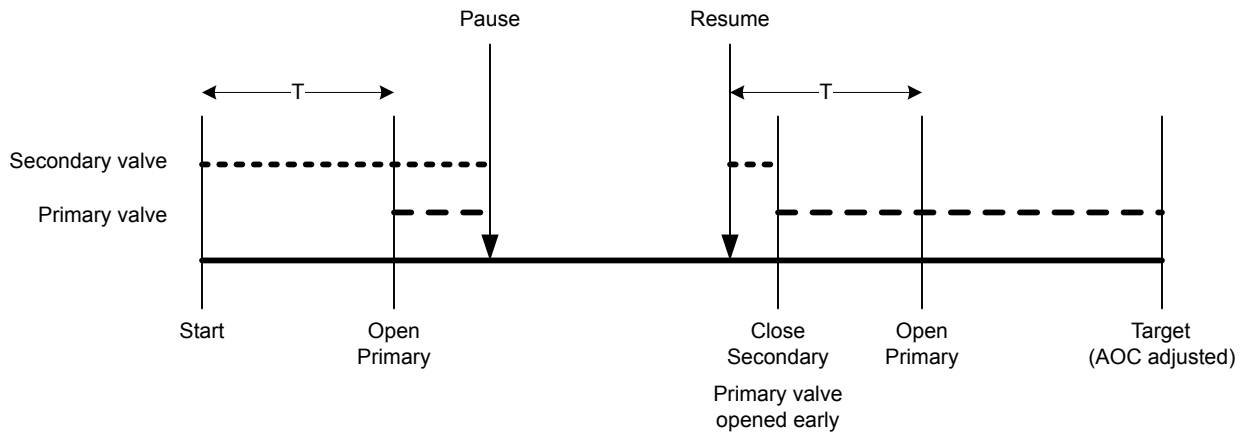
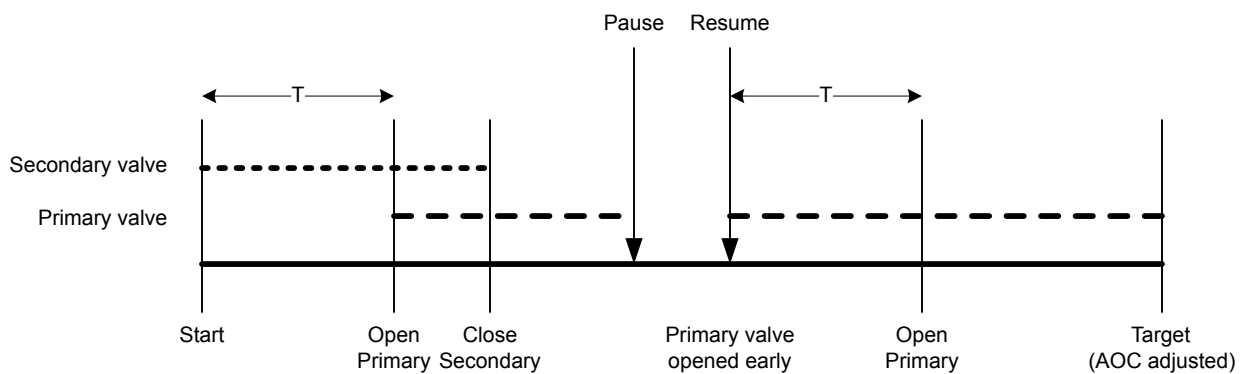


Figure 11-16: Case P



9.2 Perform a manual purge using the PROFIBUS EDD

The Purge feature is used to control an auxiliary valve that can be used for any non-filling purpose. For example, it can be used for adding water or gas to the container after the fill ends, or “padding.” Flow through the auxiliary valve is not measured by the transmitter.

Prerequisites

The Purge feature must be implemented on your system.

The previous fill must be ended.

The auxiliary valve must be connected to the fluid you want to use, e.g., air, water, nitrogen.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose Overview > Fill Control > Fill Control.
2. Click Begin Purge.

The Purge In Progress indicator and the Purge Valve indicator turn on.

3. Allow the purge fluid to flow for the appropriate amount of time.
4. Click End Purge

The Purge In Progress indicator and the Purge Valve indicator turn off.

9.3 Perform Clean In Place (CIP) using the PROFIBUS EDD

The Clean In Place (CIP) function is used to force a cleaning fluid through the system. CIP allows you to clean the interior surfaces of pipes, valves, nozzles, etc., without having to disassemble the equipment.

Prerequisites

No fill can be running.

The cleaning fluid must be available for running through the system.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Replace the process fluid with the cleaning fluid.
2. Choose Online > Overview > Fill Control > Fill Control.
3. Click Begin Cleaning.

The transmitter opens the primary valve, and the secondary valve if it is used for filling. If the Pump feature is enabled, the pump is started before the valve is opened. The Cleaning In Progress indicator turns on.

4. Allow the cleaning fluid to flow through your system for the appropriate amount of time.
5. Click End Cleaning

The transmitter closes all open valves, and stops the pump if applicable. The Cleaning In Progress indicator turns off.

6. Replace the cleaning fluid with the process fluid.

9.4 Monitor and analyze fill performance using the PROFIBUS EDD

You can collect detailed flow data for a single fill, and you can compare data across multiple fills.

9.4.1 Collect detailed fill data for a single fill using the PROFIBUS EDD

When fill logging is enabled, detailed data for the most recent fill is stored on the transmitter. You can retrieve it for analysis using digital communications. The detailed data can be used for tuning or troubleshooting your production environment.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Filling > Filling Configuration > Fill Type.
2. Enable Enable Fill Logging.
3. Run a fill.
4. Disable Enable Fill Logging when you are finished with data collection.

The fill log contains data records from a single fill, from the beginning of the fill until 50 milliseconds after flow stops, or until the maximum log size is reached. Data records are written every 10 milliseconds. Each data record contains the current value of Flow Source (the process variable used to measure the fill). The fill log is limited to 1000 records, or 10 seconds of filling. When the maximum size is reached, logging stops but the data is available on the transmitter until the next fill starts. The fill log is cleared each time a fill starts.

9.4.2 Analyze fill performance using fill statistics and the PROFIBUS EDD

The transmitter automatically records a variety of data about each fill. This data is available to assist you in tuning your system.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose Online > Overview > Fill Control > Fill Statistics.
2. (Optional) Click Reset Fill Statistics to start your analysis with a fresh set of fill data.

3. Run fills and observe the fill data.

Fill data	Fill type	Description
Fill Total Average	One-stage discrete fills, two-stage discrete fills, and timed fills	Calculated average of all fill totals since fill statistics were reset.
	Dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills	Calculated average of all fill totals through Fillhead #1 since fill statistics were reset.
Fill Total Variance	One-stage discrete fills, two-stage discrete fills, and timed fills	Calculated variance of all fill totals since fill statistics were reset.
	Dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills	Calculated variance of all fill totals through Fillhead #1 since fill statistics were reset.
Secondary Fill Total Average	Dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills only	Calculated average of all fill totals through Fillhead #2 since fill statistics were reset.
Secondary Fill Total Variance	Dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills only	Calculated variance of all fill totals through Fillhead #2 since fill statistics were reset.

10 Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters

Topics covered in this chapter:

- *Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters*
- *Configure fill options using PROFIBUS bus parameters*
- *Configure fill control using PROFIBUS bus parameters (optional)*
- *Configure fill reporting using PROFIBUS bus parameters (optional)*

10.1 Configure an integrated-valve-control fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters

Configure the fill type that is appropriate for your application.

Tip

A one-stage discrete fill is appropriate for most applications. Use this fill type unless you have specific requirements for another fill type. In most cases, the transmitter is configured for a one-stage discrete fill at the factory, and will be operational with a minimum of site configuration.

10.1.1 Configure a one-stage discrete fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters

Configure a one-stage discrete fill when you want to fill a single container from a single valve. The valve will be open until Fill Target is reached.

Prerequisites

Ensure that you are starting from the factory-default configuration.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure the precision discrete output(s):
 - a. Set Precision DO1 to Primary Valve.
 - b. Set Precision DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

2. Configure flow measurement:
 - a. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

- b. Set Mass Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate, the corresponding mass unit is used to measure your fill.
- c. Set Volume Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Volume Flow Rate, the corresponding volume unit is used to measure your fill.
- d. Set other flow options as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

3. Set Flow Source to the process variable to be used to measure this fill.

Option	Description
Mass Flow Rate	The mass flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter
Volume Flow Rate	The volume flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter

4. Set or verify the following parameters:

Parameter	Setting
Enable Filling Option	Enabled
Enable Dual Fill	Disabled
Enable AOC	Enabled
Enable Purge	Disabled
Enable Timed Fill	Disabled
Fill Type	One Stage Discrete

Tip

Micro Motion strongly recommends implementing Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). When enabled and calibrated, AOC increases fill accuracy and repeatability.

5. Set Count Up as desired.

Count Up controls how the fill total is calculated and displayed.

Option	Description
Enabled	The fill total starts at 0 and increases toward Fill Target.
Disabled	The fill total starts at Fill Target and decreases toward 0.

6. Set Fill Target to the quantity at which the fill will be complete.

Enter the value in the measurement units configured for Flow Source.

7. Set Max Fill Time to the number of seconds at which the fill will time out.

If the fill does not complete normally before this time has elapsed, the fill is aborted and fill timeout error messages are posted.

To disable the fill timeout feature, set Max Fill Time to 0.

The default value for Max Fill Time is 0 (disabled). The range is 0 seconds to 800 seconds.

8. Set Measured Fill Time as desired.

Measured Fill Time controls how the fill duration will be measured.

Option	Description
Flow Stops	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter detects that flow has stopped, after valve closure.
Valve Closes	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter sets the discrete output as required to close the valve.

Example: Configuring a one-stage discrete fill

Important

This example uses standard or typical settings for the required parameters. Your application may require different settings. Refer to the PROFIBUS bus parameters documentation for information on data types and integer codes.

Block	Index	Value (decimal or float)	Description
Filling	33	110	Sets Precision DO1 to Primary Valve
Filling	34	1	Sets Precision DO1 Polarity to Active High
Measurement	21	0	Sets Flow Direction to Forward
Measurement	5	1318	Sets Mass Flow Units to g/sec
Measurement	11	1347	Sets Volume Flow Units to m3/sec
Filling	5	0	Sets Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate
Filling	17	0	Sets Enable Dual Fill to Disabled
Filling	15	0	Sets Enable Timed Fill to Disabled
Filling	7	1	Sets Fill Type to One Stage Discrete
Filling	8	1	Sets Count Up to Enabled
Filling	6	100.00	Sets Fill Target to 100 g
Filling	14	1.00	Sets Max Fill Time to 1 sec
Filling	19	1	Sets Measured Fill Time to Flow Stops

Postrequisites

Options for one-stage discrete fills include:

- Configuring Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). If AOC is enabled, ensure that AOC is appropriately configured and calibrated for your application.
- Implementing the Purge feature.
- Implementing the Pump feature.

10.1.2 Configure a two-stage discrete fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters

Configure a two-stage discrete fill when you want to fill a single container from two valves.

Prerequisites

Ensure that you are starting from the factory-default configuration.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure the precision discrete output(s):

- a. Set Precision DO1 to Primary Valve.
- b. Set Precision DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

- c. Set Precision DO2 to Secondary Valve.
- d. Set Precision DO2 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

2. Configure flow measurement:

- a. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

- b. Set Mass Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate, the corresponding mass unit is used to measure your fill.

- c. Set Volume Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Volume Flow Rate, the corresponding volume unit is used to measure your fill.

- d. Set other flow options as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

3. Set Flow Source to the process variable to be used to measure this fill.

Option	Description
Mass Flow Rate	The mass flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter
Volume Flow Rate	The volume flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter

4. Set or verify the following parameters:

Parameter	Setting
Enable Filling Option	Enabled
Enable Dual Fill	Disabled
Enable AOC	Enabled
Enable Purge	Disabled
Enable Timed Fill	Disabled
Fill Type	Two Stage Discrete

Tip

Micro Motion strongly recommends implementing Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). When enabled and calibrated, AOC increases fill accuracy and repeatability.

5. Set Count Up as desired.

Count Up controls how the fill total is calculated and displayed.

Option	Description
Enabled	The fill total starts at 0 and increases toward Fill Target.
Disabled	The fill total starts at Fill Target and decreases toward 0.

6. Set Configure By as desired.

Configure By controls how valve control timing is configured.

Option	Description
% Target	Valve Open and Valve Close timing is configured as a percentage of Fill Target. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Valve Open = 0%: The valve opens when the current fill total is 0% of Fill Target. Valve Close = 90%: The valve closes when the current fill total is 90% of Fill Target.
Quantity	Valve Open and Valve Close timing is configured in terms of the configured measurement unit. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Valve Open = 0 g: The valve opens when the current fill total is 0 g. Valve Close = 50 g: The valve closes when the current fill total is 50 g less than Fill Target.

- Set Fill Target to the quantity at which the fill will be complete.

Enter the value in the measurement units configured for Flow Source.

- Set Max Fill Time to the number of seconds at which the fill will time out.

If the fill does not complete normally before this time has elapsed, the fill is aborted and fill timeout error messages are posted.

To disable the fill timeout feature, set Max Fill Time to 0.

The default value for Max Fill Time is 0 (disabled). The range is 0 seconds to 800 seconds.

- Set Measured Fill Time as desired.

Measured Fill Time controls how the fill duration will be measured.

Option	Description
Flow Stops	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter detects that flow has stopped, after valve closure.
Valve Closes	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter sets the discrete output as required to close the valve.

- Set Open Primary, Open Secondary, Close Primary, and Close Secondary as desired.

These values control the point in the fill at which the primary and secondary valves open and close. They are configured either by quantity or by percent of the target, as controlled by the Configure By parameter.

Either Open Primary or Open Secondary must be set to open at the beginning of the fill. Both can open at the beginning of the fill if desired. If you set one to open later, the other one is automatically reset to open at the beginning.

Either Close Primary or Close Secondary must be set to close at the end of the fill. Both can close at the end of the fill if desired. If you set one to close earlier, the other one is automatically reset to close at the end.

Example: Configuring a two-stage discrete fill

Important

This example uses standard or typical settings for the required parameters. Your application may require different settings. Refer to the PROFIBUS bus parameters documentation for information on data types and integer codes.

Block	Index	Value (decimal or float)	Description
Filling	33	110	Sets Precision DO1 to Primary Valve
Filling	34	1	Sets Precision DO1 Polarity to Active High
Filling	35	111	Sets Precision DO2 to Secondary Valve
Filling	36	1	Sets Precision DO2 Polarity to Active High
Measurement	21	0	Sets Flow Direction to Forward
Measurement	5	1318	Sets Mass Flow Units to g/sec
Measurement	11	1347	Sets Volume Flow Units to m3/sec
Filling	5	0	Sets Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate
Filling	17	0	Sets Enable Dual Fill to Disabled
Filling	15	0	Sets Enable Timed Fill to Disabled
Filling	7	2	Sets Fill Type to Two Stage Discrete
Filling	8	1	Sets Count Up to Enabled
Filling	9	0	Sets Configure By to % Target
Filling	6	100	Sets Fill Target to 100 g
Filling	14	1.00	Sets Max Fill Time to 1 sec
Filling	19	1	Sets Measured Fill Time to Flow Stops
Filling	10	0.00	Sets Open Primary to 0% of Fill Target
Filling	12	80.00	Sets Close Primary to 80% of Fill Target
Filling	11	50.00	Sets Open Secondary to 50% of Fill Target
Filling	13	100 .00	Sets Close Secondary to 100% of Fill Target

Postrequisites

The following option is available for two-stage discrete fills:

- Configuring Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). If AOC is enabled, ensure that AOC is appropriately configured and calibrated for your application.

Valve opening and closing sequences for two-stage discrete fills

The following figures illustrate the opening and closing of the primary and secondary valves, as controlled by the configuration of Open Primary, Open Secondary, Close Primary, and Close Secondary.

These illustrations assume that the fill runs from beginning to end without interruption.

Figure 10-1: Open Primary first, Close Primary first

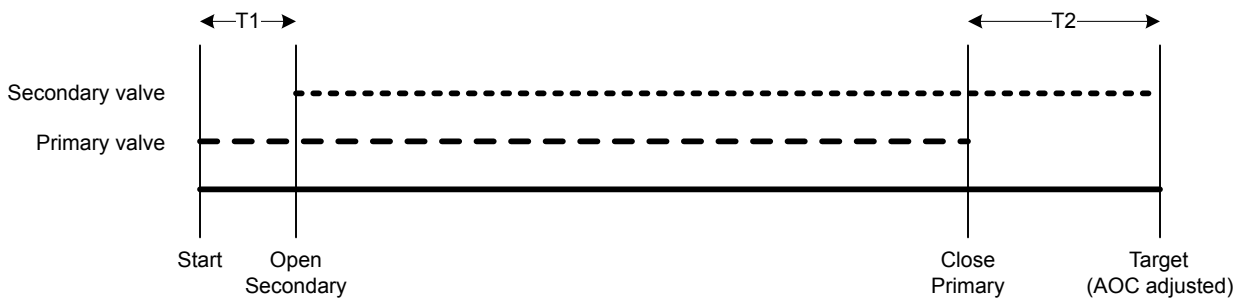


Figure 10-2: Open Primary first, Close Secondary first

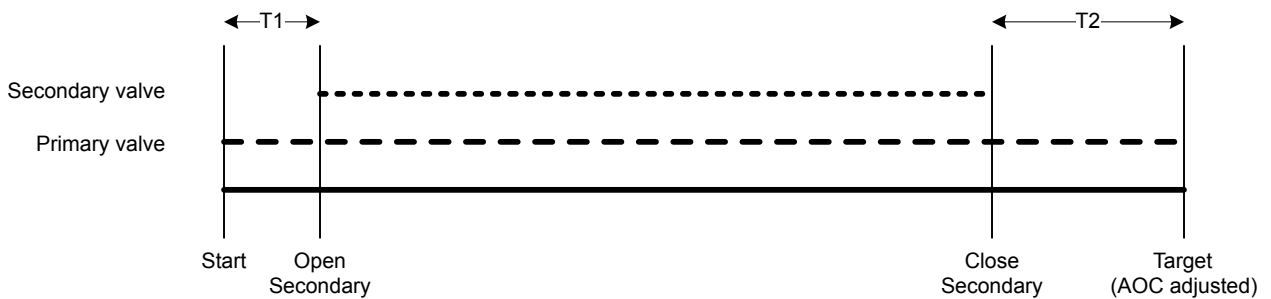


Figure 10-3: Open Secondary first, Close Primary first

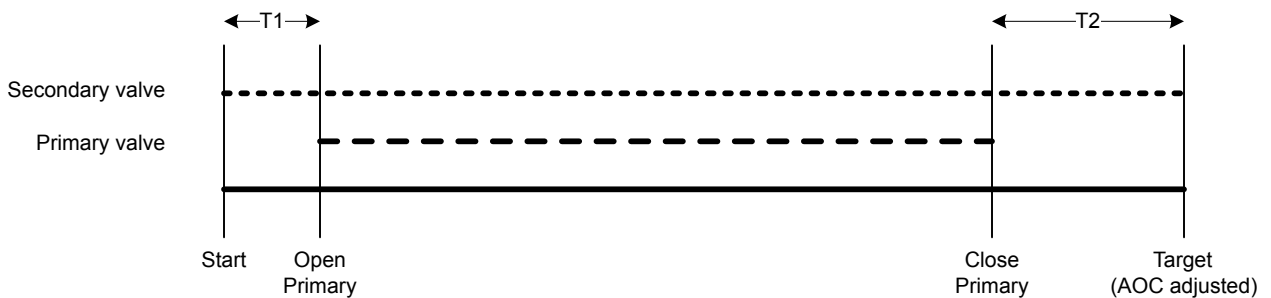
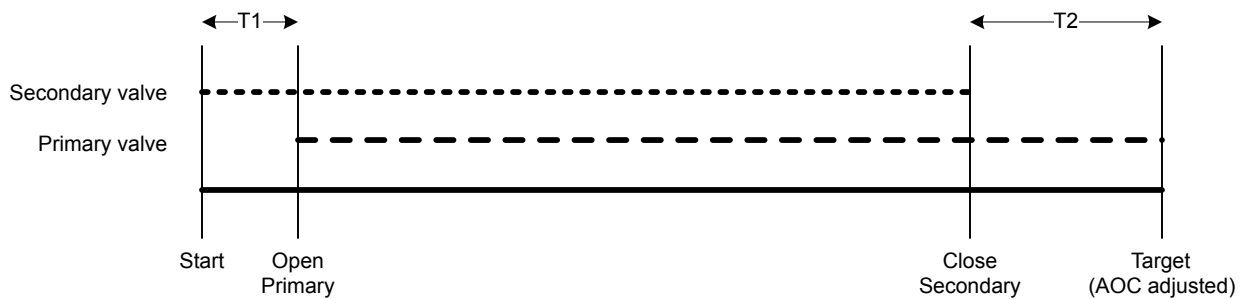


Figure 10-4: Open Secondary first, Close Secondary first



Effects of Configure By on valve opening and closing

Configure By controls how the Open Primary, Open Secondary, Close Primary, and Close Secondary values are configured and applied.

- When Configure By = % Target, the transmitter adds the configured Valve Open and Valve Close values to 0%.
- When Configure By = Quantity, the transmitter adds the configured Valve Open values to 0, and subtracts the configured Valve Close values from Fill Target.

Example: Configure By and valve open/close commands

Fill Target = 200 g. You want the primary valve to open at the beginning of the fill and close at the end of the fill. You want the secondary valve to open after 10 g has been delivered, and close after 190 g has been delivered. See [Table 10-1](#) for the settings that will produce this result.

Table 10-1: Configure By and valve configuration

Configure By	Valve Open and Valve Close values
% Target	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Primary = 0% • Open Secondary = 5% • Close Secondary = 95% • Close Primary = 100%
Quantity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Primary = 0 g • Open Secondary = 10 g • Close Secondary = 10 g • Close Primary = 0 g

10.1.3 Configure a timed fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters

Configure a timed fill when you want to fill a single container from a single valve. The valve will be open for the specified number of seconds.

Prerequisites

Ensure that you are starting from the factory-default configuration.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure the precision discrete output(s):
 - a. Set Precision DO1 to Primary Valve.
 - b. Set Precision DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

2. Configure flow measurement:
 - a. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

- b. Set Mass Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate, the corresponding mass unit is used to measure your fill.

- c. Set Volume Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Volume Flow Rate, the corresponding volume unit is used to measure your fill.

- d. Set other flow options as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

3. Set or verify the following parameters:

Parameter	Setting
Enable Filling Option	Enabled
Count Up	Enabled
Enable Dual Fill	Disabled
Enable AOC	Disabled
Enable Purge	Disabled
Enable Timed Fill	Enabled
Fill Type	One Stage Discrete

4. Set Target Time to the number of seconds that the fill will run.

Example: Configuring a timed fill

Important

This example uses standard or typical settings for the required parameters. Your application may require different settings. Refer to the PROFIBUS bus parameters documentation for information on data types and integer codes.

Block	Index	Value (decimal or float)	Description
Filling	33	110	Sets Precision DO1 to Primary Valve
Filling	34	1	Sets Precision DO1 Polarity to Active High
Measurement	21	0	Sets Flow Direction to Forward
Measurement	5	1318	Sets Mass Flow Units to g/sec
Measurement	11	1347	Sets Volume Flow Units to m3/sec
Filling	5	0	Sets Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate
Filling	17	0	Sets Enable Dual Fill to Disabled
Filling	15	1	Sets Enable Timed Fill to Enabled
Filling	7	1	Sets Fill Type to One Stage Discrete
Filling	8	1	Sets Count Up to Enabled

Block	Index	Value (decimal or float)	Description
Filling	16	15.00	Sets Target Time to 15 sec

Postrequisites

The following option is available for timed fills:

- Implementing the Purge feature.

10.1.4 Configure a dual-fillhead fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters

Configure a dual-fillhead fill when you want to fill two containers alternately, using two fillheads. Each valve will be open until Fill Target is reached.

Important

The configured Fill Target is applied to both fillheads.

Prerequisites

Ensure that you are starting from the factory-default configuration.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure the precision discrete output(s):
 - a. Set Precision DO1 to Primary Valve.
 - b. Set Precision DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

- c. Set Precision DO2 to Secondary Valve.
- d. Set Precision DO2 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

2. Configure flow measurement:
 - a. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

- b. Set Mass Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate, the corresponding mass unit is used to measure your fill.
- c. Set Volume Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Volume Flow Rate, the corresponding volume unit is used to measure your fill.
- d. Set other flow options as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

3. Set Flow Source to the process variable to be used to measure this fill.

Option	Description
Mass Flow Rate	The mass flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter
Volume Flow Rate	The volume flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter

4. Set or verify the following parameters:

Parameter	Setting
Enable Filling Option	Enabled
Count Up	Enabled
Enable Dual Fill	Enabled
Enable AOC	Enabled
Enable Purge	Disabled
Enable Timed Fill	Disabled
Fill Type	One Stage Discrete

Tip

Micro Motion strongly recommends implementing Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). When enabled and calibrated, AOC increases fill accuracy and repeatability.

5. Set Fill Target to the quantity at which the fill will be complete.

Note

The configured Fill Target is applied to both fillheads.

6. Set Max Fill Time to the number of seconds at which the fill will time out.

If the fill does not complete normally before this time has elapsed, the fill is aborted and fill timeout error messages are posted.

To disable the fill timeout feature, set Max Fill Time to 0.

The default value for Max Fill Time is 0 (disabled). The range is 0 seconds to 800 seconds.

7. Set Measured Fill Time as desired.

Measured Fill Time controls how the fill duration will be measured.

Option	Description
Flow Stops	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter detects that flow has stopped, after valve closure.
Valve Closes	The fill duration will be incremented until the transmitter sets the discrete output as required to close the valve.

Example: Configuring a dual-fillhead fill

Important

This example uses standard or typical settings for the required parameters. Your application may require different settings. Refer to the PROFIBUS bus parameters documentation for information on data types and integer codes.

Block	Index	Value (decimal or float)	Description
Filling	33	110	Sets Precision DO1 to Primary Valve
Filling	34	1	Sets Precision DO1 Polarity to Active High
Filling	35	111	Sets Precision DO2 to Secondary Valve
Filling	36	1	Sets Precision DO2 Polarity to Active High
Measurement	21	0	Sets Flow Direction to Forward
Measurement	5	1318	Sets Mass Flow Units to g/sec
Measurement	11	1347	Sets Volume Flow Units to m3/sec
Filling	5	0	Sets Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate
Filling	17	1	Sets Enable Dual Fill to Enabled
Filling	15	0	Sets Enable Timed Fill to Disabled
Filling	7	1	Sets Fill Type to One Stage Discrete
Filling	8	1	Sets Count Up to Enabled
Filling	6	100.00	Sets Fill Target to 100 g
Filling	14	1.00	Sets Max Fill Time to 1 sec
Filling	19	1	Sets Measured Fill Time to Flow Stops

Postrequisites

Options for dual-fillhead fills include:

- Configuring Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). If AOC is enabled, ensure that AOC is appropriately configured and calibrated for your application.

10.1.5 Configure a dual-fillhead timed fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters

Configure a dual-fillhead timed fill when you want to fill two containers alternately, using two fillheads. Each valve will be open for the specified number of seconds.

Important

The configured Target Time is applied to both fillheads.

Prerequisites

Ensure that you are starting from the factory-default configuration.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure the precision discrete output(s):

- a. Set Precision DO1 to Primary Valve.
- b. Set Precision DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

- c. Set Precision DO2 to Secondary Valve.
- d. Set Precision DO2 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

2. Configure flow measurement:

- a. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

- b. Set Mass Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate, the corresponding mass unit is used to measure your fill.

- c. Set Volume Flow Units as desired.

If you set Flow Source to Volume Flow Rate, the corresponding volume unit is used to measure your fill.

- d. Set other flow options as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

- 3. Set Flow Source to the process variable to be used to measure this fill.

Option	Description
Mass Flow Rate	The mass flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter
Volume Flow Rate	The volume flow process variable, as measured by the transmitter

- 4. Set or verify the following parameters:

Parameter	Setting
Enable Filling Option	Enabled
Count Up	Enabled
Enable Dual Fill	Enabled
Enable AOC	Disabled
Enable Purge	Disabled
Enable Timed Fill	Enabled
Fill Type	One Stage Discrete

- 5. Set Target Time to the number of seconds that the fill will run.

Note

The configured Target Time is applied to both fillheads.

Example: Configuring a dual-fillhead timed fill

Important

This example uses standard or typical settings for the required parameters. Your application may require different settings. Refer to the PROFIBUS bus parameters documentation for information on data types and integer codes.

Block	Index	Value (decimal or float)	Description
Filling	33	110	Sets Precision DO1 to Primary Valve
Filling	34	1	Sets Precision DO1 Polarity to Active High
Filling	35	111	Sets Precision DO2 to Secondary Valve
Filling	36	1	Sets Precision DO2 Polarity to Active High
Measurement	21	0	Sets Flow Direction to Forward
Measurement	5	1318	Sets Mass Flow Units to g/sec
Measurement	11	1347	Sets Volume Flow Units to m3/sec
Filling	5	0	Sets Flow Source to Mass Flow Rate
Filling	17	1	Sets Enable Dual Fill to Enabled
Filling	15	1	Sets Enable Timed Fill to Enabled
Filling	7	1	Sets Fill Type to One Stage Discrete
Filling	8	1	Sets Count Up to Enabled
Filling	16	15.00	Sets Target Time to 15 sec

10.2 Configure fill options using PROFIBUS bus parameters

Depending on your fill type, you can configure and implement Automatic Overshoot Compensation, the Purge feature, or the Pump feature.

10.2.1 Configure and implement Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC) using PROFIBUS bus parameters

Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC) is used to adjust fill timing to compensate for the time required to transmit the valve close command or for the valve to close completely.

Prerequisites

Ensure that you are starting from the factory-default configuration.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose ProLink > Configuration > Filling.
2. Choose the type of AOC that you want to implement.

Option	Description
Fixed	The valve will close at the point defined by Fill Target, minus the quantity specified in Fixed Overshoot Comp. Use this option only if the "prewarn" value is already known.
Overfill	Defines the direction used by the AOC algorithm to approach the target. The AOC algorithm starts by estimating an overfill amount, and reduces the overfill in successive calibration fills.
Underfill	Defines the direction used by the AOC algorithm to approach the target. The AOC algorithm starts by estimating an underfill amount, and reduces the underfill in successive calibration fills.

Tip

The Fixed option is typically not used. If you choose Fixed, the transmitter will operate like a legacy batch controller. In typical applications, the other AOC options provide enhanced accuracy and repeatability.

Restriction

The Fixed and Overfill options are not supported for dual-fillhead fills.

3. To implement Fixed AOC:

- a. Disable Enable AOC.
- b. Set AOC Algorithm to Fixed.
- c. Set Fixed Overshoot Comp as desired.

The default value is 0, measured in process units.

The transmitter will close the valve when the current fill total is equal to Fill Target minus the specified value (in process units).

4. To implement Overfill or Underfill:

- a. Ensure that Enable AOC is enabled.
- b. Set AOC Algorithm to either Overfill or Underfill.
- c. Set AOC Window Length to the number of fills that will be used for AOC calibration.

The default is 10. The range is 2 to 32.

Tip

Micro Motion recommends using the default value unless you have special application requirements.

Important

Do not change the values of AOC Change Limit or AOC Convergence Rate unless you are working with Micro Motion customer service. These parameters are used to adjust the operation of the AOC algorithm for special application requirements.

Example: Configuring AOC

Important

This example uses standard or typical settings for the required parameters. Your application may require different settings. Refer to the PROFIBUS bus parameters documentation for information on data types and integer codes.

- Fixed AOC:

Block	Index	Value (decimal)	Description
Filling	21	0	Sets Enable AOC to Disabled
Filling	22	2	Sets AOC Algorithm to Fixed
Filling	26	0	Sets Fixed Overshoot Comp to 0

- Overfill or Underfill AOC:

Block	Index	Value (decimal)	Description
Filling	21	1	Sets Enable AOC to Enabled
Filling	22	0	Sets AOC Algorithm to Overfill
Filling	23	10	Sets AOC Window Length to 10 fills

Postrequisites

If you set AOC Algorithm to Overfill or Underfill, you must perform an AOC calibration.

Perform AOC calibration using PROFIBUS bus parameters

AOC calibration is used to calculate the AOC (Automatic Overshoot Compensation) value from actual fill data. If you set AOC Algorithm to Overfill or Underfill, you must perform AOC calibration.

There are two types of AOC calibration:

- Standard: The calibration is performed manually. The AOC coefficient is calculated from fill data obtained during this calibration, and the same AOC coefficient is applied until the calibration is repeated.
- Rolling: The calibration is performed continuously and automatically, and the AOC coefficient is updated continuously based on fill data from the last set of fills.

Tip

For stable processes, Micro Motion recommends standard AOC calibration. If required, test both methods and choose the method that yields the best results.

Perform standard AOC calibration

Standard AOC calibration is used to generate a constant AOC coefficient.

Prerequisites

AOC Window Length must be set appropriately. Micro Motion recommends using the default value (10) unless you have special application requirements.

Mass Flow Cutoff or Volume Flow Cutoff must be set appropriately for your environment.

- If Flow Source is set to Mass Flow Rate, see [Section 15.2.3](#).
- If Flow Source is set to Volume Flow Rate, see [Section 15.3.2](#).

Your system must be ready to run fills, and you must know how to run fills.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. To calibrate the primary valve (all fill types):
 - a. Write 1 to Start AOC Cal (Filling block, Index 99).
 - b. Run two or more calibration fills, up to the number specified in AOC Window Length.

Note

You can run more calibration fills if you choose. The AOC coefficient is calculated from the most recent fills.

Tip

In common use, the first few fills are slightly overfilled or underfilled due to factory-default settings. As the calibration proceeds, the fills will converge on Fill Target.

- c. When the fill totals are consistently satisfactory, write 1 to Save AOC Cal (Filling block, Index 101).
2. To calibrate the secondary valve (dual-fillhead fills):
 - a. Write 1 to Start Secondary AOC Cal (Filling block, Index 100).
 - b. Run two or more calibration fills, up to the number specified in AOC Window Length.

The transmitter automatically runs fills through the secondary valve.

Note

You can run more calibration fills if you choose. The AOC coefficient is calculated from the most recent fills.

Tip

In common use, the first few fills are slightly overfilled or underfilled due to factory-default settings. As the calibration proceeds, the fills will converge on Fill Target.

- c. When the fill totals are consistently satisfactory, write 1 to Save Secondary AOC Cal (Filling block, Index 102).

The current AOC coefficient is displayed in the Run Filler window. If you are running a dual-fillhead fill, the Run Filler window displays the AOC coefficient for both the primary and the secondary valve. These coefficients will be applied to fills as long as AOC is enabled.

Note

For two-stage discrete fills, the AOC value is applied to the valve that closes when the target is reached. If the fill is configured to close both valves when the target is reached, the AOC value is applied to both.

Tip

Micro Motion recommends repeating the AOC calibration if any of the following are true:

- Equipment has been replaced or adjusted.
 - The flow rate has changed significantly.
 - Fill accuracy is consistently lower than expected.
 - Mass Flow Cutoff or Volume Flow Cutoff has been changed.
-

Set up rolling AOC calibration

Rolling AOC calibration is used to update the AOC coefficient continuously, based on fill data from the last set of fills.

Prerequisites

AOC Window Length must be set appropriately. Micro Motion recommends using the default value (10) unless you have special application requirements.

Your system must be ready to run fills, and you must know how to run fills.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. To calibrate the primary valve (all fill types), write 1 to Start AOC Cal (Filling block, Index 99). To calibrate the secondary valve (dual-fillhead fills), write 1 to Start Secondary AOC Cal (Filling block, Index 100).

You can set up rolling AOC calibration for either valve or both valves.

2. Begin production filling.

The transmitter recalculates the AOC coefficient(s) after each fill, based on the last x fills where x is the number specified in AOC Window Length. Current values are displayed in the Run Filler window. If the configuration has changed or if process conditions have changed, rolling AOC calibration will compensate for the change. However, the adjustment will take place over several fills; that is, AOC will take a few fills to catch up.

Tip

At any time while AOC calibration is running, you can write 1 to Save AOC Cal (Filling block, Index 101) or write 1 to Save Secondary AOC Cal (Filling block, Index 102). The current AOC coefficient will be saved and applied to all subsequent fills through the corresponding valve. In other words, this action changes the AOC calibration method for that valve from rolling to standard.

10.2.2 Configure the Purge feature using PROFIBUS bus parameters

The Purge feature is used to control an auxiliary valve that can be used for any non-filling purpose. For example, it can be used for adding water or gas to the container after the fill ends, or “padding.” Flow through the auxiliary valve is not measured by the transmitter. You can configure the Purge feature for automatic or manual purge control. If you choose automatic control, the auxiliary valve is opened after each fill, and closed after the configured purge time has elapsed.

Restriction

The Purge feature is not supported for dual-fillhead fills or dual-fillhead timed fills.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure Channel B to operate as a discrete output:
 - a. Set Channel B Type Assignment to Discrete Output.
 - b. Set DO1 Assignment to Discrete Batch: Purge Valve.
 - c. Set DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

- d. Set DO1 Fault Action as appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Upscale	The discrete output will be set to ON (valve open) if a fault occurs.
Downscale	The discrete output will be set to OFF (valve closed) if a fault occurs.
None	No action will be taken if a fault occurs. The discrete output will remain in the state it was in before the fault occurred.

2. Configure the purge:
- Enable Enable Purge.
 - Set Purge Mode as desired.

Option	Description
Auto	A purge is performed automatically after each fill.
Manual	Purges must be started and stopped manually.

Tip

When Purge Mode is set to Auto, manual control of the purge valve is still possible. You can start a purge manually and stop it manually, or you can let the transmitter stop it after Purge Time has expired. If a purge is started automatically, you can stop it manually.

- c. If you set Purge Mode to Auto, set Purge Delay to the number of seconds that the transmitter will wait, after the fill has ended, to open the purge valve.

The default value for Purge Delay is 2 seconds.

- d. If you set Purge Mode to Auto, set Purge Time to the number of seconds that the transmitter will keep the purge valve open.

The default value for Purge Time is 1 second. The range is 0 seconds to 800 seconds.

Tip

The next fill cannot start until the purge valve is closed.

Example: Configuring the Purge feature

Important

This example uses standard or typical settings for the required parameters. Your application may require different settings. Refer to the PROFIBUS bus parameters documentation for information on data types and integer codes.

Block	Index	Value (decimal or float)	Description
Filling	83	4	Sets Type Assignment for Channel B Discrete Output
Filling	70	110	Sets DO1 Assignment to Primary Valve
Filling	71	1	Sets DO1 Polarity to Active High
Filling	72	4	Sets DO1 Fault Action to None
Filling	29	1	Enables Enable Purge
Filling	30	0	Sets Purge Mode to Auto
Filling	31	3.00	Sets Purge Delay to 3 seconds
Filling	32	2.00	Sets Purge Time to 2 seconds

10.2.3 Configure the Pump feature using PROFIBUS bus parameters

The Pump feature is used to increase pressure during the fill by starting an upstream pump just before the fill begins.

Restriction

The Pump feature is not supported for two-stage discrete fills, dual-fillhead fills, timed fills, or dual-fillhead timed fills.

Prerequisites

The discrete outputs must be wired appropriately for your fill type and fill options.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure the precision discrete output(s):
 - a. Set Precision DO2 to Pump.
 - b. Set Precision DO2 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal opens the valve and the OFF signal closes the valve.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

- Set Pump to Valve Delay to the number of seconds that the pump will run before the valve is opened.

The default value is 10 seconds. The range is 0 seconds to 30 seconds.

When the Begin Filling command is received, the transmitter starts the pump, waits for the number of seconds specified in Pump to Valve Delay, then opens the valve. The pump runs until the fill is ended.

Example: Configuring the Pump feature

Important

This example uses standard or typical settings for the required parameters. Your application may require different settings. Refer to the PROFIBUS bus parameters documentation for information on data types and integer codes.

Block	Index	Value (decimal or float)	Description
Filling	35	109	Sets Precision DO2 to Pump
Filling	36	1	Sets Precision DO2 Polarity to Active High
Filling	20	15.00	Sets Pump to Valve Delay to 15 seconds

10.3 Configure fill control using PROFIBUS bus parameters (optional)

In a typical production environment, fill control (beginning and ending the fill) is performed by the host or PLC. If you choose, you can set up the system so that you can begin, end, pause, and resume the fill from the discrete input (if available). You can also define an event to begin, end, pause, or resume the fill.

10.3.1 Configure the discrete input for fill control using PROFIBUS bus parameters

If Channel B is available, you can configure it as a discrete input and use it to begin and end the fill, or to pause and resume a fill in progress. You can also configure it to reset the mass total, volume total, or all totals. When the discrete input is activated, all assigned actions will be performed.

Prerequisites

Channel B must be wired to operate as a discrete input.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Configure Channel B to operate as a discrete input.
 - a. Set Type Assignment for Channel B to Discrete Input.
2. Assign fill control actions to the discrete input.
 - a. Select the action or actions to be performed when the discrete input is activated.

Action	Description	Comments
Begin Filling	Starts a fill using the current fill configuration. The fill total is automatically reset before the fill begins.	If a fill is in progress, the command is ignored. If an automatic purge is in progress, the beginning-of-fill functions are executed when the purge is complete.
End Filling	Ends the current fill and performs end-of-fill functions. The fill cannot be resumed.	Executed while a fill is running or paused, and during a purge or purge delay. For dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills, the command always ends the currently active fill.
Pause Filling	Timed fills, dual-fillhead fills, and dual-fillhead timed fills: Same as End Filling.	
	One-stage discrete fills and two-stage discrete fills: Temporarily stops the fill. The fill can be resumed if the fill total is less than Fill Target.	If a purge or purge delay is in progress, the command is ignored.
Resume Filling	Restarts a fill that has been paused. Counting resumes from the total or time at which the fill was paused.	Executed only when a one-stage discrete fill or a two-stage discrete fill has been paused. Ignored at all other times.
Reset Mass Total	Resets the value of the mass totalizer to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.
Reset Volume Total	Resets the value of the volume totalizer to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.
Reset All Totals	Resets the value of the mass totalizer and volume totalizer to 0, and resets the fill total to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.

3. Set DI1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Ensure that the ON signal sent by the discrete input is read as ON, and vice versa.

Option	Voltage applied across terminals	Transmitter reads
Active High	3 to 30 VDC	ON
	<0.8 VDC	OFF
Active Low	<0.8 VDC	ON
	3 to 30 VDC	OFF

Example: Configuring the discrete input for fill control

Important

This example uses standard or typical settings for the required parameters. Your application may require different settings. Refer to the PROFIBUS bus parameters documentation for information on data types and integer codes.

Block	Index	Value (decimal)	Description
Filling	83	5	Sets Type Assignment for Channel B Discrete Input
Filling	75	98	Assigns Begin Filling to Discrete Input
Filling	82	1	Sets DI1 Polarity to Active High

10.3.2 Set up an event to perform fill control using PROFIBUS bus parameters

You can assign an event to start, stop, pause, or resume a fill. You can also assign the event to reset the mass total, volume total, or all totals. When the event transitions to ON, all assigned actions will be performed.

Prerequisites

All events that you want to use must be configured. You can configure them before or after you assign actions to them.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Assign fill control actions to the event.
 - a. Identify the action or actions to be performed when Discrete Event 1 occurs.

Action	Description	Comments
Begin Filling	Starts a fill using the current fill configuration. The fill total is automatically reset before the fill begins.	If a fill is in progress, the command is ignored. If an automatic purge is in progress, the beginning-of-fill functions are executed when the purge is complete.
End Filling	Ends the current fill and performs end-of-fill functions. The fill cannot be resumed.	Executed while a fill is running or paused, and during a purge or purge delay. For dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills, the command always ends the currently active fill.
Pause Filling	Timed fills, dual-fillhead fills, and dual-fillhead timed fills: Same as End Filling.	
	One-stage discrete fills and two-stage discrete fills: Temporarily stops the fill. The fill can be resumed if the fill total is less than Fill Target.	If a purge or purge delay is in progress, the command is ignored.
Resume Filling	Restarts a fill that has been paused. Counting resumes from the total or time at which the fill was paused.	Executed only when a one-stage discrete fill or a two-stage discrete fill has been paused. Ignored at all other times.
Reset Mass Total	Resets the value of the mass totalizer to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.
Reset Volume Total	Resets the value of the volume totalizer to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.
Reset All Totals	Resets the value of the mass totalizer and volume totalizer to 0, and resets the fill total to 0.	Executed only when a fill is not running (between fills or when a fill has been paused). Ignored at all other times.

2. Repeat for Discrete Events 2–5.

Example: Events monitor process and pause or end fill

The acceptable density range for your process is 1.1 g/cm³ to 1.12 g/cm³. The acceptable temperature range is 20 °C to 25 °C. You want to pause the fill if the density goes out of range. You want to end the fill if the temperature goes out of range.

Event configuration:

- Discrete Event 1:

Block	Index	Value (decimal or float)	Description
Diagnostic	4	0	Selects Discrete Event 1
Diagnostic	5	3	Sets Event Type to Out of Range
Diagnostic	8	3	Sets Process Variable to Density

Block	Index	Value (decimal or float)	Description
Diagnostic	6	1.10	Sets Low Setpoint (A) to 1.1 g/cm ³
Diagnostic	7	1.12	Sets High Setpoint (B) to 1.12 g/cm ³

- Discrete Event 2:

Block	Index	Value (decimal or float)	Description
Diagnostic	4	1	Selects Discrete Event 2
Diagnostic	5	3	Sets Event Type to Out of Range
Diagnostic	8	1	Sets Process Variable to Temperature
Diagnostic	6	20.00	Sets Low Setpoint (A) to 20 °C
Diagnostic	7	25.00	Sets High Setpoint (B) to 25 °C

- Action assignments:

Block	Index	Value (hexadecimal)	Value (decimal)	Description
Filling	77	0x0039	57	Assigns Pause Fill to Discrete Event 1
Filling	76	0x003A	58	Assigns End Fill to Discrete Event 2

Postrequisites

If you have assigned actions to events that are not configured, you must configure those events before you can implement this fill control method.

10.3.3 Multiple actions assigned to a discrete input or event

If multiple actions are assigned to a discrete input or event, the transmitter performs only the actions that are relevant in the current situation. If two or more of the actions are mutually exclusive, the transmitter performs actions according to the priority scheme defined in the transmitter firmware.

The following examples show three configurations that Micro Motion recommends, and two configurations that are not recommended.

Example: Using the discrete input or event to begin and end the fill (recommended)

Action assignments:

- Begin Fill
- End Fill
- Reset Mass Total
- Reset Volume Total

Result of activation:

- If no fill is running, the mass totalizer and volume totalizer are reset and a fill is started.
- If a fill is running, it is ended and the mass totalizer and volume totalizer are reset.

Example: Using the discrete input or event to begin, pause, and resume the fill (recommended)

Action assignments:

- Begin Fill
- Pause Fill
- Resume Fill

Result of activation:

- If no fill is running, a fill is started.
- If a fill is running and not paused, it is paused.
- If a fill is paused, it is resumed.

Example: Using the discrete input to begin the fill and reset the volume flow (recommended)

Action assignments:

- Begin Fill
- Reset Volume Total

Result of activation:

- If no fill is running, the volume totalizer is reset and a fill is started.
- If a fill is running, the volume totalizer is reset.

Tip

This configuration is useful if you have configured your fill in terms of mass but you would also like to know the volume total for the fill. In this case, do not activate the discrete input while the fill is in progress. At the end of the fill, read the volume total. Then continue with the next fill.

Example: Incompatible assignments (not recommended)

Action assignments:

- Begin Fill
- End Fill
- Pause Fill

- Resume Fill

Result of activation:

- If no fill is running, a fill is started.
- If a fill is running, it is ended.

In this example, the discrete input or event will never pause the fill because the End Fill action takes priority.

Example: Incompatible assignments (not recommended)

Action assignments:

- End Fill
- Reset All Totals

Result of activation:

- If no fill is running, all totals, including the fill total, are reset.
- If a fill is running, it is ended and all totals, including the fill total, are reset.

The result of this combination is that the fill total is reset before the data can be retrieved.

10.4 Configure fill reporting using PROFIBUS bus parameters (optional)

You can configure the transmitter to report the fill ON/OFF state over Channel B (if it is available), and percent of fill delivered over the mA output.

10.4.1 Configure Channel B to operate as a discrete output and report the fill ON/OFF state using PROFIBUS bus parameters

If Channel B is available, you can use it to report whether or not a fill is running.

Prerequisites

Channel B must be wired to operate as a discrete output.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Set Channel B Type Assignment to Discrete Output.
2. Set DO1 Assignment to Discrete Batch: Batching/Filling In Progress
3. Set DO1 Polarity as appropriate for your installation.

Option	Signal from transmitter	Voltage
Active High	ON	Site-specific up to 30 VDC
	OFF	0 VDC
Active Low	ON	0 VDC
	OFF	Site-specific up to 30 VDC

4. Set DO1 Fault Action as appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Upscale	The discrete output will be set to ON (valve open) if a fault occurs.
Downscale	The discrete output will be set to OFF (valve closed) if a fault occurs.
None	No action will be taken if a fault occurs. The discrete output will remain in the state it was in before the fault occurred.

Tip

When the discrete output is used for fill reporting, Micro Motion recommends setting DO1 Fault Action to None.

Example: Configuring the discrete output to report the fill ON/OFF state

Block	Index	Value (decimal)	Description
Filling	83	4	Sets Type Assignment for Channel B Discrete Output
Filling	70	106	Sets DO1 Assignment to Discrete Batch: Batch/Filling in Progress
Filling	71	1	Sets DO1 Polarity to Active High
Filling	72	4	Sets DO1 Fault Action to None

10.4.2 Configure the mA output to report percentage of fill delivered using PROFIBUS bus parameters

You can configure the mA output to report the percentage of Fill Target that has been delivered. In a typical configuration, the current increases from 4 mA to 20 mA as the fill total moves from 0% to 100%.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Set Secondary Variable Is to Discrete Batch: Percent Fill.
2. Set Lower Range Value to the percentage of the fill to be represented by 4 mA.
3. Set Upper Range Value to the percentage of the fill to be represented by 20 mA.
4. Set AO Fault Action as desired.

If Lower Range Value is set to 0% and Upper Range Value is set to 100%: When the fill starts, the mA output will generate a current of 4 mA (0% of Fill Target). The current will increase in proportion to the fill total, up to a current of 20 mA (100% of Fill Target).

Note

If Flow Direction is set to Bidirectional or Negate Bidirectional, the fill total may decrease under certain flow conditions. If this occurs, the current generated by the mA output will decrease proportionally.

Example: Configuring the mA output to report percentage of fill delivered

Block	Index	Value (decimal or float)	Description
Filling	42	207	Sets Secondary Variable Is to Discrete Batch: Percent Fill
Filling	43	10.00	Sets Lower Range Value to 10%
Filling	44	80.00	Sets Upper Range Value to 80%
Filling	47	4	Sets AO Fault Action to None

11 Fill operation using PROFIBUS bus parameters

Topics covered in this chapter:

- *Run an integrated-valve-control fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters*
- *Perform a manual purge using PROFIBUS bus parameters*
- *Perform Clean In Place (CIP) using PROFIBUS bus parameters*
- *Monitor and analyze fill performance using PROFIBUS bus parameters*

11.1 Run an integrated-valve-control fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters

You can use PROFIBUS digital communications to start a fill, monitor the fill, pause and resume the fill, and end a fill.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. (Optional) If desired, enter a different value for Fill Target (one-stage discrete fills, two-stage discrete fills, or dual-fillhead fills), or for Target Time (timed fills or dual-fillhead timed fills).
2. (Optional) If Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC) is enabled, you can enter a different value for AOC Coeff.

Tip

In production use, Micro Motion recommends leaving AOC Coeff at the value determined during AOC calibration. If you are running AOC calibration fills and you have an AOC Coeff value available from a similar device, you can use that value as the "first approximation" value on the current device. This may be helpful if you want to prevent or minimize spilling.

3. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 106.

The fill total is reset automatically and the valve(s) are opened. The Filling In Progress indicator should be On. If it is not, and the Start Not Okay indicator or the AOC Flow Rate Too High indicator is On instead, troubleshoot the fill configuration and try again.

4. Monitor the fill using the Current Total and Percent Fill values and the Fill Status indicators.

Fill progress values	Description
Current Total	Fill quantity at the current time. This value is affected by Count Up: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If Count Up is enabled, Current Total begins at 0 and increases to Fill Target. If Count Up is disabled, Current Total begins at Fill Target and decreases to 0.
Percent Fill	Percentage of Fill Target that has been measured up to the current time. This value is not affected by Count Up.

Fill Status indicator	Description
Filling in Progress	A fill is currently being performed through the primary valve. This indicator is active even when the fill is paused.
Secondary Fill in Progress	A fill is currently being performed through the secondary valve. This indicator is active even when the fill is paused. It applies only to dual-fillhead fills.
Max Fill Time Exceeded	The current fill has exceeded the current setting for Max Fill Time. The fill is aborted.
Primary Valve	The primary valve is open.
Secondary Valve	The secondary valve is open.
Pump	The pump is running.
Purge In Progress	A purge has been started, either manually or automatically.
Purge Delay Phase	An automatic purge cycle is in progress, and is currently in the delay period between the completion of the fill and the start of the purge.
Purge Valve	The purge valve is open.

- (Optional) Pause the fill if desired.

While the fill is paused, you can change the value of Current Target, end the fill manually with End Filling, or restart the fill with Resume Filling. The fill resumes at the current value of Current Total and Percent Fill.

Restriction

You cannot pause a timed fill or a dual-fillhead timed fill.

Important

For two-stage discrete fills, the effects of pausing and resuming the fill depend on the timing of the valve open and valve close commands, and on the point at which the fill is paused.

- (Optional) Use End Filling to end the fill manually if desired.

Once the fill is ended, it cannot be restarted.

Tip

In most cases, you should allow the fill to end automatically. End the fill manually only when you are planning to discard the fill.

11.1.1 If the fill fails to start

If the fill fails to start, check the Start Not Okay and AOC Flow Rate Too High indicators.

If the Start Not Okay indicator is On, check the following:

- Ensure that filling is enabled.
- Ensure that the previous fill has been ended.
- Ensure that Fill Target or Target Time is set to a positive number.
- Ensure that all outputs have been assigned to the valve or pump appropriate for the fill type and fill option.
- Ensure that there are no active fault conditions at the transmitter.
- For dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills, ensure that no fill is running on either fillhead.

If the AOC Flow Rate Too High indicator is on, the last measured flow rate is too high to allow the fill to start. In other words, the AOC coefficient, compensated for the flow rate, specifies that the valve close command should be issued before the fill has begun. This can happen if the flow rate has increased significantly since the AOC coefficient was calculated. Micro Motion recommends the following recovery procedure:

1. Perform any setup that is required to perform AOC calibration.
2. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 96 (Override Blocked Start).
3. Perform AOC calibration.
4. Return your system to production filling, using the new AOC coefficient.

Example: Values to check if a fill fails to start

Block	Index	Description
Filling	6	Check that Fill Target is a non-negative number
Filling	16	Check that Target Time is a non-negative number
Filling	41	Check the Start Not Okay and AOC Flow Rate Too High indicators

11.1.2 If the fill did not run to completion

If your fill terminated abnormally, check the transmitter and the Max Fill Time Exceeded indicator.

If a fault occurs during the fill, the transmitter automatically terminates the fill.

If the Max Fill Time Exceeded indicator is On, the fill did not reach its target before the configured Max Fill Time. Consider the following possibilities or actions:

- Increase the flow rate of your process.
- Check for entrained gas (slug flow) in your process fluid.
- Check for blockages in the flow.
- Ensure that the valves are able to close at the expected speed.
- Set Max Fill Time to a higher value.
- Disable Max Fill Time by setting it to 0.

11.1.3 Effects of Pause and Resume on two-stage discrete fills

For two-stage discrete fills, the effects of pausing and resuming the fill depend on where the Pause and Resume actions occur in relation to the opening and closing of the primary and secondary valves.

Open Primary first, Close Primary first

In the following illustrations:

- The primary valve opens at the beginning of the fill.
- The secondary valve opens at the user-configured point during the fill. T represents the time or quantity configured for Open Secondary.
- The primary valve closes before the end of the fill.
- The secondary valve closes at the end of the fill.

Figure 11-1: Case A

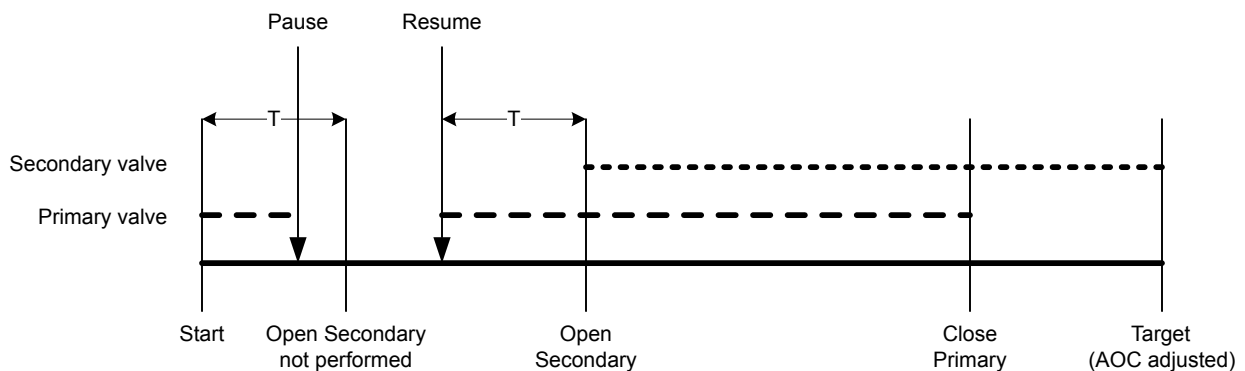


Figure 11-2: Case B

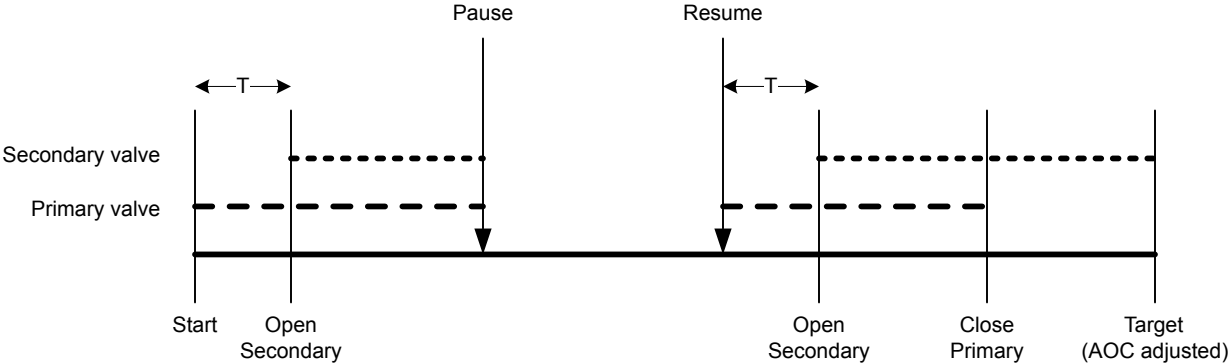


Figure 11-3: Case C

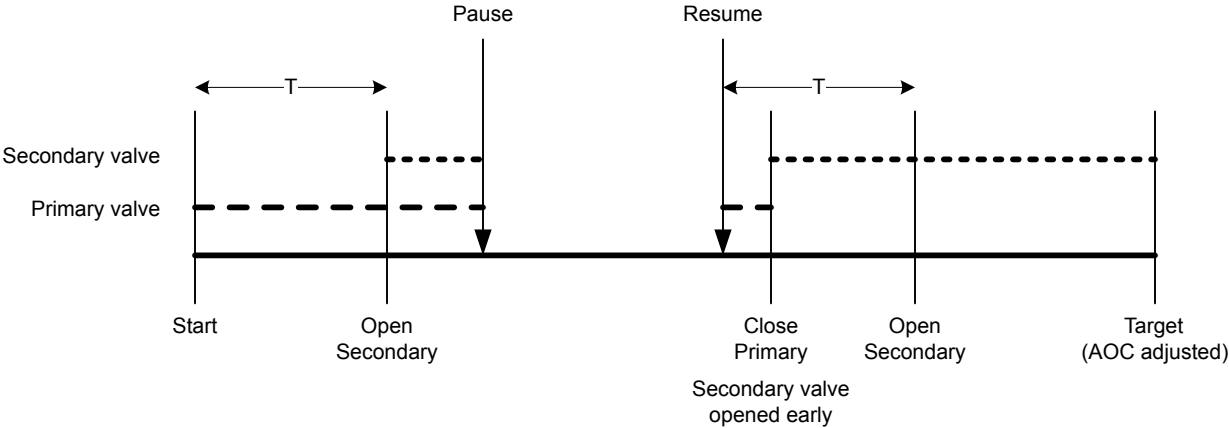
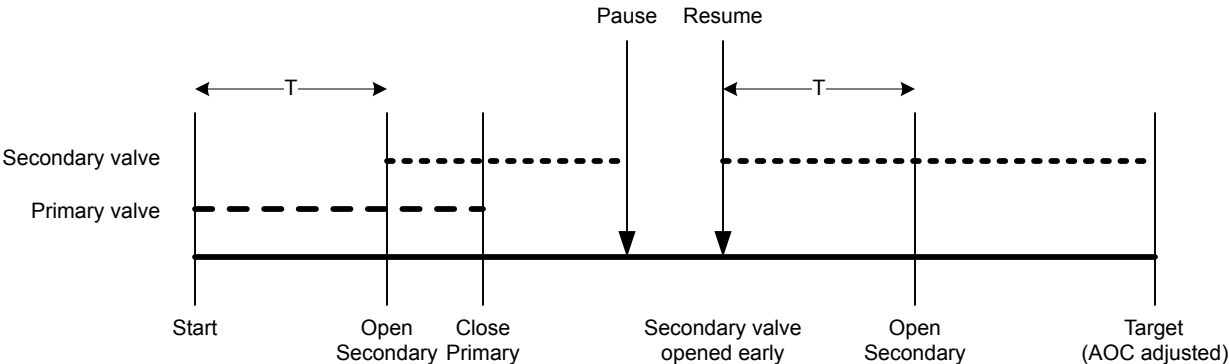


Figure 11-4: Case D



Open Primary first, Close Secondary first

In the following illustrations:

- The primary valve opens at the beginning of the fill.
- The secondary valve opens at the user-configured point during the fill. T represents the time or quantity configured for Open Secondary.
- The secondary valve closes before the end of the fill.
- The primary valve closes at the end of the fill.

Figure 11-5: Case E

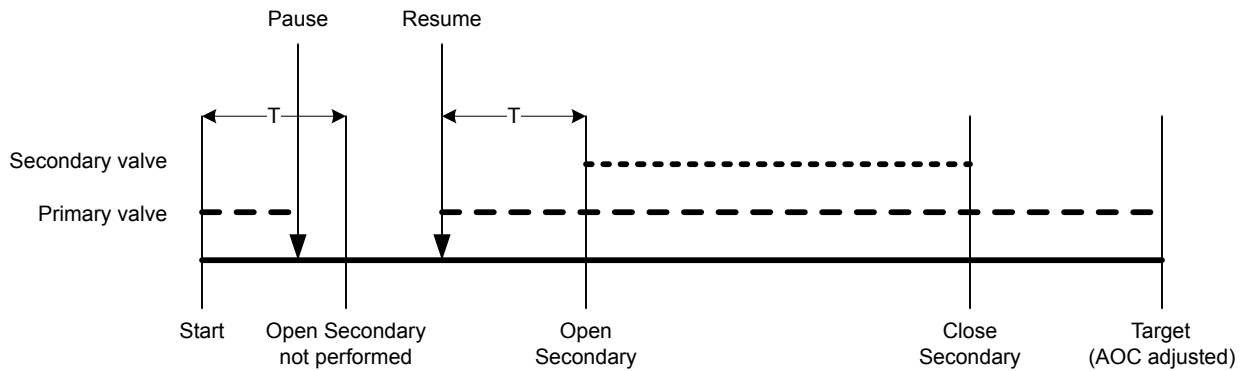


Figure 11-6: Case F

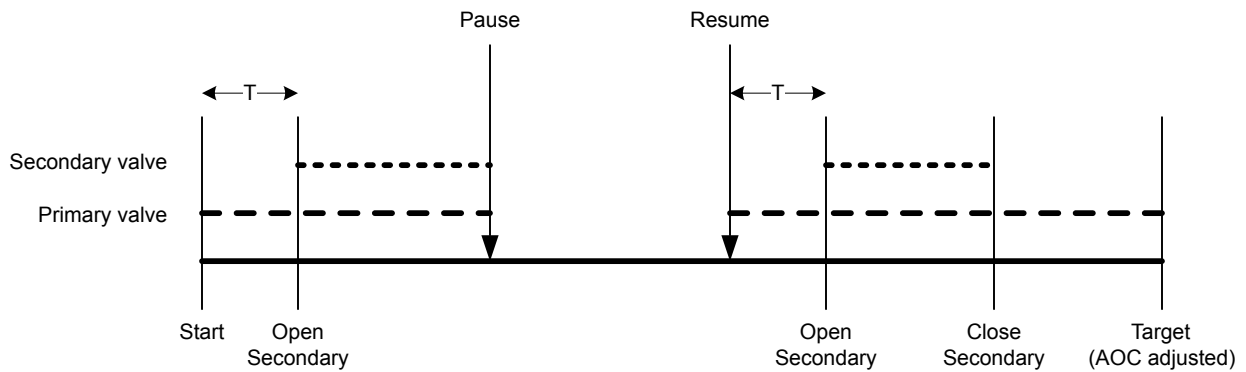


Figure 11-7: Case G

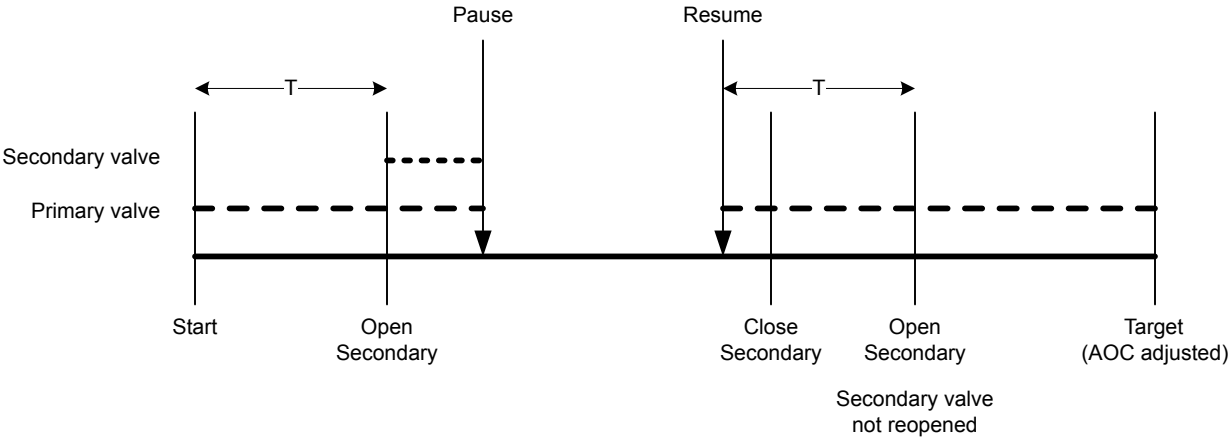
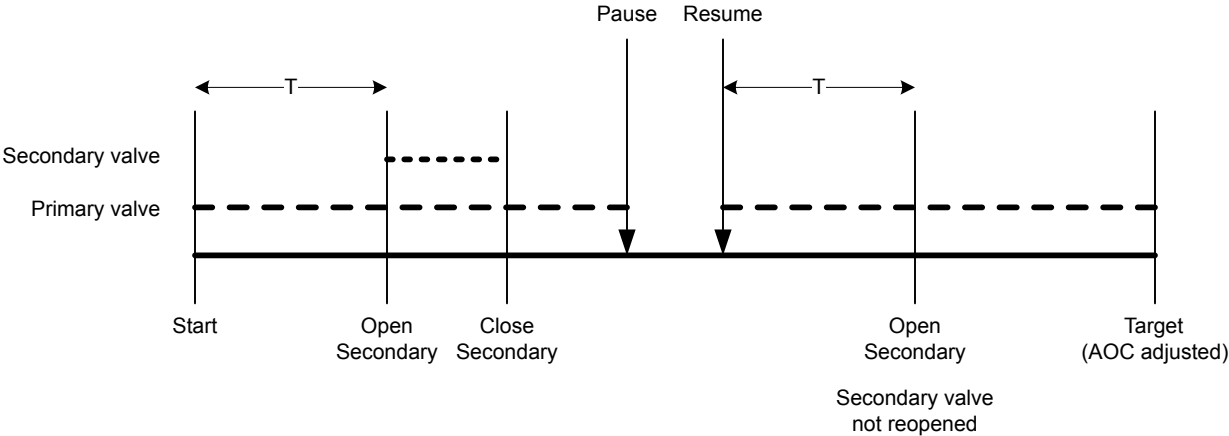


Figure 11-8: Case H



Open Secondary first, Close Primary first

In the following illustrations:

- The secondary primary opens at the beginning of the fill.
- The primary valve opens at the user-configured point during the fill. *T* represents the time or quantity configured for Open Primary.
- The primary valve closes before the end of the fill.
- The secondary valve closes at the end of the fill.

Figure 11-9: Case I

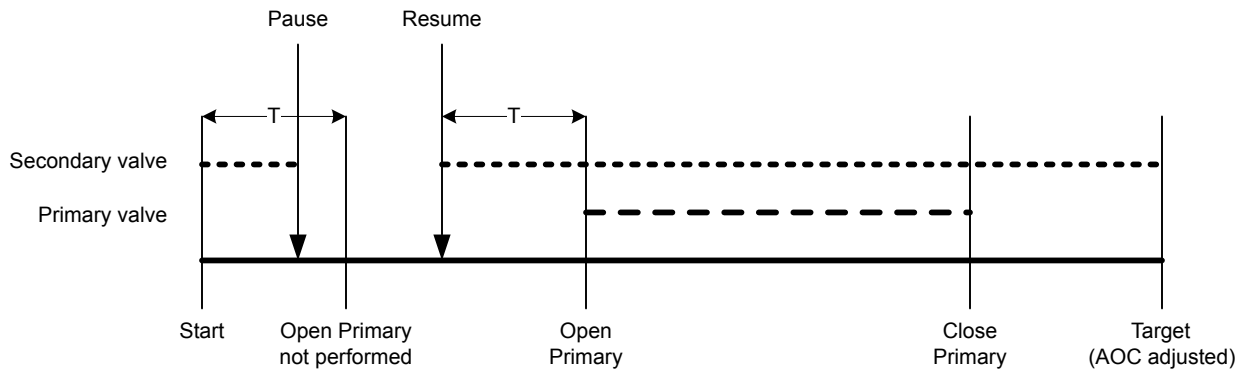


Figure 11-10: Case J

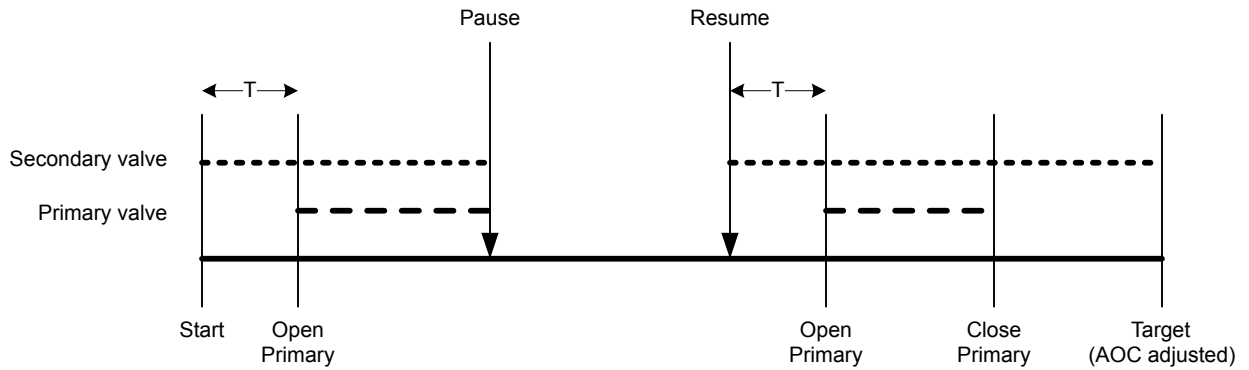


Figure 11-11: Case K

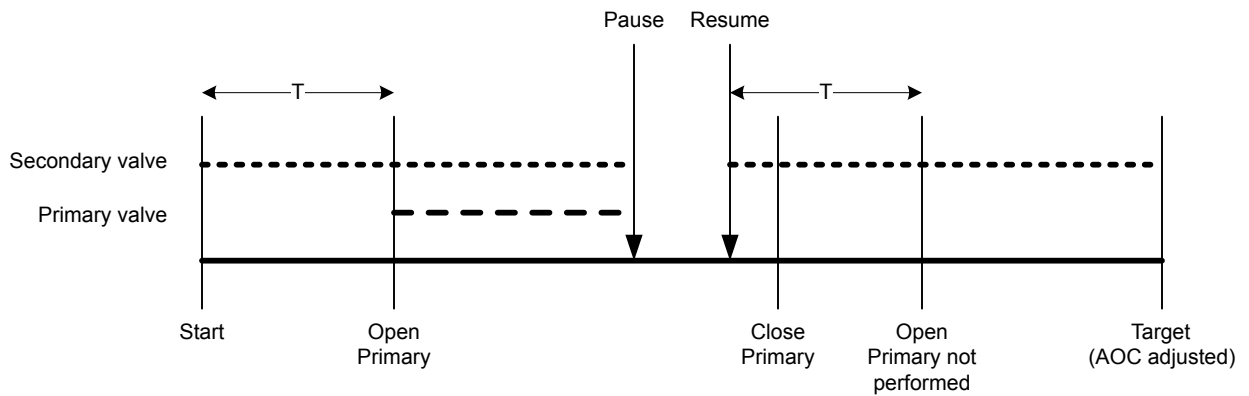
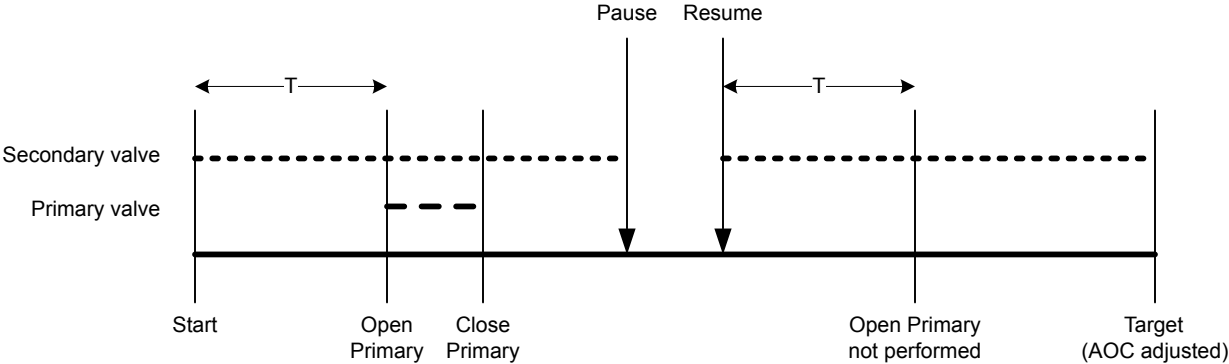


Figure 11-12: Case L



Open Secondary first, Close Secondary first

In the following illustrations:

- The secondary primary opens at the beginning of the fill.
- The primary valve opens at the user-configured point during the fill. *T* represents the time or quantity configured for Open Primary.
- The secondary valve closes before the end of the fill.
- The primary valve closes at the end of the fill.

Figure 11-13: Case M

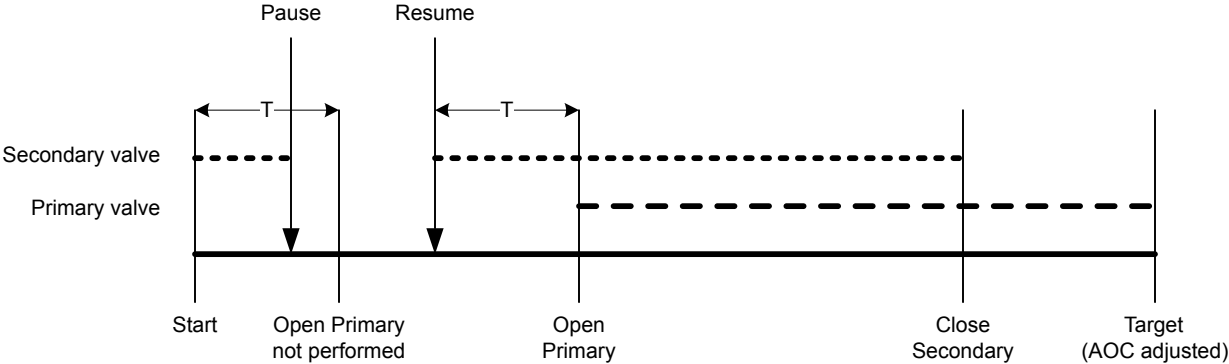


Figure 11-14: Case N

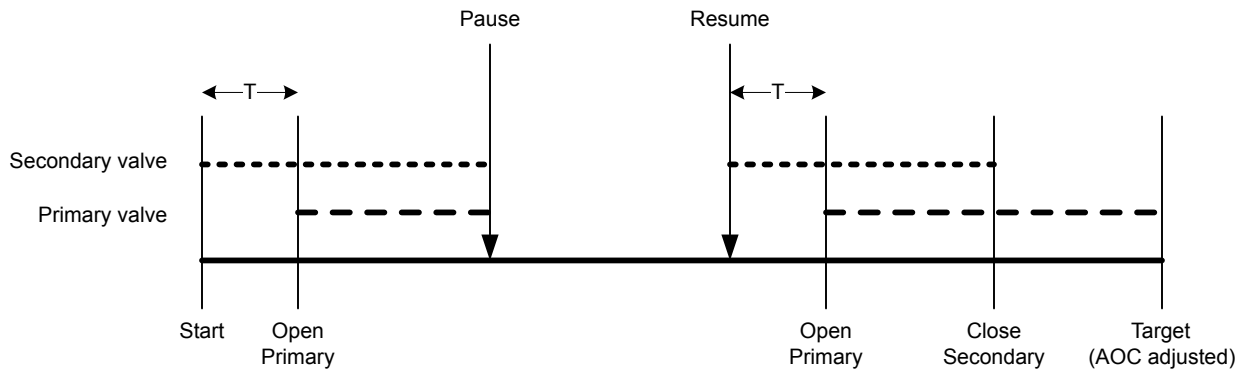


Figure 11-15: Case O

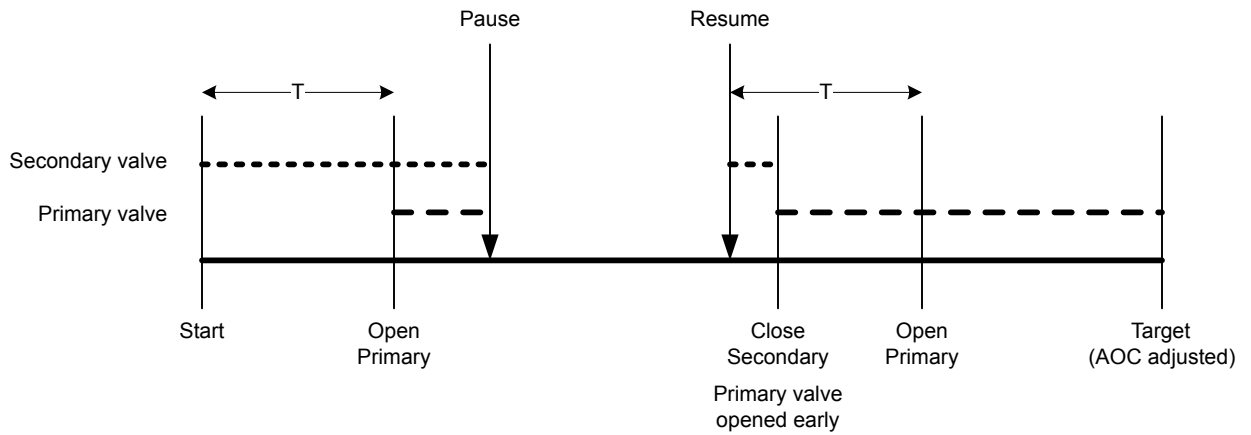
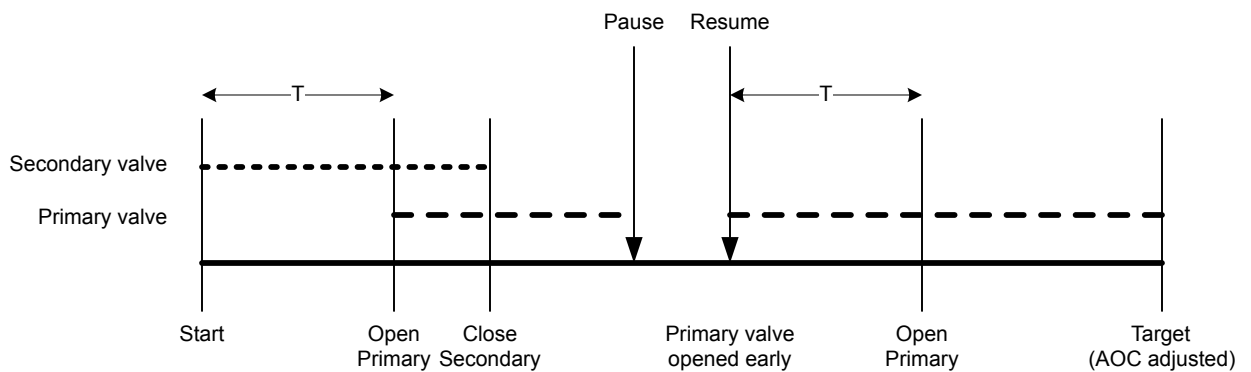


Figure 11-16: Case P



11.2 Perform a manual purge using PROFIBUS bus parameters

The Purge feature is used to control an auxiliary valve that can be used for any non-filling purpose. For example, it can be used for adding water or gas to the container after the fill ends, or “padding.” Flow through the auxiliary valve is not measured by the transmitter.

Prerequisites

The Purge feature must be implemented on your system.

The previous fill must be ended.

The auxiliary valve must be connected to the fluid you want to use, e.g., air, water, nitrogen.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 97 (Begin Purge).

In the Filling block, Index 40, the Purge In Progress indicator and the Purge Valve indicator turn on.

2. Allow the purge fluid to flow for the appropriate amount of time.
3. Write 0 to the Filling block, Index 98 (End Purge).

In the Filling block, Index 40, the Purge In Progress indicator and the Purge Valve indicator turn off.

11.3 Perform Clean In Place (CIP) using PROFIBUS bus parameters

The Clean In Place (CIP) function is used to force a cleaning fluid through the system. CIP allows you to clean the interior surfaces of pipes, valves, nozzles, etc., without having to disassemble the equipment.

Prerequisites

No fill can be running.

The cleaning fluid must be available for running through the system.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Replace the process fluid with the cleaning fluid.

2. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 111 (Begin Cleaning).

The transmitter opens the primary valve, and the secondary valve if it is used for filling. If the Pump feature is enabled, the pump is started before the valve is opened. In the Filling block, Index 40, the Cleaning In Progress indicator turns on.
3. Allow the cleaning fluid to flow through your system for the appropriate amount of time.
4. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 112 (End Cleaning).

The transmitter closes all open valves, and stops the pump if applicable. In the Filling block, Index 40, the Cleaning In Progress indicator turns off.
5. Replace the cleaning fluid with the process fluid.

11.4 Monitor and analyze fill performance using PROFIBUS bus parameters

You can collect detailed flow data for a single fill, and you can compare data across multiple fills.

11.4.1 Collect detailed fill data for a single fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters

When fill logging is enabled, detailed data for the most recent fill is stored on the transmitter. You can retrieve it for analysis using digital communications. The detailed data can be used for tuning or troubleshooting your production environment.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 37 (Enable Fill Logging).
2. Run a fill.
3. Write 0 to the Filling block, Index 37 (Enable Fill Logging) when you are finished with data collection.
4. Read the fill log.
 - a. Write a fill log index to the Filling block, Index 38.

Fill log index values range from 0 to 1000, representing the last 1000 log records.
 - b. Read the log information for that index from the Filling block, Index 39.

The fill log contains data records from a single fill, from the beginning of the fill until 50 milliseconds after flow stops, or until the maximum log size is reached. Data records are written every 10 milliseconds. Each data record contains the current value of Flow Source (the process variable used to measure the fill). The fill log is limited to 1000 records, or 10 seconds of filling. When the maximum size is reached, logging stops but the data is available on the transmitter until the next fill starts. The fill log is cleared each time a fill starts.

11.4.2 Analyze fill performance using fill statistics and PROFIBUS bus parameters

The transmitter automatically records a variety of data about each fill. This data is available to assist you in tuning your system.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. (Optional) Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 95 (Reset Fill Statistics) to start your analysis with a fresh set of fill data.
2. Run fills and observe the fill data.

Fill data	Filling block index	Fill type	Description
Fill Total Average	91	One-stage discrete fills, two-stage discrete fills, and timed fills	Calculated average of all fill totals since fill statistics were reset.
		Dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills	Calculated average of all fill totals through Fillhead #1 since fill statistics were reset.
Fill Total Variance	92	One-stage discrete fills, two-stage discrete fills, and timed fills	Calculated variance of all fill totals since fill statistics were reset.
		Dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills	Calculated variance of all fill totals through Fillhead #1 since fill statistics were reset.
Secondary Fill Total Average	93	Dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills only	Calculated average of all fill totals through Fillhead #2 since fill statistics were reset.
Secondary Fill Total Variance	94	Dual-fillhead fills and dual-fillhead timed fills only	Calculated variance of all fill totals through Fillhead #2 since fill statistics were reset.

Part III

Configure and operate external-valve-control fills

Chapters covered in this part:

- *Configure and set up external-valve-control fills using ProLink II*
- *Configure and set up external-valve-control fills using the PROFIBUS EDD*
- *Configure and set up external-valve-control fills using PROFIBUS bus parameters*

12 Configure and set up external-valve-control fills using ProLink II

Topics covered in this chapter:

- [Configure an external-valve-control fill using ProLink II](#)
- [Set up and run an external-valve-control fill](#)

12.1 Configure an external-valve-control fill using ProLink II

Configuring an external-valve-control fill includes configuring the frequency output and several flow parameters. When the fill is configured, the host will use flow data from the transmitter's frequency output to measure the fill and close the valves.

Prerequisites

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose ProLink > Configuration > Frequency.
2. Set Tertiary Variable to the process variable that the host will use to measure the fill: Mass Flow Rate or Volume Flow Rate.
3. Set the following as appropriate for your application: FO Scaling Method and related parameters, Frequency Output Polarity, and Fault Action.
4. Open the Flow panel.
5. If you set Tertiary Variable to Mass Flow Rate:
 - a. Set Mass Flow Units to the mass flow units used by the host.
 - b. Set Mass Flow Cutoff to the lowest flow rate that will be measured and reported to the host. All flow rates below this will be reported as 0.
6. If you set Tertiary Variable to Volume Flow Rate:
 - a. Set Volume Flow Units to the volume flow units used by the host.
 - b. Set Volume Flow Cutoff to the lowest flow rate that will be measured and reported to the host. All flow rates below this will be reported as 0.
7. Set Flow Damping as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

8. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

Postrequisites

Ensure that your host is configured appropriately. For example, ensure that your host is using the appropriate measurement unit and that it can convert flow rate into flow total if required.

12.2 Set up and run an external-valve-control fill

The host must receive flow data from the transmitter, perform required calculations, and open and close valves to manage the fill.

1. Ensure that the host is receiving flow data over the transmitter's frequency output.
2. Ensure that the host is correctly interpreting and processing the data from the transmitter.
3. Perform any required wiring and configuration so that the host can open and close valves at the appropriate times.
4. Initiate the program that starts and manages filling.

13 Configure and set up external-valve-control fills using the PROFIBUS EDD

Topics covered in this chapter:

- *Configure an external-valve-control fill using the PROFIBUS EDD*
- *Set up and run an external-valve-control fill*

13.1 Configure an external-valve-control fill using the PROFIBUS EDD

Configuring an external-valve-control fill includes configuring the frequency output and several flow parameters. When the fill is configured, the host will use flow data from the transmitter's frequency output to measure the fill and close the valves.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Frequency Output.
2. Set Tertiary Variable to the process variable that the host will use to measure the fill: Mass Flow Rate or Volume Flow Rate.
3. Set the following as appropriate for your application: FO Scaling Method and related parameters, Frequency Output Polarity, and Fault Action.
4. Choose Online > Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements > Flow.
5. If you set Tertiary Variable to Mass Flow Rate:
 - a. Set Mass Flow Units to the mass flow units used by the host.
 - b. Set Mass Flow Cutoff to the lowest flow rate that will be measured and reported to the host. All flow rates below this will be reported as 0.
6. If you set Tertiary Variable to Volume Flow Rate:
 - a. Set Volume Flow Units to the volume flow units used by the host.
 - b. Set Volume Flow Cutoff to the lowest flow rate that will be measured and reported to the host. All flow rates below this will be reported as 0.
7. Set Flow Damping as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

8. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

Postrequisites

Ensure that your host is configured appropriately. For example, ensure that your host is using the appropriate measurement unit and that it can convert flow rate into flow total if required.

13.2 Set up and run an external-valve-control fill

The host must receive flow data from the transmitter, perform required calculations, and open and close valves to manage the fill.

1. Ensure that the host is receiving flow data over the transmitter's frequency output.
2. Ensure that the host is correctly interpreting and processing the data from the transmitter.
3. Perform any required wiring and configuration so that the host can open and close valves at the appropriate times.
4. Initiate the program that starts and manages filling.

14 Configure and set up external-valve-control fills using PROFIBUS bus parameters

Topics covered in this chapter:

- [Configure an external-valve-control fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters](#)
- [Set up and run an external-valve-control fill](#)

14.1 Configure an external-valve-control fill using PROFIBUS bus parameters

Configuring an external-valve-control fill includes configuring the frequency output and several flow parameters. When the fill is configured, the host will use flow data from the transmitter's frequency output to measure the fill and close the valves.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Set Tertiary Variable to the process variable that the host will use to measure the fill: Mass Flow Rate or Volume Flow Rate.
2. Set the following as appropriate for your application: FO Scaling Method and related parameters, Frequency Output Polarity, and Fault Action.
3. If you set Tertiary Variable to Mass Flow Rate:
 - a. Set Mass Flow Units to the mass flow units used by the host.
 - b. Set Mass Flow Cutoff to the lowest flow rate that will be measured and reported to the host. All flow rates below this will be reported as 0.
4. If you set Tertiary Variable to Volume Flow Rate:
 - a. Set Volume Flow Units to the volume flow units used by the host.
 - b. Set Volume Flow Cutoff to the lowest flow rate that will be measured and reported to the host. All flow rates below this will be reported as 0.
5. Set Flow Damping as desired.

Tip

The default value of Flow Damping is 0.04 seconds. This is the optimum value for most filling applications, and is typically not changed.

6. Set Flow Direction to the option appropriate for your installation.

Option	Description
Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, matching the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow matches the direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Forward	Process fluid flows in one direction only, in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.
Negate Bidirectional	Process fluid can flow in either direction. Most of the flow is in the opposite direction of the arrow on the sensor.

Restriction

All other options for Flow Direction are invalid, and will be rejected by the transmitter.

Example: Configuring an external-valve-control fill

Important

This example uses standard or typical settings for the required parameters. Your application may require different settings. Refer to the PROFIBUS bus parameters documentation for information on data types and integer codes.

Block	Index	Value (decimal or float)	Description
Filling	57	0	Sets Tertiary Variable to Mass Flow Rate
Filling	58	0	Sets FO Scaling Method to Frequency=Flow
Filling	59	333.33	Sets Frequency Factor to 333.33
Filling	60	2000.00	Sets Rate Factor to 2000
Filling	66	1	Sets Frequency Output Polarity to Active High
Filling	64	1	Sets Frequency Output Fault Action to Downscale
Measurement	5	1318	Sets Mass Flow Units to g/sec
Measurement	18	3.00	Sets Mass Flow Cutoff to 3 g/sec
Measurement	11	1347	Sets Volume Flow Units to m ³ /sec
Measurement	19	0.03	Sets Volume Flow Cutoff to 0.03 m ³ /sec
Measurement	21	0	Sets Flow Direction to Forward

Postrequisites

Ensure that your host is configured appropriately. For example, ensure that your host is using the appropriate measurement unit and that it can convert flow rate into flow total if required.

14.2 Set up and run an external-valve-control fill

The host must receive flow data from the transmitter, perform required calculations, and open and close valves to manage the fill.

1. Ensure that the host is receiving flow data over the transmitter's frequency output.
2. Ensure that the host is correctly interpreting and processing the data from the transmitter.
3. Perform any required wiring and configuration so that the host can open and close valves at the appropriate times.
4. Initiate the program that starts and manages filling.

Part IV

General transmitter configuration

Chapters covered in this part:

- *Configure process measurement*
- *Configure device options and preferences*
- *Integrate the meter with the network*

15 Configure process measurement

Topics covered in this chapter:

- *Characterize the flowmeter (if required)*
- *Configure mass flow measurement*
- *Configure volume flow measurement for liquid applications*
- *Configure Flow Direction*
- *Configure density measurement*
- *Configure temperature measurement*
- *Configure pressure compensation*

15.1 Characterize the flowmeter (if required)

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Device > Sensor Type ProLink > Configuration > Flow > Flow Cal ProLink > Configuration > Density > D1 ProLink > Configuration > Density > D2 ProLink > Configuration > Density > Temp Coeff (DT) ProLink > Configuration > Density > K1 ProLink > Configuration > Density > K2 ProLink > Configuration > Density > FD
ProLink III	Device Tools > Calibration Data
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Characterize > Type Configure > Manual Setup > Characterize > Flow FCF Configure > Manual Setup > Characterize > D1 Configure > Manual Setup > Characterize > D2 Configure > Manual Setup > Characterize > DT Configure > Manual Setup > Characterize > K1 Configure > Manual Setup > Characterize > K2 Configure > Manual Setup > Characterize > FD
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Sensor Type: Block: Device Information, Index 7 Flow Calibration Factor (FCF): Block: Calibration, Index 4 Temperature coefficient for flow (FT) : Block: Calibration, Index 5 D1: Block: Calibration, Index 21 D2: Block: Calibration, Index 22 Density temperature coefficient (DT): Block: Calibration, Index 26 K1: Block: Calibration, Index 16 K2: Block: Calibration, Index 17 FD: Block: Calibration, Index 18

Overview

Characterizing the flowmeter adjusts your transmitter to match the unique traits of the sensor it is paired with. The characterization parameters (also called calibration parameters) describe the sensor's sensitivity to flow, density, and temperature. Depending on your sensor type, different parameters are required. Values for your sensor are provided by Micro Motion on the sensor tag or the calibration certificate.

Tip

If your flowmeter was ordered as a unit, it has already been characterized at the factory. However, you should still verify the characterization parameters.

Procedure

1. Specify Sensor Type.
 - Curved-tube (all sensors except T-Series)
2. Set the flow characterization parameters. Be sure to include all decimal points.
 - For curved-tube sensors, set Flow Cal (Flow Calibration Factor).
3. Set the density characterization parameters.
 - For curved-tube sensors, set D1, D2, TC, K1, K2, and FD. (TC is sometimes shown as DT.)

15.1.1 Sample sensor tags

Figure 15-1: Tag on newer curved-tube sensors (all sensors except T-Series)

```

MODEL
S/N
FLOW CAL* 19.0005.13
DENS CAL* 12502142824.44
  D1 0.0010   K1 12502.000
  D2 0.9980   K2 14282.000
  TC 4.44000  FD 310
TEMP RANGE      TO      C
TUBE**  CONN*** CASE**

* CALIBRATION FACTORS REFERENCE TO 0 C°
** MAXIMUM PRESSURE RATING AT 25 C, ACCORDING TO ASME B31.3
*** MAXIMUM PRESSURE RATING AT 25C, ACCORDING TO ANSI/ASME B16.5 OR MFR'S RATING
  
```

15.1.2 Flow calibration parameters (FCF, FT)

Two separate values are used to describe flow calibration: a 6-character FCF value and a 4-character FT value. They are provided on the sensor tag.

Both values contain decimal points. During characterization, these may be entered as two values or as a single 10-character string. The 10-character string is called either Flowcal or FCF.

If your sensor tag shows the FCF and the FT values separately and you need to enter a single value, concatenate the two values to form the single parameter value.

If your sensor tag shows a concatenated Flowcal or FCF value and you need to enter the FCF and the FT values separately, split the concatenated value:

- FCF = The first 6 characters, including the decimal point

- FT = The last 4 characters, including the decimal point

Example: Concatenating FCF and FT

FCF = x.xxxx
 FT = y.yy
 Flow calibration parameter: x.xxxx.yy

Example: Splitting the concatenated Flowcal or FCF value

Flow calibration parameter: x.xxxx.yy
 FCF = x.xxxx
 FT = y.yy

15.1.3 Density calibration parameters (D1, D2, K1, K2, FD, DT, TC)

Density calibration parameters are typically on the sensor tag and the calibration certificate.

If your sensor tag does not show a D1 or D2 value:

- For D1, enter the Dens A or D1 value from the calibration certificate. This value is the line-condition density of the low-density calibration fluid. Micro Motion uses air. If you cannot find a Dens A or D1 value, enter 0.001 g/cm³.
- For D2, enter the Dens B or D2 value from the calibration certificate. This value is the line-condition density of the high-density calibration fluid. Micro Motion uses water. If you cannot find a Dens B or D2 value, enter 0.998 g/cm³.

If your sensor tag does not show a K1 or K2 value:

- For K1, enter the first 5 digits of the density calibration factor. In the sample tag, this value is shown as 12500.
- For K2, enter the second 5 digits of the density calibration factor. In the sample tag, this value is shown as 14286.

If your sensor does not show an FD value, contact Micro Motion customer service.

If your sensor tag does not show a DT or TC value, enter the last 3 digits of the density calibration factor. In the sample tag, this value is shown as 4.44.

15.2 Configure mass flow measurement

The mass flow measurement parameters control how mass flow is measured and reported.

The mass flow measurement parameters include:

- Mass Flow Measurement Unit
- Flow Damping
- Mass Flow Cutoff

15.2.1 Configure Mass Flow Measurement Unit

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Flow > Mass Flow Units
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Process Measurement > Flow
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements > Flow > Mass Flow Unit
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Measurement, Index 5

Overview

Mass Flow Measurement Unit specifies the unit of measure that will be used for the mass flow rate. The unit used for mass total and mass inventory is derived from this unit.

Procedure

Set Mass Flow Measurement Unit to the unit you want to use.

The default setting for Mass Flow Measurement Unit is g/sec (grams per second).

Options for Mass Flow Measurement Unit

The transmitter provides a standard set of measurement units for Mass Flow Measurement Unit, plus one user-defined special measurement unit. Different communications tools may use different labels for the units.

Table 15-1: Options for Mass Flow Measurement Unit

Unit description	Label	
	ProLink II	ProLink III
Grams per second	g/sec	g/sec
Grams per minute	g/min	g/min
Grams per hour	g/hr	g/hr
Kilograms per second	kg/sec	kg/sec
Kilograms per minute	kg/min	kg/min
Kilograms per hour	kg/hr	kg/hr
Kilograms per day	kg/day	kg/day
Metric tons per minute	mTon/min	mTon/min
Metric tons per hour	mTon/hr	mTon/hr
Metric tons per day	mTon/day	mTon/day
Pounds per second	lbs/sec	lbs/sec
Pounds per minute	lbs/min	lbs/min
Pounds per hour	lbs/hr	lbs/hr

Table 15-1: Options for Mass Flow Measurement Unit (continued)

Unit description	Label	
	ProLink II	ProLink III
Pounds per day	lbs/day	lbs/day
Short tons (2000 pounds) per minute	sTon/min	sTon/min
Short tons (2000 pounds) per hour	sTon/hr	sTon/hr
Short tons (2000 pounds) per day	sTon/day	sTon/day
Long tons (2240 pounds) per hour	lTon/hr	lTon/hr
Long tons (2240 pounds) per day	lTon/day	lTon/day

15.2.2 Configure Flow Damping

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Flow > Flow Damp
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Process Measurement > Flow
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements > Flow > Flow Damping
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Measurement, Index 12

Overview

Damping is used to smooth out small, rapid fluctuations in process measurement. Damping Value specifies the time period (in seconds) over which the transmitter will spread changes in the reported process variable. At the end of the interval, the reported process variable will reflect 63% of the change in the actual measured value.

Procedure

Set Flow Damping to the value you want to use.

The default value is 0.04 seconds. The range is 0 to 40.96 seconds.

Tips

- A high damping value makes the process variable appear smoother because the reported value changes slowly.
- A low damping value makes the process variable appear more erratic because the reported value changes more quickly.
- The combination of a high damping value and rapid, large changes in flow rate can result in increased measurement error.
- Whenever the damping value is non-zero, the reported measurement will lag the actual measurement because the reported value is being averaged over time.
- In general, lower damping values are preferable because there is less chance of data loss, and less lag time between the actual measurement and the reported value.

- Micro Motion recommends using the default value of 0.04 seconds.

The value you enter is automatically rounded down to the nearest valid value. The valid values for Flow Damping are: 0, 0.04, 0.08, 0.16, ... 40.96.

Effect of Flow Damping on volume measurement

Flow Damping affects volume measurement for liquid volume data. The transmitter calculates volume data from the damped mass flow data.

Interaction between Flow Damping and Added Damping

In some circumstances, both Flow Damping and Added Damping are applied to the reported mass flow value.

Flow Damping controls the rate of change in flow process variables. Added Damping controls the rate of change reported via the mA output. If mA Output Process Variable is set to Mass Flow Rate, and both Flow Damping and Added Damping are set to non-zero values, flow damping is applied first, and the added damping calculation is applied to the result of the first calculation.

15.2.3 Configure Mass Flow Cutoff for filling applications

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Flow > Mass Flow Cutoff
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Process Measurement > Flow
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements > Flow > Mass Flow Cutoff
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Measurement, Index 18

Overview

If you are performing an integrated-valve-control fill with Flow Source set to the Mass Flow Rate, you must set Mass Flow Cutoff to a value that masks the effects of vibration and other environmental factors. This is necessary because the transmitter will not complete fill processing until it detects a zero flow.

If Flow Source is set to the Volume Flow Rate, Mass Flow Cutoff does not affect filling.

Prerequisites

Ensure that the zero value in the transmitter is accurate.

Procedure

1. Set the Mass Flow Cutoff to 0.
2. Stop flow through the sensor.
3. Power up the filling machine and any other sources of vibration.

4. Observe the reported mass flow rate.
5. Set the Mass Flow Cutoff to a value slightly above the reported mass flow rate.
6. Verify that the mass flow rate is reported as 0.

Postrequisites

Important

Changes in Mass Flow Cutoff affect Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). If you have implemented standard AOC, you must repeat the AOC calibration whenever you change the setting of Mass Flow Cutoff. This requirement does not apply to a rolling AOC or fixed AOC.

15.2.4 Configure Mass Flow Cutoff

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Flow > Mass Flow Cutoff
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Process Measurement > Flow
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements > Flow > Mass Flow Cutoff
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Measurement, Index 18

Overview

Mass Flow Cutoff specifies the lowest mass flow rate that will be reported as measured. All mass flow rates below this cutoff will be reported as 0.

Note

If you are configuring Mass Flow Cutoff for an integrated-valve-control filling application, and Flow Source is set to the Mass Flow Rate, see [Section 15.2.3](#).

Procedure

Set Mass Flow Cutoff to the value you want to use.

The default value for Mass Flow Cutoff is 0.0 g/sec or a sensor-specific value set at the factory. The recommended setting is 0.05% of the sensor's rated maximum flow rate or a value below the highest expected flow rate. Do not set Mass Flow Cutoff to 0.0 g/sec.

Effect of Mass Flow Cutoff on volume measurement

Mass Flow Cutoff does not affect volume measurement. Volume data is calculated from the actual mass data rather than the reported value.

Interaction between Mass Flow Cutoff and AO Cutoff

Mass Flow Cutoff defines the lowest mass flow value that the transmitter will report as measured. AO Cutoff defines the lowest flow rate that will be reported via the mA output. If mA Output Process Variable is set to Mass Flow Rate, the mass flow rate reported via the mA output is controlled by the higher of the two cutoff values.

Mass Flow Cutoff affects all reported values and values used in other transmitter behavior (e.g., events defined on mass flow).

AO Cutoff affects only mass flow values reported via the mA output.

Example: Cutoff interaction with AO Cutoff lower than Mass Flow Cutoff

Configuration:

- mA Output Process Variable: Mass Flow Rate
- Frequency Output Process Variable: Mass Flow Rate
- AO Cutoff: 10 g/sec
- Mass Flow Cutoff: 15 g/sec

Result: If the mass flow rate drops below 15 g/sec, mass flow will be reported as 0, and 0 will be used in all internal processing.

Example: Cutoff interaction with AO Cutoff higher than Mass Flow Cutoff

Configuration:

- mA Output Process Variable: Mass Flow Rate
- Frequency Output Process Variable: Mass Flow Rate
- AO Cutoff: 15 g/sec
- Mass Flow Cutoff: 10 g/sec

Result:

- If the mass flow rate drops below 15 g/sec but not below 10 g/sec:
 - The mA output will report zero flow.
 - The frequency output will report the actual flow rate, and the actual flow rate will be used in all internal processing.
- If the mass flow rate drops below 10 g/sec, both outputs will report zero flow, and 0 will be used in all internal processing.

15.3 Configure volume flow measurement for liquid applications

The volume flow measurement parameters control how liquid volume flow is measured and reported.

15.3.1 Configure Volume Flow Measurement Unit for liquid applications

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Flow > Vol Flow Units
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Process Measurement > Flow
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements > Flow > Volume Flow Unit
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Measurement, Index 11

Overview

Volume Flow Measurement Unit specifies the unit of measurement that will be displayed for the volume flow rate. The unit used for the volume total and volume inventory is based on this unit.

Prerequisites

Before you configure Volume Flow Measurement Unit, be sure that Volume Flow Type is set to Liquid.

Procedure

Set Volume Flow Measurement Unit to the unit you want to use.

The default setting for Volume Flow Measurement Unit is l/sec (liters per second).

Options for Volume Flow Measurement Unit for liquid applications

The transmitter provides a standard set of measurement units for Volume Flow Measurement Unit, plus one user-defined measurement unit. Different communications tools may use different labels for the units.

Table 15-2: Options for Volume Flow Measurement Unit

Unit description	Label	
	ProLink II	ProLink III
Cubic feet per second	ft3/sec	ft3/sec
Cubic feet per minute	ft3/min	ft3/min
Cubic feet per hour	ft3/hr	ft3/hr
Cubic feet per day	ft3/day	ft3/day
Cubic meters per second	m3/sec	m3/sec
Cubic meters per minute	m3/min	m3/min
Cubic meters per hour	m3/hr	m3/hr

Table 15-2: Options for Volume Flow Measurement Unit (continued)

Unit description	Label	
	ProLink II	ProLink III
Cubic meters per day	m3/day	m3/day
U.S. gallons per second	US gal/sec	US gal/sec
U.S. gallons per minute	US gal/min	US gal/min
U.S. gallons per hour	US gal/hr	US gal/hr
U.S. gallons per day	US gal/day	US gal/day
Million U.S. gallons per day	mil US gal/day	mil US gal/day
Liters per second	l/sec	l/sec
Liters per minute	l/min	l/min
Liters per hour	l/hr	l/hr
Million liters per day	mil l/day	mil l/day
Imperial gallons per second	Imp gal/sec	Imp gal/sec
Imperial gallons per minute	Imp gal/min	Imp gal/min
Imperial gallons per hour	Imp gal/hr	Imp gal/hr
Imperial gallons per day	Imp gal/day	Imp gal/day
Barrels per second ⁽¹⁾	barrels/sec	barrels/sec
Barrels per minute ⁽¹⁾	barrels/min	barrels/min
Barrels per hour ⁽¹⁾	barrels/hr	barrels/hr
Barrels per day ⁽¹⁾	barrels/day	barrels/day
Beer barrels per second ⁽²⁾	Beer barrels/sec	Beer barrels/sec
Beer barrels per minute ⁽²⁾	Beer barrels/min	Beer barrels/min
Beer barrels per hour ⁽²⁾	Beer barrels/hr	Beer barrels/hr
Beer barrels per day ⁽²⁾	Beer barrels/day	Beer barrels/day

15.3.2 Configure Volume Flow Cutoff for filling applications

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Flow > Vol Flow Cutoff
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Process Measurement > Flow
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements > Flow > Volume Flow Cutoff
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Measurement, Index 19

(1) Unit based on oil barrels (42 U.S. gallons).

(2) Unit based on U.S. beer barrels (31 U.S. gallons).

Overview

If you are performing an integrated-valve-control fill with Flow Source set to the Volume Flow Rate, you must set Volume Flow Cutoff to a value that masks the effects of vibration and other environmental factors. This is necessary because the transmitter will not complete fill processing until it detects zero flow.

If Flow Source is set to the Mass Flow Rate, Volume Flow Cutoff does not affect filling.

Prerequisites

Ensure that the zero value in the transmitter is accurate.

Procedure

1. Set the Volume Flow Cutoff to 0.
2. Stop flow through the sensor.
3. Power up the filling machine and any other sources of vibration.
4. Observe the reported volume flow rate.
5. Set the Volume Flow Cutoff to a value slightly above the reported volume flow rate.
6. Verify that volume flow rate is reported as 0.

Postrequisites

Important

Changes in Volume Flow Cutoff affect Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC). If you have implemented standard AOC, you must repeat AOC calibration whenever you change Volume Flow Cutoff setting. This requirement does not apply to rolling AOC or fixed AOC.

15.3.3 Configure Volume Flow Cutoff

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Flow > Vol Flow Cutoff
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Process Measurement > Flow
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements > Flow > Volume Flow Cutoff
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Measurement, Index 19

Overview

Volume Flow Cutoff specifies the lowest volume flow rate that will be reported as measured. All volume flow rates below this cutoff are reported as 0.

Note

If you are configuring Volume Flow Cutoff for an integrated-valve-control filling application, and Flow Source is set to the Volume Flow Rate, see [Section 15.3.2](#).

Procedure

Set Volume Flow Cutoff to the value you want to use.

The default value for Volume Flow Cutoff is 0.0 l/sec (liters per second). The lower limit is 0. The upper limit is the sensor's flow calibration factor, in units of l/sec, multiplied by 0.2.

Interaction between Volume Flow Cutoff and AO Cutoff

Volume Flow Cutoff defines the lowest liquid volume flow value that the transmitter will report as measured. AO Cutoff defines the lowest flow rate that will be reported via the mA output. If mA Output Process Variable is set to Volume Flow Rate, the volume flow rate reported via the mA output is controlled by the higher of the two cutoff values.

Volume Flow Cutoff affects both the volume flow values reported via the outputs and the volume flow values used in other transmitter behavior (e.g., events defined on the volume flow).

AO Cutoff affects only flow values reported via the mA output.

Example: Cutoff interaction with AO Cutoff lower than Volume Flow Cutoff

Configuration:

- mA Output Process Variable: Volume Flow Rate
- Frequency Output Process Variable: Volume Flow Rate
- AO Cutoff: 10 l/sec
- Volume Flow Cutoff: 15 l/sec

Result: If the volume flow rate drops below 15 l/sec, volume flow will be reported as 0, and 0 will be used in all internal processing.

Example: Cutoff interaction with AO Cutoff higher than Volume Flow Cutoff

Configuration:

- mA Output Process Variable: Volume Flow Rate
- Frequency Output Process Variable: Volume Flow Rate
- AO Cutoff: 15 l/sec
- Volume Flow Cutoff: 10 l/sec

Result:

- If the volume flow rate drops below 15 l/sec but not below 10 l/sec:
 - The mA output will report zero flow.
 - The frequency output will report the actual flow rate, and the actual flow rate will be used in all internal processing.
- If the volume flow rate drops below 10 l/sec, both outputs will report zero flow, and 0 will be used in all internal processing.

15.4 Configure Flow Direction

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Flow > Flow Direction
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Process Measurement > Flow
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements > Flow > Flow Direction
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Measurement, Index 21

Overview

Flow Direction controls how forward flow and reverse flow affect flow measurement and reporting.

Flow Direction is defined with respect to the flow arrow on the sensor:

- Forward flow (positive flow) moves in the direction of the flow arrow on the sensor.
- Reverse flow (negative flow) moves in the direction opposite to the flow arrow on the sensor.

Tip

Micro Motion sensors are bidirectional. Measurement accuracy is not affected by actual flow direction or the setting of the Flow Direction parameter.

Procedure

Set Flow Direction to the value you want to use.

15.4.1 Options for Flow Direction

Table 15-3: Options for Flow Direction

Flow Direction setting		Relationship to Flow Direction arrow on sensor
ProLink II	ProLink III	
Forward	Forward	Appropriate when the Flow Direction arrow is in the same direction as the majority of flow.
Bidirectional	Bidirectional	Appropriate when both forward and reverse flow are expected, and forward flow will dominate, but the amount of reverse flow will be significant.
Negate Forward	Negate Forward	Appropriate when the Flow Direction arrow is in the opposite direction from the majority of flow.
Negate Bidirectional	Negate Bidirectional	Appropriate when both forward and reverse flow are expected, and reverse flow will dominate, but the amount of forward flow will be significant.

Effect of Flow Direction on mA outputs

Flow Direction affects how the transmitter reports flow values via the mA outputs. The mA outputs are affected by Flow Direction only if mA Output Process Variable is set to a flow variable.

Example: Flow Direction = Forward and Lower Range Value = 0

Configuration:

- Flow Direction = Forward
- Lower Range Value = 0 g/sec
- Upper Range Value = 100 g/sec

Result:

- Under conditions of reverse flow or zero flow, the mA output is 4 mA.
- Under conditions of forward flow, up to a flow rate of 100 g/sec, the mA output varies between 4 mA and 20 mA in proportion to the flow rate.
- Under conditions of forward flow, if the flow rate equals or exceeds 100 g/sec, the mA output will be proportional to the flow rate up to 20.5 mA, and will be level at 20.5 mA at higher flow rates.

Example: Flow Direction = Forward and Lower Range Value < 0

Configuration:

- Flow Direction = Forward
- Lower Range Value = -100 g/sec
- Upper Range Value = +100 g/sec

Result:

- Under conditions of zero flow, the mA output is 12 mA.
- Under conditions of forward flow, for flow rates between 0 and +100 g/sec, the mA output varies between 12 mA and 20 mA in proportion to (the absolute value of) the flow rate.
- Under conditions of forward flow, if (the absolute value of) the flow rate equals or exceeds 100 g/sec, the mA output is proportional to the flow rate up to 20.5 mA, and will be level at 20.5 mA at higher flow rates.
- Under conditions of reverse flow, for flow rates between 0 and -100 g/sec, the mA output varies between 4 mA and 12 mA in inverse proportion to the absolute value of the flow rate.
- Under conditions of reverse flow, if the absolute value of the flow rate equals or exceeds 100 g/sec, the mA output is inversely proportional to the flow rate down to 3.8 mA, and will be level at 3.8 mA at higher absolute values.

Effect of Flow Direction on frequency outputs

Flow Direction affects how the transmitter reports flow values via the frequency outputs. The frequency outputs are affected by Flow Direction only if Frequency Output Process Variable is set to a flow variable.

Table 15-4: Effect of the Flow Direction parameter and actual flow direction on frequency outputs

Flow Direction setting	Actual flow direction		
	Forward	Zero flow	Reverse
Forward	Hz > 0	0 Hz	0 Hz
Bidirectional	Hz > 0	0 Hz	Hz > 0
Negate Forward	0 Hz	0 Hz	Hz > 0
Negate Bidirectional	Hz > 0	0 Hz	Hz > 0

Effect of Flow Direction on discrete outputs

The Flow Direction parameter affects the discrete output behavior only if Discrete Output Source is set to Flow Direction.

Table 15-5: Effect of the Flow Direction parameter and actual flow direction on discrete outputs

Flow Direction setting	Actual flow direction		
	Forward	Zero flow	Reverse
Forward	OFF	OFF	ON
Reverse	OFF	OFF	ON
Bidirectional	OFF	OFF	ON
Absolute Value	OFF	OFF	OFF
Negate Forward	ON	OFF	OFF
Negate Bidirectional	ON	OFF	OFF

Effect of Flow Direction on digital communications

Flow Direction affects how flow values are reported via digital communications.

Table 15-6: Effect of the Flow Direction parameter and actual flow direction on flow values reported via digital communications

Flow Direction setting	Actual flow direction		
	Forward	Zero flow	Reverse
Forward	Positive	0	Negative

Table 15-6: Effect of the Flow Direction parameter and actual flow direction on flow values reported via digital communications (continued)

Flow Direction setting	Actual flow direction		
	Forward	Zero flow	Reverse
Bidirectional	Positive	0	Negative
Negate Forward	Negative	0	Positive
Negate Bidirectional	Negative	0	Positive

Effect of Flow Direction on flow totals

Flow Direction affects how flow totals and inventories are calculated.

Table 15-7: Effect of the Flow Direction parameter and actual flow direction on flow totals and inventories

Flow Direction setting	Actual flow direction		
	Forward	Zero flow	Reverse
Forward	Totals increase	Totals do not change	Totals do not change
Bidirectional	Totals increase	Totals do not change	Totals decrease
Negate Forward	Totals do not change	Totals do not change	Totals increase
Negate Bidirectional	Totals decrease	Totals do not change	Totals increase

Effect of Flow Direction on the fill total

Flow Direction affects how the transmitter measures fills and determines when the fill is complete (the fill total has been achieved).

Table 15-8: Effect of the Flow Direction parameter and actual flow direction on the fill total

Flow Direction setting	Actual flow direction		
	Forward	Zero flow	Reverse
Forward	Fill total increases	Fill total does not change	Fill total does not change
Bidirectional	Fill total increases	Fill total does not change	Fill total decreases
Negate Forward	Fill total does not change	Fill total does not change	Fill total increases
Negate Bidirectional	Fill total decreases	Fill total does not change	Fill total increases

- Forward flow** Flow in same direction as flow direction arrow on sensor
- Reverse flow** Flow in opposite direction from flow direction arrow on sensor

Tip

If reverse flow could occur in your process and could cause consistency problems, Micro Motion recommends setting Flow Direction to Bidirectional or Negate Bidirectional.

Note

Flow Direction also affects fill reporting over the mA output, the frequency output, and digital communications, and affects flow rate reporting over the mA output, frequency output, and digital communications.

15.5 Configure density measurement

The density measurement parameters control how density is measured and reported. Density measurement (along with mass measurement) is used to determine liquid volume flow.

The density measurement parameters include:

- Density Measurement Unit
- Slug Flow Parameters
- Density Damping
- Density Cutoff

15.5.1 Configure Density Measurement Unit

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Density > Density Units
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Process Measurement > Density
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements > Density > Density Unit
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Measurement, Index 9

Overview

Density Measurement Unit specifies the units of measure that will be displayed for density measurement.

Procedure

Set Density Measurement Unit to the option you want to use.

The default setting for Density Measurement Unit is g/cm³ (grams per cubic centimeter).

Options for Density Measurement Unit

The transmitter provides a standard set of measurement units for Density Measurement Unit. Different communications tools may use different labels.

Table 15-9: Options for Density Measurement Unit

Unit description	Label	
	ProLink II	ProLink III
Specific gravity unit (not temperature-corrected)	SGU	SGU
Grams per cubic centimeter	g/cm3	g/cm3
Grams per liter	g/l	g/l
Grams per milliliter	g/ml	g/ml
Kilograms per liter	kg/l	kg/l
Kilograms per cubic meter	kg/m3	kg/m3
Pounds per U.S. gallon	lbs/Us gal	lbs/Us gal
Pounds per cubic foot	lbs/ft3	lbs/ft3
Pounds per cubic inch	lbs/in3	lbs/in3
API gravity	degAPI	degAPI
Short ton per cubic yard	sT/yd3	sT/yd3

15.5.2 Configure slug flow parameters

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Density > Slug High Limit ProLink > Configuration > Density > Slug Low Limit ProLink > Configuration > Density > Slug Duration
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Process Measurement > Density
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements > Density > Slug Low Limit Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements > Density > Slug High Limit Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements > Density > Slug Duration
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Slug Low Limit: Block: Diagnostic, Index 2 Slug High Limit: Block: Diagnostic, Index 3 Slug Duration: Block: Diagnostic, Index 1

Overview

The slug flow parameters control how the transmitter detects and reports two-phase flow (gas in a liquid process or liquid in a gas process).

Procedure

1. Set Slug Low Limit to the lowest density value that is considered normal in your process.

Values below this will cause the transmitter to perform the configured slug flow action. Typically, this value is the lowest density value in the normal range of your process.

Tip

Gas entrainment can cause your process density to drop temporarily. To reduce the occurrence of slug flow alarms that are not significant to your process, set Slug Low Limit slightly below your expected lowest process density.

You must enter Slug Low Limit in g/cm^3 , even if you configured another unit for density measurement.

The default value for Slug Low Limit is 0.0 g/cm^3 . The range is 0.0 to 10.0 g/cm^3 .

2. Set Slug High Limit to the highest density value that is considered normal in your process.

Values above this will cause the transmitter to perform the configured slug flow action. Typically, this value is the highest density value in the normal range of your process.

Tip

To reduce the occurrence of slug flow alarms that are not significant to your process, set Slug High Limit slightly above your expected highest process density.

You must enter Slug High Limit in g/cm^3 , even if you configured another unit for density measurement.

The default value for Slug High Limit is 5.0 g/cm^3 . The range is 0.0 to 10.0 g/cm^3 .

3. Set Slug Duration to the number of seconds that the transmitter will wait for a slug flow condition to clear before performing the configured slug flow action.

The default value for Slug Duration is 0.0 seconds. The range is 0.0 to 60.0 seconds.

Tip

For filling applications, Micro Motion recommends leaving Slug Duration at the default value.

Slug flow detection and reporting

Slug flow is typically used as an indicator of two-phase flow (gas in a liquid process or liquid in a gas process). Two-phase flow can cause a variety of process control issues. By configuring the slug flow parameters appropriately for your application, you can detect process conditions that require correction.

Tip

To decrease the occurrence of slug flow alarms, lower Slug Low Limit or raise Slug High Limit.

A slug flow condition occurs whenever the measured density goes below Slug Low Limit or above Slug High Limit. If this occurs:

- A slug flow alarm is posted to the active alarm log.
- All outputs that are configured to represent flow rate hold their last “pre-slug flow” value for the configured Slug Duration.

If the slug flow condition clears before Slug Duration expires:

- Outputs that represent flow rate revert to reporting actual flow.
- The slug flow alarm is deactivated, but remains in the active alarm log until it is acknowledged.

If the slug flow condition does not clear before Slug Duration expires, the outputs that represent flow rate report a flow rate of 0.

If Slug Duration is set to 0.0 seconds, the outputs that represent flow rate will report a flow rate of 0 as soon as slug flow is detected.

15.5.3 Configure Density Damping

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Density > Density Damping
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Process Measurement > Density
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements > Density > Density Damping
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Measurement, Index 14

Overview

Damping is used to smooth out small, rapid fluctuations in process measurement. Damping Value specifies the time period (in seconds) over which the transmitter will spread changes in the reported process variable. At the end of the interval, the reported process variable will reflect 63% of the change in the actual measured value.

Procedure

Set Density Damping to the value you want to use.

The default value is 1.28 seconds. The range is 0 to 40.96 seconds.

Tips

- A high damping value makes the process variable appear smoother because the reported value changes slowly.
- A low damping value makes the process variable appear more erratic because the reported value changes more quickly.

- Whenever the damping value is non-zero, the reported measurement will lag the actual measurement because the reported value is being averaged over time.
- In general, lower damping values are preferable because there is less chance of data loss, and less lag time between the actual measurement and the reported value.

The value you enter is automatically rounded down to the nearest valid value. The valid values for Density Damping are: 0, 0.04, 0.08, 0.16, ... 40.96.

Effect of Density Damping on volume measurement

Density Damping affects liquid volume measurement. Liquid volume values are calculated from the damped density value rather than the measured density value.

Interaction between Density Damping and Added Damping

In some circumstances, both Density Damping and Added Damping are applied to the reported density value.

Density Damping controls the rate of change in the density process variable. Added Damping controls the rate of change reported via the mA output. If mA Output Process Variable is set to Density, and both Density Damping and Added Damping are set to non-zero values, density damping is applied first, and the added damping calculation is applied to the result of the first calculation.

15.5.4 Configure Density Cutoff

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Density > Low Density Cutoff
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Process Measurement > Density
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements > Density > Density Cutoff
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Measurement, Index 20

Overview

Density Cutoff specifies the lowest density value that will be reported as measured. All density values below this cutoff will be reported as 0.

Procedure

Set Density Cutoff to the value you want to use.

The default value for Density Cutoff is 0.2 g/cm³. The range is 0.0 g/cm³ to 0.5 g/cm³.

Effect of Density Cutoff on volume measurement

Density Cutoff affects liquid volume measurement. If the density value goes below Density Cutoff, the volume flow rate is reported as 0.

15.6 Configure temperature measurement

The temperature measurement parameters control how temperature data from the sensor is reported. Temperature data is used to compensate for the effect of temperature on the sensor tubes during flow measurement .

The temperature measurement parameters include:

- Temperature Measurement Unit
- Temperature Damping

15.6.1 Configure Temperature Measurement Unit

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Temperature > Temp Units
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Process Measurement > Temperature
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements > Temperature > Temperature Unit
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Measurement, Index 7

Overview

Temperature Measurement Unit specifies the unit that will be used for temperature measurement.

Procedure

Set Temperature Measurement Unit to the option you want to use.

The default setting is Degrees Celsius.

Options for Temperature Measurement Unit

The transmitter provides a standard set of units for Temperature Measurement Unit. Different communications tools may use different labels for the units.

Table 15-10: Options for Temperature Measurement Unit

Unit description	Label	
	ProLink II	ProLink III
Degrees Celsius	degC	°C
Degrees Fahrenheit	degF	°F
Degrees Rankine	degR	°R
Kelvin	degK	°K

15.6.2 Configure Temperature Damping

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Temperature > Temp Damping
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Temperature
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements > Temperature > Temperature Damping
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Measurement, Index 13

Overview

Damping is used to smooth out small, rapid fluctuations in process measurement. Damping Value specifies the time period (in seconds) over which the transmitter will spread changes in the reported process variable. At the end of the interval, the reported process variable will reflect 63% of the change in the actual measured value.

Procedure

Enter the value you want to use for Temperature Damping.

The default value is 4.8 seconds. The range is 0.0 to 38.4 seconds.

Tips

- A high damping value makes the process variable appear smoother because the reported value changes slowly.
- A low damping value makes the process variable appear more erratic because the reported value changes more quickly.
- Whenever the damping value is non-zero, the reported measurement will lag the actual measurement because the reported value is being averaged over time.
- In general, lower damping values are preferable because there is less chance of data loss, and less lag time between the actual measurement and the reported value.

The value you enter is automatically rounded down to the nearest valid value. Valid values for Temperature Damping are 0, 0.6, 1.2, 2.4, 4.8, ... 38.4.

Effect of Temperature Damping on process measurement

Temperature Damping affects the response speed for temperature compensation with fluctuating temperatures. Temperature compensation adjusts the process measurement to compensate for the effect of temperature on the sensor tube.

15.7 Configure pressure compensation

Pressure compensation adjusts process measurement to compensate for the pressure effect on the sensor. The pressure effect is the change in the sensor's sensitivity to flow and density caused by the difference between the calibration pressure and the process pressure.

Tip

Do not implement pressure compensation for filling applications unless Micro Motion has specifically recommended it. Contact Micro Motion customer service if you have any questions about the effect of pressure on fill measurement.

15.7.1 Configure pressure compensation using ProLink II

Prerequisites

You will need the flow factor, density factor, and calibration pressure values for your sensor.

- For the flow factor and density factor, see the product data sheet for your sensor.
- For the calibration pressure, see the calibration sheet for your sensor. If the data is unavailable, use 20 PSI.

Procedure

1. Choose View > Preferences and ensure that Enable External Pressure Compensation is checked.
2. Choose ProLink > Configuration > Pressure.
3. Enter Flow Factor for your sensor.

The flow factor is the percent change in the flow rate per PSI. When entering the value, reverse the sign.

Example:

If the flow factor is 0.000004 % per PSI, enter -0.000004 % per PSI.

4. Enter Density Factor for your sensor.

The density factor is the change in fluid density, in g/cm³/PSI. When entering the value, reverse the sign.

Example:

If the density factor is 0.000006 g/cm³/PSI, enter -0.000006 g/cm³/PSI.

5. Enter Cal Pressure for your sensor.

The calibration pressure is the pressure at which your sensor was calibrated, and defines the pressure at which there is no pressure effect. If the data is unavailable, enter 20 PSI.

6. Determine how the transmitter will obtain pressure data, and perform the required setup.

Option	Setup
A user-configured static pressure value	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Set Pressure Units to the desired unit. b. Set External Pressure to the desired value.
Polling for pressure⁽³⁾	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure that the primary mA output has been wired to support HART polling. b. Choose ProLink > Configuration > Polled Variables. c. Choose an unused polling slot. d. Set Polling Control to Poll As Primary or Poll as Secondary, and click Apply. e. Set External Tag to the HART tag of the external pressure device. f. Set Variable Type to Pressure. <hr/> <p>Tip</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poll as Primary: No other HART masters will be on the network. • Poll as Secondary: Other HART masters will be on the network. The Field Communicator is not a HART master. <hr/>
A value written by digital communications	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Set Pressure Units to the desired unit. b. Perform the necessary host programming and communications setup to write pressure data to the transmitter at appropriate intervals.

Postrequisites

If you are using an external pressure value, verify the setup by choosing ProLink > Process Variables and checking the value displayed in External Pressure.

15.7.2 Configure pressure compensation using ProLink III

Prerequisites

You will need the flow factor, density factor, and calibration pressure values for your sensor.

- For the flow factor and density factor, see the product data sheet for your sensor.
- For the calibration pressure, see the calibration sheet for your sensor. If the data is unavailable, use 20 PSI.

Procedure

1. Choose Device Tools > Configuration > Process Measurement > Pressure Compensation.
2. Set Pressure Compensation Status to Enabled.

(3) Not available on all transmitters.

3. Enter Flow Calibration Pressure for your sensor.

The calibration pressure is the pressure at which your sensor was calibrated, and defines the pressure at which there is no pressure effect. If the data is unavailable, enter 20 PSI.

4. Enter Flow Factor for your sensor.

The flow factor is the percent change in the flow rate per PSI. When entering the value, reverse the sign.

Example:

If the flow factor is 0.000004 % per PSI, enter -0.000004 % per PSI.

5. Enter Density Factor for your sensor.

The density factor is the change in fluid density, in g/cm³/PSI. When entering the value, reverse the sign.

Example:

If the density factor is 0.000006 g/cm³/PSI, enter -0.000006 g/cm³/PSI.

6. Set Pressure Source to the method that the transmitter will use to obtain pressure data.

Option	Description
Poll for external value ⁽⁴⁾	The transmitter will poll an external pressure device, using HART protocol over the primary mA output.
Static or Digital Communications	The transmitter will use the pressure value that it reads from memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Static: The configured value is used. • Digital Communications: A host writes transmitter data to transmitter memory.

7. If you chose to poll for pressure data:

- a. Select the Polling Slot to use.
- b. Set Polling Control to Poll as Primary or Poll as Secondary, and click Apply.

Tip

- Poll as Primary: No other HART masters will be on the network.
 - Poll as Secondary: Other HART masters will be on the network. The Field Communicator is not a HART master.
-

- c. Set External Device Tag to the HART tag of the external pressure device, and click Apply.

(4) Not available on all transmitters.

8. If you chose to use a static pressure value:
 - a. Set Pressure Unit to the desired unit.
 - b. Set Static or Current Pressure to the value to use, and click Apply
9. If you want to use digital communications, click Apply, then perform the necessary host programming and communications setup to write pressure data to the transmitter at appropriate intervals.

Postrequisites

If you are using an external pressure value, verify the setup by checking the External Pressure value displayed in the Inputs area of the main window.

15.7.3 Options for Pressure Measurement Unit

The transmitter provides a standard set of measurement units for Pressure Measurement Unit. Different communications tools may use different labels for the units. In most applications, Pressure Measurement Unit should be set to match the pressure measurement unit used by the remote device.

Table 15-11: Options for Pressure Measurement Unit

Unit description	Label	
	ProLink II	ProLink III
Feet water @ 68 °F	Ft Water @ 68°F	Ft Water @ 68°F
Inches water @ 4 °C	In Water @ 4°C	In Water @ 4°C
Inches water @ 60 °F	In Water @ 60°F	In Water @ 60°F
Inches water @ 68 °F	In Water @ 68°F	In Water @ 68°F
Millimeters water @ 4 °C	mm Water @ 4°C	mm Water @ 4°C
Millimeters water @ 68 °F	mm Water @ 68°F	mm Water @ 68°F
Millimeters mercury @ 0 °C	mm Mercury @ 0°C	mm Mercury @ 0°C
Inches mercury @ 0 °C	In Mercury @ 0°C	In Mercury @ 0°C
Pounds per square inch	PSI	PSI
Bar	bar	bar
Millibar	millibar	millibar
Grams per square centimeter	g/cm2	g/cm2
Kilograms per square centimeter	kg/cm2	kg/cm2
Pascals	pascals	pascals
Kilopascals	Kilopascals	Kilopascals
Megapascals	megapascals	Megapascals
Torr @ 0 °C	Torr @ 0°C	Torr @ 0°C
Atmospheres	atms	atms

16 Configure device options and preferences

Topics covered in this chapter:

- [Configure alarm handling](#)
- [Configure informational parameters](#)

16.1 Configure alarm handling

The alarm handling parameters control the transmitter's response to process and device conditions.

Alarm handling parameters include:

- Fault Timeout
- Status Alarm Severity

16.1.1 Configure Fault Timeout

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Frequency > Last Measured Value Timeout
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Fault Processing
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Alert Setup > Alert Severity > Fault Timeout
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Diagnostic, Index 19

Overview

Fault Timeout controls the delay before fault actions are performed.

Restriction

Fault Timeout is applied only to the following alarms (listed by Status Alarm Code): A003, A004, A005, A008, A016, A017, A033. For all other alarms, fault actions are performed as soon as the alarm is detected.

Procedure

Set Fault Timeout as desired.

The default value is 0 seconds. The range is 0 to 60 seconds.

If you set Fault Timeout to 0, fault actions are performed as soon as the alarm condition is detected.

The fault timeout period begins when the transmitter detects an alarm condition. During the fault timeout period, the transmitter continues to report its last valid measurements.

If the fault timeout period expires while the alarm is still active, the fault actions are performed. If the alarm condition clears before the fault timeout expires, no fault actions are performed.

Tip

ProLink II allows you to set Fault Timeout in two locations. However, there is only one parameter, and the same setting is applied to all outputs.

16.1.2 Configure Status Alarm Severity

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Alarm > Alarm ProLink > Configuration > Alarm > Severity
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Alert Severity
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Alert Setup > Alert Severity > Change Alert Severity
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Alarm index: Block: Diagnostic, Index 20 Alarm x severity: Block: Diagnostic, Index 21

Overview

Use Status Alarm Severity to control the fault actions that the transmitter performs when it detects an alarm condition.

Restrictions

- For some alarms, Status Alarm Severity is not configurable.
 - For some alarms, Status Alarm Severity can be set only to two of the three options.
-

Tip

Micro Motion recommends using the default settings for Status Alarm Severity unless you have a specific requirement to change them.

Procedure

1. Select a status alarm.
2. For the selected status alarm, set Status Alarm Severity as desired.

Option	Description
Fault	<p>Actions when fault is detected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The alarm is posted to the Alert List. The fill is ended.⁽¹⁾ Outputs go to the configured fault action (after Fault Timeout has expired, if applicable). Digital communications go to the configured fault action (after Fault Timeout has expired, if applicable). The status LED (if available) changes to red or yellow (depending on alarm severity). <p>Actions when alarm clears:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs return to normal behavior. Digital communications return to normal behavior. The status LED (if available) returns to green and may or may not flash. Fill is not resumed.⁽¹⁾
Informational	<p>Actions when fault is detected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The alarm is posted to the Alert List. The status LED (if available) changes to red or yellow (depending on alarm severity). For Alarm A105 only (Slug Flow), the fill is ended when Slug Duration expires.⁽¹⁾ <p>Actions when alarm clears:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The status LED (if available) returns to green and may or may not flash. For Alarm A105 only (Slug Flow), the fill is not resumed.⁽¹⁾
Ignore	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Alarm A105 only (Slug Flow), the fill is ended when Slug Duration, and is not resumed when the alarm clears.⁽¹⁾ For all other other alarms: No action.

Status alarms and options for Status Alarm Severity

Table 16-1: Status alarms and Status Alarm Severity

Alarm code	Status message	Default severity	Notes	Configurable?
A001	EEPROM Error (Core Processor)	Fault		No
A002	RAM Error (Core Processor)	Fault		No
A003	No Sensor Response	Fault		Yes
A004	Temperature Overrange	Fault		No
A005	Mass Flow Rate Overrange	Fault		Yes
A006	Characterization Required	Fault		Yes
A008	Density Overrange	Fault		Yes
A009	Transmitter Initializing/ Warming Up	Fault		Yes

(1) Integrated-valve-control fills only. For external-valve-control fills, processing is controlled by the host program.

Table 16-1: Status alarms and Status Alarm Severity (continued)

Alarm code	Status message	Default severity	Notes	Configurable?
A010	Calibration Failure	Fault		No
A011	Zero Calibration Failed: Low	Fault		Yes
A012	Zero Calibration Failed: High	Fault		Yes
A013	Zero Calibration Failed: Unstable	Fault		Yes
A014	Transmitter Failure	Fault		No
A016	Sensor RTD Failure	Fault		Yes
A017	T-Series RTD Failure	Fault		Yes
A020	No Flow Cal Value	Fault		Yes
A021	Incorrect Sensor Type (K1)	Fault		No
A029	PIC/Daughterboard Communications Failure	Fault		No
A030	Incorrect Board Type	Fault		No
A031	Low Power	Fault		No
A033	Insufficient Right/Left Pick-off Signal	Fault		Yes
A102	Drive Overrange	Informational		Yes
A104	Calibration in Progress	Informational	Can be set to either Informational or Ignore, but cannot be set to Fault.	Yes
A105	Slug Flow	Informational		Yes
A107	Power Reset Occurred	Informational	Normal transmitter behavior; occurs after every power cycle.	Yes
A110	Frequency Output Saturated	Informational	Can be set to either Informational or Ignore, but cannot be set to Fault.	Yes
A111	Frequency Output Fixed	Informational	Can be set to either Informational or Ignore, but cannot be set to Fault.	Yes
A113	mA Output 2 Saturated	Informational	Can be set to either Informational or Ignore, but cannot be set to Fault.	Yes
A114	mA Output 2 Fixed	Informational	Can be set to either Informational or Ignore, but cannot be set to Fault.	Yes
A118	Discrete Output 1 Fixed	Informational	Can be set to either Informational or Ignore, but cannot be set to Fault.	Yes

16.2 Configure informational parameters

The informational parameters can be used to identify or describe your flowmeter but they are not used in transmitter processing and are not required.

The informational parameters include:

- Device parameters
 - Descriptor
 - Message
 - Date
- Sensor parameters
 - Sensor Serial Number
 - Sensor Material
 - Sensor Liner Material
 - Sensor Flange Type

16.2.1 Configure Descriptor

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Device > Descriptor
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Informational Parameters > Transmitter
PROFIBUS EDD	<i>Not available</i>
PROFIBUS bus parameters	<i>Not available</i>

Overview

Descriptor lets you store a description in transmitter memory. The description is not used in processing and is not required.

Procedure

Enter a description for the transmitter.

You can use up to 16 characters for the description.

16.2.2 Configure Message

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Device > Message
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Informational Parameters > Transmitter
PROFIBUS EDD	<i>Not available</i>
PROFIBUS bus parameters	<i>Not available</i>

Overview

Message lets you store a short message in transmitter memory. This parameter is not used in processing and is not required.

Procedure

Enter a short message for the transmitter.

Your message can be up to 32 characters long.

16.2.3 Configure Date

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Device > Date
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Informational Parameters > Transmitter
PROFIBUS EDD	<i>Not available</i>
PROFIBUS bus parameters	<i>Not available</i>

Overview

Date lets you store a static date (not updated by the transmitter) in transmitter memory. This parameter is not used in processing and is not required.

Procedure

Enter the date you want to use, in the form mm/dd/yyyy.

Tip

ProLink II and ProLink III provide a calendar tool to help you select the date.

16.2.4 Configure Sensor Serial Number

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Sensor > Sensor s/n
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Informational Parameters > Sensor
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Informational Parameters > Sensor Serial Number
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Device Information, Index 6

Overview

Sensor Serial Number lets you store the serial number of the sensor component of your flowmeter in transmitter memory. This parameter is not used in processing and is not required.

Procedure

1. Obtain the sensor serial number from your sensor tag.
2. Enter the serial number in the Sensor Serial Number field.

16.2.5 Configure Sensor Material

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Sensor > Sensor Matl
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Informational Parameters > Sensor
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Informational Parameters > Tube Wetted Material
PROFIBUS bus pa- rameters	Block: Device Information, Index 9

Overview

Sensor Material lets you store the type of material used for your sensor's wetted parts in transmitter memory. This parameter is not used in processing and is not required.

Procedure

1. Obtain the material used for your sensor's wetted parts from the documents shipped with your sensor, or from a code in the sensor model number.

To interpret the model number, refer to the product data sheet for your sensor.
2. Set Sensor Material to the appropriate option.

16.2.6 Configure Sensor Liner Material

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Sensor > Liner Matl
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Informational Parameters > Sensor
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Informational Parameters > Tube Lining
PROFIBUS bus pa- rameters	Block: Device Information, Index 10

Overview

Sensor Liner Material lets you store the type of material used for your sensor liner in transmitter memory. This parameter is not used in processing and is not required.

Procedure

1. Obtain your sensor's liner material from the documents shipped with your sensor, or from a code in the sensor model number.

To interpret the model number, refer to the product data sheet for your sensor.

2. Set Sensor Liner Material to the appropriate option.

16.2.7 Configure Sensor Flange Type

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Sensor > Flange
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Informational Parameters > Sensor
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Informational Parameters > Sensor Flange
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Device Information, Index 11

Overview

Sensor Flange Type lets you store your sensor's flange type in transmitter memory. This parameter is not used in processing and is not required.

Procedure

1. Obtain your sensor's flange type from the documents shipped with your sensor, or from a code in the sensor model number.

To interpret the model number, refer to the product data sheet for your sensor.
2. Set Sensor Flange Type to the appropriate option.

17 Integrate the meter with the network

Topics covered in this chapter:

- [Configure the transmitter channels](#)
- [Configure the mA output](#)
- [Configure the frequency output](#)
- [Configure the discrete output](#)
- [Configure the discrete input](#)
- [Configure an enhanced event](#)
- [Configure digital communications](#)

17.1 Configure the transmitter channels

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Channel > Channel B > Type Assignment
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > I/O > Channels
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Channels
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Filling, Index 83

Overview

You can configure Channel B on your transmitter to operate as a discrete output or a discrete input. The channel configuration must match the wiring at the transmitter terminals.

Prerequisites

To avoid causing process errors:

- Configure the channels before configuring the outputs.
- Before changing the channel configuration, ensure that all control loops affected by the channel are under manual control.

CAUTION!

Before configuring a channel to operate as a discrete input, check the status of the remote input device and the actions assigned to the discrete input. If the discrete input is ON, all actions assigned to the discrete input will be performed when the new channel configuration is implemented. If this is not acceptable, change the state of the remote device or wait to configure the channel as a discrete input until an appropriate time.

Procedure

Set Channel B as desired.

Option	Description
Discrete output	Channel B will operate as a discrete output.
Discrete input	Channel B will operate as a discrete input.

Postrequisites

For each channel that you configured, perform or verify the corresponding input or output configuration. When the configuration of a channel is changed, the channel's behavior will be controlled by the configuration that is stored for the selected input or output type, and the stored configuration may not be appropriate for your process.

After verifying channel and output configuration, return the control loop to automatic control.

17.2 Configure the mA output

The mA output is used to report the configured process variable. The mA output parameters control how the process variable is reported. Your transmitter has one mA output.

The mA output parameters include:

- mA Output Process Variable
- Lower Range Value (LRV) and Upper Range Value (URV)
- AO Cutoff
- Added Damping
- AO Fault Action and AO Fault Value

Important

Whenever you change an mA output parameter, verify all other mA output parameters before returning the flowmeter to service. In some situations, the transmitter automatically loads a set of stored values, and these values may not be appropriate for your application.

17.2.1 Configure mA Output Process Variable

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Analog Output > Secondary Variable
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > I/O > Outputs > mA Output
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > mA Output > Select Primary Variable
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Filling, Index 42

Overview

Use mA Output Process Variable to select the variable that is reported over the mA output.

Procedure

Set mA Output Process Variable as desired.

The default setting is Mass Flow Rate.

Options for mA Output Process Variable

The transmitter provides a basic set of options for mA Output Process Variable, plus several application-specific options. Different communications tools may use different labels for the options.

Table 17-1: Options for mA Output Process Variable

Process variable	Label	
	ProLink II	ProLink III
Mass flow rate	Mass Flow Rate	Mass Flow Rate
Volume flow rate	Volume Flow Rate	Volume Flow Rate
Temperature	Temperature	Temperature
Density	Density	Density
Percentage of fill delivered	Discrete Batch: Percent Fill	Discrete Batch: Percent Fill

17.2.2 Configure Lower Range Value (LRV) and Upper Range Value (URV)

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Analog Output > Lower Range Value ProLink > Configuration > Analog Output > Upper Range Value
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > I/O > Outputs > mA Output
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > mA Output
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Lower Range Value: Block: Filling, Index 43 Upper Range Value: Block: Filling, Index 44

Overview

The Lower Range Value (LRV) and Upper Range Value (URV) are used to scale the mA output, that is, to define the relationship between mA Output Process Variable and the mA output level.

Note

If you change LRV and URV from the factory default values, and you later change mA Output Process Variable, LRV and URV will not be reset to the default values. For example, if you set mA Output Process Variable to Mass Flow Rate and change the LRV and URV, then you set mA Output Process Variable to Density, and finally you change mA Output Process Variable back to Mass Flow Rate, LRV and URV for Mass Flow Rate are reset to the values that you configured.

Procedure

Set LRV and URV as desired.

- LRV is the value of mA Output Process Variable represented by an output of 4 mA. The default value for LRV depends on the setting of mA Output Process Variable. If mA Output Process Variable is set to Discrete Batch: Percent Fill, enter LRV in %.
- URV is the value of mA Output Process Variable represented by an output of 20 mA. The default value for URV depends on the setting of mA Output Process Variable. If mA Output Process Variable is set to Discrete Batch: Percent Fill, enter URV in %.

Tips

For best performance:

- Set $LRV \geq LSL$ (lower sensor limit).
- Set $URV \leq USL$ (upper sensor limit).
- Set these values so that the difference between URV and LRV is \geq Min Span (minimum span).

Defining URV and LRV within the recommended values for Min Span, LSL, and USL ensures that the resolution of the mA output signal is within range of the bit precision of the D/A converter.

Note

You can set URV below LRV. For example, you can set URV to 50 and LRV to 100.

The mA output uses a range of 4–20 mA to represent mA Output Process Variable. Between LRV and URV, the mA output is linear with the process variable. If the process variable drops below LRV or rises above URV, the transmitter posts an output saturation alarm.

Default values for Lower Range Value (LRV) and Upper Range Value (URV)

Each option for mA Output Process Variable has its own LRV and URV. If you change the configuration of mA Output Process Variable, the corresponding LRV and URV are loaded and used.

Table 17-2: Default values for Lower Range Value (LRV) and Upper Range Value (URV)

Process variable	LRV	URV
All mass flow variables	-200.000 g/sec	200.000 g/sec

Table 17-2: Default values for Lower Range Value (LRV) and Upper Range Value (URV) (continued)

Process variable	LRV	URV
All liquid volume flow variables	-0.200 l/sec	0.200 l/sec
All density variables	0.000 g/cm ³	10.000 g/cm ³
All temperature variables	-240.000 °C	450.000 °C
Percent fill	0%	100%

17.2.3 Configure AO Cutoff

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Analog Output > AO Cutoff
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > I/O > Outputs > mA Output
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > mA Output
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Filling, Index 45

Overview

AO Cutoff (Analog Output Cutoff) specifies the lowest mass flow rate or volume flow rate that will be reported through the mA output. Any flow rates below AO Cutoff will be reported as 0.

Restriction

AO Cutoff is applied only if mA Output Process Variable is set to Mass Flow Rate or Volume Flow Rate. If mA Output Process Variable is set to a different process variable, AO Cutoff is not configurable, and the transmitter does not implement the AO cutoff function.

Procedure

Set AO Cutoff as desired.

The default value for AO Cutoff is 0.0 g/sec.

Tip

For most applications, the default value of AO Cutoff should be used. Contact Micro Motion customer service before changing AO Cutoff.

Interaction between AO Cutoff and process variable cutoffs

When mA Output Process Variable is set to a flow variable (for example, mass flow rate or volume flow rate), AO Cutoff interacts with Mass Flow Cutoff or Volume Flow Cutoff. The transmitter puts the cutoff into effect at the highest flow rate at which a cutoff is applicable.

Example: Cutoff interaction

Configuration:

- mA Output Process Variable = Mass Flow Rate
- AO Cutoff = 10 g/sec
- Mass Flow Cutoff = 15 g/sec

Result: If the mass flow rate drops below 15 g/sec, the mA output will report zero flow.

17.2.4 Configure Added Damping

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Analog Output > AO Added Damp
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > I/O > Outputs > mA Output
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > mA Output
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Filling, Index 46

Overview

Damping is used to smooth out small, rapid fluctuations in process measurement. Damping Value specifies the time period (in seconds) over which the transmitter will spread changes in the reported process variable. At the end of the interval, the reported process variable will reflect 63% of the change in the actual measured value. Added Damping controls the amount of damping that will be applied to the mA output. It affects the reporting of mA Output Process Variable through the mA output only. It does not affect the reporting of that process variable via any other method (e.g., the frequency output or digital communications), or the value of the process variable used in calculations.

Note

Added Damping is not applied if the mA output is fixed (for example, during loop testing) or if the mA output is reporting a fault. Added Damping is applied while sensor simulation is active.

Procedure

Set Added Damping to the desired value.

The default value is 0.0 seconds.

When you specify a value for Added Damping, the transmitter automatically rounds the value down to the nearest valid value.

Table 17-3: Valid values for Added Damping

Valid values for Added Damping
0.0, 0.1, 0.3, 0.75, 1.6, 3.3, 6.5, 13.5, 27.5, 55, 110, 220, 440

Interaction between Added Damping and process variable damping

When mA Output Process Variable is set to a flow variable, density, or temperature, Added Damping interacts with Flow Damping, Density Damping, or Temperature Damping. If multiple damping parameters are applicable, the effect of damping the process variable is calculated first, and the added damping calculation is applied to the result of that calculation.

Example: Damping interaction

Configuration:

- Flow Damping = 1 second
- mA Output Process Variable = Mass Flow Rate
- Added Damping = 2 seconds

Result: A change in the mass flow rate will be reflected in the mA output over a time period that is greater than 3 seconds. The exact time period is calculated by the transmitter according to internal algorithms which are not configurable.

17.2.5 Configure mA Output Fault Action and mA Output Fault Level

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Analog Output > AO Fault Action ProLink > Configuration > Analog Output > AO Fault Level
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Fault Processing
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > mA Output
PROFIBUS bus parameters	mA Output Fault Action: Block: Filling, Index 47 mA Output Fault Level: Block: Filling, Index 48

Overview

mA Output Fault Action controls the behavior of the mA output if the transmitter encounters an internal fault condition.

Note

For some faults only: If Last Measured Value Timeout is set to a non-zero value, the transmitter will not implement the fault action until the timeout has elapsed.

Procedure

1. Set mA Output Fault Action to the desired value.

The default setting is Downscale.

2. If you set mA Output Fault Action to Upscale or Downscale, set mA Output Fault Level as desired.

Options for mA Output Fault Action and mA Output Fault Level

Table 17-4: Options for mA Output Fault Action and mA Output Fault Level

Option	mA output behavior	mA Output Fault Level
Upscale	Goes to the configured fault level	Default: 22.0 mA Range: 21 to 24 mA
Downscale (default)	Goes to the configured fault level	Default: 2.0 mA Range: 1.0 to 3.6 mA
Internal Zero	Goes to the mA output level associated with a process variable value of 0 (zero), as determined by Lower Range Value and Upper Range Value settings	Not applicable
None	Tracks data for the assigned process variable; no fault action	Not applicable

CAUTION!

If you set mA Output Fault Action or Frequency Output Fault Action to None, be sure to set Digital Communications Fault Action to None. If you do not, the output will not report actual process data, and this may result in measurement errors or unintended consequences for your process.

Restriction

If you set Digital Communications Fault Action to NAN, you cannot set mA Output Fault Action or Frequency Output Fault Action to None. If you try to do this, the transmitter will not accept the configuration.

17.3 Configure the frequency output

The frequency output is used to report a process variable. The frequency output parameters control how the process variable is reported. If you purchased a transmitter for external-valve-control fills, your transmitter has one frequency output. If you purchased a transmitter for integrated-valve-control fills, your transmitter does not have a frequency output.

The frequency output parameters include:

- Frequency Output Polarity
- Frequency Output Scaling Method
- Frequency Output Maximum Pulse Width
- Frequency Output Fault Action and Frequency Output Fault Value

Note

Frequency Output Process Variable was configured during the external-valve-control fill configuration. If you change it, you are changing the process variable that the host uses to measure and control the fill.

Important

Whenever you change a frequency output parameter, verify all other frequency output parameters before returning the flowmeter to service. In some situations, the transmitter automatically loads a set of stored values, and these values may not be appropriate for your application.

17.3.1 Configure Frequency Output Polarity

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Frequency > Freq Output Polarity
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > I/O > Outputs > Frequency Output
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Frequency Output > Frequency Output Polarity
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Filling, Index 66

Overview

Frequency Output Polarity controls how the output indicates the ON (active) state. The default value, Active High, is appropriate for most applications. Active Low may be required by applications that use low-frequency signals.



Procedure

Set Frequency Output Polarity as desired.

The default setting is Active High.

Options for Frequency Output Polarity

Table 17-5: Options for Frequency Output Polarity

Polarity	Reference voltage (OFF)	Pulse voltage (ON)
Active High 	0	As determined by power supply, pull-up resistor, and load (see the installation manual for your transmitter)
Active Low 	As determined by power supply, pull-up resistor, and load (see the installation manual for your transmitter)	0

17.3.2 Configure Frequency Output Scaling Method

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Frequency > Scaling Method
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > I/O > Outputs > Frequency Output
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Frequency Output
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Filling, Index 58

Overview

Frequency Output Scaling Method defines the relationship between output pulse and flow units. Set Frequency Output Scaling Method as required by your frequency receiving device.

Procedure

1. Set Frequency Output Scaling Method.

Option	Description
Frequency=Flow (default)	Frequency calculated from flow rate
Pulses/Unit	A user-specified number of pulses represents one flow unit
Units/Pulse	A pulse represents a user-specified number of flow units

2. Set additional required parameters.
 - If you set Frequency Output Scaling Method to Frequency=Flow, set Rate Factor and Frequency Factor.
 - If you set Frequency Output Scaling Method to Pulses/Unit, define the number of pulses that will represent one flow unit.
 - If you set Frequency Output Scaling Method to Units/Pulse, define the number of units that each pulse will indicate.

Calculate frequency from flow rate

The Frequency=Flow option is used to customize the frequency output for your application when you do not know appropriate values for Units/Pulse or Pulses/Unit.

If you specify Frequency=Flow, you must provide values for Rate Factor and Frequency Factor:

Rate Factor The maximum flow rate that you want the frequency output to report. Above this rate, the transmitter will report A110: Frequency Output Saturated.

Frequency Factor A value calculated as follows:

$$\text{FrequencyFactor} = \frac{\text{RateFactor}}{T} \times N$$

where:

- T** Factor to convert selected time base to seconds
- N** Number of pulses per flow unit, as configured in the receiving device

The resulting Frequency Factor must be within the range of the frequency output (0 to 10,000 Hz):

- If Frequency Factor is less than 1 Hz, reconfigure the receiving device for a higher pulses/unit setting.
- If Frequency Factor is greater than 10,000 Hz, reconfigure the receiving device for a lower pulses/unit setting.

Tip

If Frequency Output Scale Method is set to Frequency=Flow, and Frequency Output Maximum Pulse Width is set to a non-zero value, Micro Motion recommends setting Frequency Factor to a value below 200 Hz.

Example: Configure Frequency=Flow

You want the frequency output to report all flow rates up to 2000 kg/min.

The frequency receiving device is configured for 10 pulses/kg.

Solution:

$$\text{FrequencyFactor} = \frac{\text{RateFactor}}{T} \times N$$

$$\text{FrequencyFactor} = \frac{2000}{60} \times 10$$

$$\text{FrequencyFactor} = 333.33$$

Set parameters as follows:

- Rate Factor: 2000
- Frequency Factor: 333.33

17.3.3 Configure Frequency Output Maximum Pulse Width

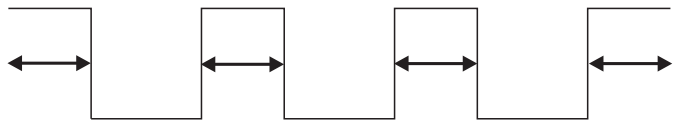
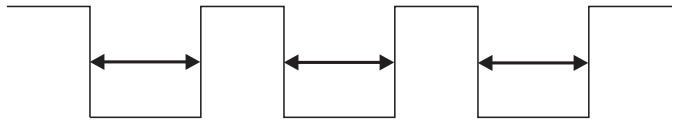
ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Frequency > Freq Pulse Width
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > I/O > Outputs > Frequency Output
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Frequency Output > Maximum Pulse Width
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Filling, Index 61

Overview

Frequency Output Maximum Pulse Width is used to ensure that the duration of the ON signal is great enough for your frequency receiving device to detect.

The ON signal may be the high voltage or 0.0 V, depending on Frequency Output Polarity.

Table 17-6: Interaction of Frequency Output Maximum Pulse Width and Frequency Output Polarity

Polarity	Pulse width
Active High	
Active Low	

Procedure

Set Frequency Output Maximum Pulse Width as desired.

The default value is 277 milliseconds. You can set Frequency Output Maximum Pulse Width to 0 milliseconds or to a value between 0.5 milliseconds and 277.5 milliseconds. The transmitter automatically adjusts the value to the nearest valid value.

Tip

Micro Motion recommends leaving Frequency Output Maximum Pulse Width at the default value. Contact Micro Motion customer service before changing Frequency Output Maximum Pulse Width.

17.3.4 Configure Frequency Output Fault Action and Frequency Output Fault Level

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Frequency > Freq Fault Action
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Fault Processing
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Frequency Output
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Filling, Index 64

Overview

Frequency Output Fault Action controls the behavior of the frequency output if the transmitter encounters an internal fault condition.

Note

For some faults only: If Last Measured Value Timeout is set to a non-zero value, the transmitter will not implement the fault action until the timeout has elapsed.

Procedure

1. Set Frequency Output Fault Action as desired.
The default value is Downscale (0 Hz).
2. If you set Frequency Output Fault Action to Upscale, set Frequency Fault Level to the desired value.
The default value is 15000 Hz. The range is 10 to 15000 Hz.

Options for Frequency Output Fault Action**Table 17-7: Options for Frequency Output Fault Action**

Label	Frequency output behavior
Upscale	Goes to configured Upscale value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range: 10 Hz to 15000 Hz • Default: 15000 Hz
Downscale	0 Hz
Internal Zero	0 Hz
None (default)	Tracks data for the assigned process variable; no fault action

⚠ CAUTION!

If you set mA Output Fault Action or Frequency Output Fault Action to None, be sure to set Digital Communications Fault Action to None. If you do not, the output will not report actual process data, and this may result in measurement errors or unintended consequences for your process.

Restriction

If you set Digital Communications Fault Action to NAN, you cannot set mA Output Fault Action or Frequency Output Fault Action to None. If you try to do this, the transmitter will not accept the configuration.

17.4 Configure the discrete output

The discrete output is used to report specific flowmeter or process conditions. The discrete output parameters control which condition is reported and how it is reported. Depending on your purchase option and the configuration of Channel B, your transmitter may have zero or one discrete output.

The discrete output parameters include:

- Discrete Output Source

- Discrete Output Polarity
- Discrete Output Fault Action

Note

The precision discrete outputs were configured during fill configuration.

Important

Whenever you change a discrete output parameter, verify all other discrete output parameters before returning the flowmeter to service. In some situations, the transmitter automatically loads a set of stored values, and these values may not be appropriate for your application.

17.4.1 Configure Discrete Output Source

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Output > DO1 Assignment
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > I/O > Outputs > Discrete Output
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Output > Assignment
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Filling, Index 70

Overview

Discrete Output Source controls which flowmeter condition or process condition is reported via the discrete output.

Procedure

Set Discrete Output Source to the desired option.

Options for Discrete Output Source

Table 17-8: Options for Discrete Output Source

Option	Label in ProLink II	Condition	Discrete output voltage
Fill in progress	Batching/Filling in Progress	Fill in progress (includes paused fills)	0 V
		Fill ended	Site-specific
Purge valve	Discrete Batch: Purge Valve	Purge valve open	Site-specific
		Purge valve closed	0 V
Fault	Fault Condition Indication	One or more active faults	Site-specific
		No active faults	0 V

Important

This table assumes that Discrete Output Polarity is set to Active High. If Discrete Output Polarity is set to Active Low, reverse the voltage values.

17.4.2 Configure Discrete Output Polarity

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Output > DO1 Polarity
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > I/O > Outputs > Discrete Output
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Output > Polarity
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Filling, Index 71

Overview

Discrete outputs have two states: ON (active) and OFF (inactive). Two different voltage levels are used to represent these states. Discrete Output Polarity controls which voltage level represents which state.



Procedure

Set Discrete Output Polarity as desired.

The default setting is Active High.

Options for Discrete Output Polarity

Table 17-9: Options for Discrete Output Polarity

Polarity	Description
Active High 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When asserted (condition tied to DO is true), the circuit provides a pull-up to 24 V. When not asserted (condition tied to DO is false), the circuit provides 0 V.
Active Low 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When asserted (condition tied to DO is true), the circuit provides 0 V. When not asserted (condition tied to DO is false), the circuit provides a pull-up to 24 V.

17.4.3 Configure Discrete Output Fault Action

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Output > DO1 Fault Action
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Fault Processing
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Output > Fault Action
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Filling, Index 72

Overview

Discrete Output Fault Action controls the behavior of the discrete output if the transmitter encounters an internal fault condition.

Note

For some faults only: If Last Measured Value Timeout is set to a non-zero value, the transmitter will not implement the fault action until the timeout has elapsed.

CAUTION!

Do not use Discrete Output Fault Action **as a fault indicator. If you do, you may not be able to distinguish a fault condition from a normal operating condition. If you want to use the discrete output as a fault indicator, see [Fault indication with the discrete output](#).**

Procedure

Set Discrete Output Fault Action as desired.

The default setting is None.

Options for Discrete Output Fault Action

Table 17-10: Options for Discrete Output Fault Action

Label	Discrete output behavior	
	Polarity=Active High	Polarity=Active Low
Upscale	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fault: discrete output is ON (site-specific voltage) No fault: discrete output is controlled by its assignment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fault: discrete output is OFF (0 V) No fault: discrete output is controlled by its assignment
Downscale	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fault: discrete output is OFF (0 V) No fault: discrete output is controlled by its assignment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fault: discrete output is ON (site-specific voltage) No fault: discrete output is controlled by its assignment
None (default)	Discrete output is controlled by its assignment	

Fault indication with the discrete output

To indicate faults via the discrete output, set parameters as follows:

- Discrete Output Source = Fault
- Discrete Output Fault Action = None

Note

If Discrete Output Source is set to Fault and a fault occurs, the discrete output is always ON. The setting of Discrete Output Fault Action is ignored.

17.5 Configure the discrete input

The discrete input is used to initiate one or more transmitter actions from a remote input device. Your transmitter may have zero or one discrete input, depending on your purchase option and the configuration of Channel B.

The discrete input parameters include:

- Discrete Input Action
- Discrete Input Polarity

Important

Whenever you change a discrete input parameter, verify all other discrete input parameters before returning the flowmeter to service. In some situations, the transmitter automatically loads a set of stored values, and these values may not be appropriate for your application.

17.5.1 Configure Discrete Input Action

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Input > Assignment > Reset Mass Total ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Input > Assignment > Reset Volume Total ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Input > Assignment > Reset All Totals ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Input > Assignment > Begin Fill ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Input > Assignment > End Fill ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Input > Assignment > Pause Fill ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Input > Assignment > Resume Fill
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > I/O > Action Assignment
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Input > Reset Mass Total Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Input > Reset Volume Total Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Input > Reset All Totals Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Input > Begin Fill Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Input > End Fill Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Input > Pause Fill Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Input > Resume Fill
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Reset mass total: Block: Filling, Index 79 Reset volume total: Block: Filling, Index 80 Reset all totals: Block: Filling, Index 81 Begin filling: Block: Filling, Index 75 End filling: Block: Filling, Index 76 Pause filling: Block: Filling, Index 77 Resume filling: Block: Filling, Index 78

Overview

Discrete Input Action controls the action or actions that the transmitter will perform when the discrete input transitions from OFF to ON.

CAUTION!

Before assigning actions to an enhanced event or discrete input, check the status of the event or the remote input device. If it is ON, all assigned actions will be performed when the new configuration is implemented. If this is not acceptable, wait until an appropriate time to assign actions to the event or discrete input.

Procedure

1. Select an action.
2. Select the discrete input that will perform the selected action.
3. Repeat until you have assigned all the actions to be performed by the discrete input.

Options for Discrete Input Action

Table 17-11: Options for Discrete Input Action or Enhanced Event Action

Action	Label	
	ProLink II	ProLink III
None (default)	None	None
Reset mass total	Reset Mass Total	Reset Mass Total
Reset volume total	Reset Volume Total	Reset Volume Total
Reset all totals	Reset All Totals	Reset All Totals
Begin fill	Begin Fill	Begin Fill
End fill	End Fill	End Fill
Resume fill	Resume Fill	Resume Fill
Pause fill	Pause Fill	Pause Fill

CAUTION!

Before assigning actions to an enhanced event or discrete input, check the status of the event or the remote input device. If it is ON, all assigned actions will be performed when the new configuration is implemented. If this is not acceptable, wait until an appropriate time to assign actions to the event or discrete input.

17.5.2 Configure Discrete Input Polarity

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Input > Polarity
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > I/O > Inputs > Discrete Input
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Inputs/Outputs > Discrete Input > DI1 Polarity
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Filling, Index 82

Overview

The discrete input has two states: ON and OFF. Discrete Input Polarity controls how the transmitter maps the incoming voltage level to the ON and OFF states.


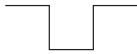
Procedure

Set Discrete Input Polarity as desired.

The default setting is Active Low.

Options for Discrete Input Polarity

Table 17-12: Options for Discrete Input Polarity

Polarity		Voltage	Status of discrete input at transmitter
Active High		Voltage applied across terminals is 3–30 VDC	ON
		Voltage applied across terminals is <0.8 VDC	OFF
Active Low		Voltage applied across terminals is <0.8 VDC	ON
		Voltage applied across terminals is 3–30 VDC	OFF

17.6 Configure an enhanced event

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Events > Event Name ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Events > Event Type ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Events > Process Variable ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Events > Low Setpoint ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Events > High Setpoint
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Events > Enhanced Events
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Alert Setup > Discrete Events > Setup Event Trigger > Discrete Event x > Variable Configure > Alert Setup > Discrete Events > Setup Event Trigger > Discrete Event x > Event Type Configure > Alert Setup > Discrete Events > Setup Event Trigger > Discrete Event x > Setpoint A Configure > Alert Setup > Discrete Events > Setup Event Trigger > Discrete Event x > Setpoint B
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Event index (x = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4): Block: Diagnostics, Index 4 Event x type: Block: Diagnostics, Index 5 Process variable: Block: Diagnostics, Index 8 Setpoint A: Block: Diagnostics, Index 6 Setpoint B: Block: Diagnostics, Index 7

Overview

An enhanced event is used to provide notification of process changes and, optionally, to perform specific transmitter actions if the event occurs. An enhanced event occurs (is ON) if the real-time value of a user-specified process variable moves above (HI) or below (LO) a user-defined setpoint, or in range (IN) or out of range (OUT) with respect to two user-defined setpoints. You can define up to five enhanced events. For each enhanced event, you can assign one or more actions that the transmitter will perform if the enhanced event occurs.

Procedure

1. Select the event that you want to configure.

2. Specify Event Type.

Options	Description
HI	$x > A$ The event occurs when the value of the assigned process variable (x) is greater than the setpoint (Setpoint A), endpoint not included.
LO	$x < A$ The event occurs when the value of the assigned process variable (x) is less than the setpoint (Setpoint A), endpoint not included.
IN	$A \leq x \leq B$ The event occurs when the value of the assigned process variable (x) is “in range,” that is, between Setpoint A and Setpoint B, endpoints included.
OUT	$x \leq A$ or $x \geq B$ The event occurs when the value of the assigned process variable (x) is “out of range,” that is, less than Setpoint A or greater than Setpoint B, endpoints included.

3. Assign a process variable to the event.

4. Set values for the required setpoints.

- For HI and LO events, set Setpoint A.
- For IN and OUT events, set Setpoint A and Setpoint B.

5. (Optional) Configure a discrete output to switch states in response to the event status.

6. (Optional) Specify the action or actions that the transmitter will perform when the event occurs.

- With ProLink II: ProLink > Configuration > Discrete Input
- With ProLink III: Device Tools > Configuration > I/O > Action Assignment
- With the PROFIBUS EDD: Configure > Alert Setup > Discrete Events > Assign Discrete Action
- With PROFIBUS bus parameters: Diagnostic block, Index 4 and 5.

17.6.1 Options for Enhanced Event Action

Table 17-13: Options for Discrete Input Action or Enhanced Event Action

Action	Label	
	ProLink II	ProLink III
None (default)	None	None
Reset mass total	Reset Mass Total	Reset Mass Total
Reset volume total	Reset Volume Total	Reset Volume Total

Table 17-13: Options for Discrete Input Action or Enhanced Event Action (continued)

Action	Label	
	ProLink II	ProLink III
Reset all totals	Reset All Totals	Reset All Totals
Begin fill	Begin Fill	Begin Fill
End fill	End Fill	End Fill
Resume fill	Resume Fill	Resume Fill
Pause fill	Pause Fill	Pause Fill

⚠ CAUTION!

Before assigning actions to an enhanced event or discrete input, check the status of the event or the remote input device. If it is ON, all assigned actions will be performed when the new configuration is implemented. If this is not acceptable, wait until an appropriate time to assign actions to the event or discrete input.

17.7 Configure digital communications

The digital communications parameters control how the transmitter will communicate using digital communications.

Your transmitter supports the following types of digital communications:

- Modbus/RS-485 over the RS-485 terminals
- Modbus RTU via the service port

Note

The service port responds automatically to a wide range of connection requests. It is not configurable.

17.7.1 Configure Digital Communications Fault Action

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Digital Comm Settings > Digital Comm Fault Setting
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Fault Processing
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Alert Setup > Inputs/Outputs Fault Actions > Digital Communications > Fault Action
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Diagnostics, Index 18

Overview

Digital Communications Fault Action specifies the values that will be reported via digital communications if the transmitter encounters an internal fault condition.

Procedure

Set Digital Communications Fault Action as desired.

The default setting is None.

Options for Digital Communications Fault Action

Table 17-14: Options for Digital Communications Fault Action

Label		Description
ProLink II	ProLink III	
Upscale	Upscale	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Process variable values indicate that the value is greater than the upper sensor limit. Totalizers stop incrementing.
Downscale	Downscale	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Process variable values indicate that the value is greater than the upper sensor limit. Totalizers stop incrementing.
Zero	Zero	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flow rate variables go to the value that represents a flow rate of 0 (zero). Density is reported as 0. Temperature is reported as 0 °C, or the equivalent if other units are used (e.g., 32 °F). Drive gain is reported as measured. Totalizers stop incrementing.
Not-a-Number (NAN)	Not a Number	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Process variables are reported as IEEE NAN. Drive gain is reported as measured. Modbus scaled integers are reported as Max Int. Totalizers stop incrementing.
Flow to Zero	Flow to Zero	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flow rates are reported as 0. Other process variables are reported as measured. Totalizers stop incrementing.
None (default)	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All process variables are reported as measured. Totalizers increment if they are running.

CAUTION!

If you set mA Output Fault Action or Frequency Output Fault Action to None, be sure to set Digital Communications Fault Action to None. If you do not, the output will not report actual process data, and this may result in measurement errors or unintended consequences for your process.

Restriction

If you set Digital Communications Fault Action to NAN, you cannot set mA Output Fault Action or Frequency Output Fault Action to None. If you try to do this, the transmitter will not accept the configuration.

Part V

Operations, maintenance, and troubleshooting

Chapters covered in this part:

- *Transmitter operation*
- *Measurement support*
- *Troubleshooting*

18 Transmitter operation

Topics covered in this chapter:

- *Record the process variables*
- *View process variables*
- *View and acknowledge status alarms*
- *Read totalizer and inventory values*
- *Start and stop totalizers and inventories*
- *Reset totalizers*
- *Reset inventories*

18.1 Record the process variables

Micro Motion suggests that you make a record of specific process variable measurements, including the acceptable range of measurements, under normal operating conditions. This data will help you recognize when the process variables are unusually high or low, and may help you better diagnose and troubleshoot application issues.

Procedure

Record the following process variables, under normal operating conditions:

Process variable	Measurement		
	Typical average	Typical high	Typical low
Flow rate			
Density			
Temperature			
Tube frequency			
Pickoff voltage			
Drive gain			

18.2 View process variables

ProLink II	ProLink > Process Variables
ProLink III	View the desired variable on the main screen under Process Variables. See Section 18.2.1 for more information.
PROFIBUS EDD	Service Tools > Variables > Process Variables
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Mass flow rate: Block: Measurement, Index 4 Volume flow rate: Block: Measurement, Index 10 Density: Block: Measurement, Index 8 Temperature: Block: Measurement, Index 6 Tube frequency: Block: Diagnostics, Index 33 Left pickoff voltage: Block: Diagnostics, Index 35 Right pickoff voltage: Block: Diagnostics, Index 36 Drive gain: Block: Diagnostics, Index 32

Overview

Process variables provide information about the state of the process fluid, such as flow rate, density, and temperature, as well as running totals. Process variables can also provide data about flowmeter operation, such as drive gain and pickoff voltage. This information can be used to understand and troubleshoot your process.

18.2.1 View process variables using ProLink III

When you connect to a device, the process variables are displayed on the main screen of ProLink III.

Procedure

View the desired process variable(s).

Tip

ProLink III allows you to choose the process variables that appear on the main screen. You can also choose whether to view data in Analog Gauge view or digital view, and you can customize the gauge settings. For more information, see the ProLink III user manual.

18.3 View and acknowledge status alarms

The transmitter posts status alarms whenever a process variable exceeds its defined limits or the transmitter detects a fault condition. You can view active alarms, and you can acknowledge alarms.

18.3.1 View and acknowledge alarms using ProLink II

You can view a list containing all alarms that are active, or inactive but unacknowledged.

1. Choose ProLink > Alarm Log.
2. Choose the High Priority or Low Priority panel.

Note

The grouping of alarms into these two categories is hard-coded and is not affected by Status Alarm Severity.

All active or unacknowledged alarms are listed:

- Red indicator: Alarm is currently active.
- Green indicator: Alarm is inactive but unacknowledged.

Note

Only Fault and Informational alarms are listed. The transmitter automatically filters out alarms with Status Alarm Severity set to Ignore.

3. To acknowledge an alarm, check the Ack checkbox.

Postrequisites

- To clear the following alarms, you must correct the problem, acknowledge the alarm, then power-cycle the transmitter: A001, A002, A010, A011, A012, A013, A018, A019, A022, A023, A024, A025, A028, A029, A031.
- For all other alarms:
 - If the alarm is inactive when it is acknowledged, it will be removed from the list.
 - If the alarm is active when it is acknowledged, it will be removed from the list when the alarm condition clears.

18.3.2 View and acknowledge alerts using ProLink III

You can view a list containing all alerts that are active, or inactive and have been unacknowledged. From this list, you can acknowledge individual alerts or choose to acknowledge all alerts at once.

1. View alerts on the ProLink III main screen under Alerts.

All active or unacknowledged alarms are listed, and displayed according to the following categories:

Category	Description
Failed: Fix Now	A meter failure has occurred and must be addressed immediately.
Maintenance: Fix Soon	A condition has occurred that can be fixed at a later time.
Advisory: Informational	A condition has occurred, but requires no maintenance from you.

Notes

- All fault alerts are displayed in the Failed: Fix Now category.
 - All information alerts are displayed in either the Maintenance: Fix Soon category or the Advisory: Informational category. The category assignment is hard-coded.
 - The transmitter automatically filters out alerts with Alert Severity set to Ignore.
-

2. To acknowledge a single alert, check the Ack checkbox for that alert. To acknowledge all alerts at once, click Ack All.

Postrequisites

- To clear the following alarms, you must correct the problem, acknowledge the alarm, then power-cycle the transmitter: A001, A002, A010, A011, A012, A013, A018, A019, A022, A023, A024, A025, A028, A029, A031.
- For all other alarms:
 - If the alarm is inactive when it is acknowledged, it will be removed from the list.
 - If the alarm is active when it is acknowledged, it will be removed from the list when the alarm condition clears.

18.3.3 View and acknowledge alarms using the PROFIBUS EDD

You can view all active alarms, acknowledge all active alarms, and view detailed information for each active alarm.

1. Choose Service Tools > Alerts.
A list of all active alarms is displayed.
2. To acknowledge all active alarms, click Acknowledge All Alerts.
An alarm remains in the list until the alarm condition has cleared.
3. To view more detailed information about a specific alarm, click its button.

18.3.4 Check alarm status and acknowledge alarms using PROFIBUS bus parameters

You can check the status of an individual alarm, and acknowledge the individual alarm. You can acknowledge all active alarms, and you can obtain more detailed diagnostic information.

- To check the status of an individual alarm:
 1. Write the alarm index to the Diagnostic block, Index 20.
 2. Read the value in the Diagnostic block, Index 22.
- To acknowledge an individual alarm:
 1. Write the alarm index to the Diagnostic block, Index 20.
 2. Write 0 to the Diagnostic block, Index 22.

- To acknowledge all alarms, write 1 to the Diagnostic block, Index 30.
- To obtain more detailed alarm information, read additional data from the Diagnostic block, including the status words.

18.3.5 Alarm data in transmitter memory

The transmitter maintains three sets of data for every alarm that is posted.

For each alarm occurrence, the following three sets of data are maintained in transmitter memory:

- Alert List
- Alert Statistics
- Recent Alerts

Table 18-1: Alarm data in transmitter memory

Alarm data structure	Transmitter action if condition occurs	
	Contents	Clearing
Alert List	As determined by the alarm status bits, a list of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All currently active alarms • All previously active alarms that have not been acknowledged 	Cleared and regenerated with every transmitter power cycle
Alert Statistics	One record for each alarm (by alarm number) that has occurred since the last master reset. Each record contains: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A count of the number of occurrences • Timestamps for the most recent posting and clearing 	Not cleared; maintained across transmitter power cycles
Recent Alerts	50 most recent alarm postings or alarm clearings	Not cleared; maintained across transmitter power cycles

18.4 Read totalizer and inventory values

ProLink II	ProLink > Totalizer Control
ProLink III	View the desired variable on the main screen under Process Variables.
PROFIBUS EDD	Overview > Totalizer Control
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Mass totalizer: Block: Measurement, Index 27 Volume totalizer: Block: Measurement, Index 28 Mass inventory: Block: Measurement, Index 29 Volume inventory: Block: Measurement, Index 30

Overview

Totalizers keep track of the total amount of mass or volume measured by the transmitter since the last totalizer reset. Inventories keep track of the total amount of mass or volume measured by the transmitter since the last inventory reset.

Tip

You can use the inventories to keep a running total of mass or volume across multiple totalizer resets.

18.5 Start and stop totalizers and inventories

ProLink II	ProLink > Totalizer Control > Start ProLink > Totalizer Control > Stop
ProLink III	Device Tools > Totalizer Control > Totalizer and Inventories > Start All Totals Device Tools > Totalizer Control > Totalizer and Inventories > Stop All Totals
PROFIBUS EDD	Overview > Totalizer Control > Start Overview > Totalizer Control > Stop
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Measurement, Index 22

Overview

When you start a totalizer, it tracks process measurement. In a typical application, its value increases with flow. When you stop a totalizer, it stops tracking process measurement and its value does not change with flow. Inventories are started and stopped automatically, when totalizers are started and stopped.

Important

Totalizers and inventories are started or stopped as a group. When you start any totalizer, all other totalizers and all inventories are started simultaneously. When you stop any totalizer, all other totalizers and all inventories are stopped simultaneously. You cannot start or stop inventories directly.

18.6 Reset totalizers

ProLink II	ProLink > Totalizer Control > Reset Mass Total ProLink > Totalizer Control > Reset Volume Total ProLink > Totalizer Control > Reset All Totals
ProLink III	Device Tools > Totalizer Control > Totalizer and Inventories > Reset Mass Total Device Tools > Totalizer Control > Totalizer and Inventories > Reset Volume Total Device Tools > Totalizer Control > Totalizer and Inventories > Reset All Totals
PROFIBUS EDD	Overview > Totalizer Control > Mass: Reset Total Overview > Totalizer Control > Volume: Reset Total Overview > Totalizer Control > Reset All
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Reset mass totalizer: Block: Measurement, Index 25 Reset volume totalizer: Block: Measurement, Index 26 Reset all totalizers: Block: Measurement, Index 23

Overview

When you reset a totalizer, the transmitter sets its value to 0. It does not matter whether the totalizer is started or stopped. If the totalizer is started, it continues to track process measurement.

Tip

When you reset a single totalizer, the values of other totalizers are not reset. Inventory values are not reset.

18.7 Reset inventories

ProLink II	ProLink > Totalizer Control > Reset Inventories ProLink > Totalizer Control > Reset Mass Inventory ProLink > Totalizer Control > Reset Volume Inventory
ProLink III	Device Tools > Totalizer Control > Totalizer and Inventories > Reset Mass Inventory Device Tools > Totalizer Control > Totalizer and Inventories > Reset Volume Inventory Device Tools > Totalizer Control > Totalizer and Inventories > Reset Gas Inventory Device Tools > Totalizer Control > Totalizer and Inventories > Reset All Inventories
PROFIBUS EDD	<i>Not available</i>
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Reset mass inventory: Block: Measurement, Index 33 Reset volume inventory: Block: Measurement, Index 34 Reset all inventories: Block: Measurement, Index 24

Overview

When you reset an inventory, the transmitter sets its value to 0. It does not matter whether the inventory is started or stopped. If the inventory is started, it continues to track process measurement.

Tip

When you reset a single inventory, the values of other inventories are not reset. Totalizer values are not reset.

Prerequisites

To use ProLink II or ProLink III to reset the inventories, the feature must be enabled.

- To enable inventory reset in ProLink II:
 1. Click View > Preferences.
 2. Check the Enable Inventory Totals Reset checkbox.
 3. Click Apply.
- To enable inventory reset in ProLink III:
 1. Choose Tools > Options.
 2. Select Reset Inventories from ProLink III.

19 Measurement support

Topics covered in this chapter:

- *Zero the flowmeter*
- *Validate the meter*
- *Perform a (standard) D1 and D2 density calibration*
- *Perform temperature calibration*

19.1 Zero the flowmeter

Zeroing the flowmeter establishes a baseline for process measurement by analyzing the sensor's output when there is no flow through the sensor tubes.

Important

In most cases, the factory zero is more accurate than the field zero. Do not zero the flowmeter unless one of the following is true:

- The zero is required by site procedures.
 - The stored zero value fails the Zero Verification procedure.
-

19.1.1 Zero the flowmeter using ProLink II

Zeroing the flowmeter establishes a baseline for process measurement by analyzing the sensor's output when there is no flow through the sensor tubes.

Prerequisites

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Prepare the flowmeter:
 - a. Allow the flowmeter to warm up for at least 20 minutes after applying power.
 - b. Run the process fluid through the sensor until the sensor temperature reaches the normal process operating temperature.
 - c. Stop flow through the sensor by shutting the downstream valve, and then the upstream valve if available.
 - d. Verify that the sensor is blocked in, that flow has stopped, and that the sensor is completely full of process fluid.
 - e. Observe the drive gain, temperature, and density readings. If they are stable, check the Live Zero or Field Verification Zero value. If the average value is close to 0, you should not need to zero the flowmeter.
2. Choose ProLink > Calibration > Zero Verification and Calibration.

3. Click Calibrate Zero.
4. Modify Zero Time, if desired.

Zero Time controls the amount of time the transmitter takes to determine its zero-flow reference point. The default Zero Time is 20 seconds. For most applications, the default Zero Time is appropriate.

5. Click Perform Auto Zero.

The Calibration in Progress light will turn red during the zero procedure. At the end of the procedure:

- If the zero procedure was successful, the Calibration in Progress light returns to green and a new zero value is displayed.
- If the zero procedure failed, the Calibration Failure light turns red.

Postrequisites

Restore normal flow through the sensor by opening the valves.

Need help? If the zero fails:

- Ensure that there is no flow through the sensor, then retry.
- Remove or reduce sources of electromechanical noise, then retry.
- Set Zero Time to a lower value, then retry.
- If the zero continues to fail, contact Micro Motion.
- If you want to return the flowmeter to operation using a previous zero value:
 - To restore the zero value set at the factory: ProLink > Zero Verification and Calibration > Calibrate Zero > Restore Factory Zero .
 - To restore the most recent valid value from transmitter memory: ProLink > Zero Verification and Calibration > Calibrate Zero > Restore Prior Zero . Restore Prior Zero is available only while the Flow Calibration window is open. If you close the Flow Calibration window, you will no longer be able to restore the prior zero.

Restriction

Restore the factory zero only if your flowmeter was purchased as a unit, it was zeroed at the factory, and you are using the original components.

19.1.2 Zero the flowmeter using ProLink III

Zeroing the flowmeter establishes a baseline for process measurement by analyzing the sensor's output when there is no flow through the sensor tubes.

Prerequisites

ProLink III must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Prepare the flowmeter:

- a. Allow the flowmeter to warm up for at least 20 minutes after applying power.
 - b. Run the process fluid through the sensor until the sensor temperature reaches the normal process operating temperature.
 - c. Stop flow through the sensor by shutting the downstream valve, and then the upstream valve if available.
 - d. Verify that the sensor is blocked in, that flow has stopped, and that the sensor is completely full of process fluid.
 - e. Observe the drive gain, temperature, and density readings. If they are stable, check the Live Zero or Field Verification Zero value. If the average value is close to 0, you should not need to zero the flowmeter.
2. Choose Device Tools > Calibration > Zero Verification and Calibration.
 3. Click Calibrate Zero.
 4. Modify Zero Time, if desired.

Zero Time controls the amount of time the transmitter takes to determine its zero-flow reference point. The default Zero Time is 20 seconds. For most applications, the default Zero Time is appropriate.

5. Click Calibrate Zero.

The Calibration in Progress message is displayed. When the calibration is complete:

- If the zero procedure was successful, a Calibration Success message and a new zero value are displayed.
- If the zero procedure failed, a Calibration Failed message is displayed.

Postrequisites

Restore normal flow through the sensor by opening the valves.

Need help? If the zero fails:

- Ensure that there is no flow through the sensor, then retry.
- Remove or reduce sources of electromechanical noise, then retry.
- Set Zero Time to a lower value, then retry.
- If the zero continues to fail, contact Micro Motion.
- If you want to return the flowmeter to operation using a previous zero value:
 - To restore the zero value set at the factory: Device Tools > Zero Verification and Calibration > Calibrate Zero > Restore Factory Zero .
 - To restore the most recent valid value from transmitter memory: Device Tools > Zero Verification and Calibration > Calibrate Zero > Restore Prior Zero . Restore Prior Zero is available only while the Flow Calibration window is open. If you close the Flow Calibration window, you will no longer be able to restore the prior zero.

Restriction

Restore the factory zero only if your flowmeter was purchased as a unit, it was zeroed at the factory, and you are using the original components.

19.1.3 Zero the flowmeter using the PROFIBUS EDD

Zeroing the flowmeter establishes a baseline for process measurement by analyzing the sensor's output when there is no flow through the sensor tubes.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Prepare the flowmeter:

1. Record the stored zero value.
2. Allow the flowmeter to warm up for at least 20 minutes after applying power.
3. Run the process fluid through the sensor until the sensor temperature reaches the normal process operating temperature.
4. Stop flow through the sensor by shutting the downstream valve, and then the upstream valve if available.
5. Verify that the sensor is blocked in, that flow has stopped, and that the sensor is completely full of process fluid.
6. Observe the drive gain, temperature, and density readings. If they are stable, check the Live Zero or Field Verification Zero value. If the average value is close to 0, you should not need to zero the flowmeter.

Important

In many cases, the flowmeter was zeroed at the factory, and should not require a field zero.

Note

Do not verify the zero or zero the flowmeter if a high-severity alarm is active. Correct the problem, then verify the zero or zero the flowmeter. You may verify the zero or zero the flowmeter if a low-severity alarm is active.

Procedure

1. Choose Service Tools > Maintenance > Zero Calibration.
2. Click Perform Auto Zero.
3. Follow the instructions in the guided method.

Zero Time controls the amount of time the transmitter takes to determine its zero-flow reference point. The default Zero Time is 20 seconds. For most applications, the default Zero Time is appropriate.

Postrequisites

Restore normal flow through the sensor by opening the valves.

Need help? If the zero fails:

- Ensure that there is no flow through the sensor, then retry.

- Remove or reduce sources of electromechanical noise, then retry.
- Set Zero Time to a lower value, then retry.
- If the zero continues to fail, contact Micro Motion.
- If you want to return the flowmeter to operation using a previous zero value:

19.1.4 Zero the flowmeter using PROFIBUS bus parameters

Zeroing the flowmeter establishes a baseline for process measurement by analyzing the sensor's output when there is no flow through the sensor tubes.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Prepare the flowmeter:

1. Record the stored zero value.
2. Allow the flowmeter to warm up for at least 20 minutes after applying power.
3. Run the process fluid through the sensor until the sensor temperature reaches the normal process operating temperature.
4. Stop flow through the sensor by shutting the downstream valve, and then the upstream valve if available.
5. Verify that the sensor is blocked in, that flow has stopped, and that the sensor is completely full of process fluid.
6. Observe the drive gain, temperature, and density readings. If they are stable, check the Live Zero or Field Verification Zero value. If the average value is close to 0, you should not need to zero the flowmeter.

Important

In many cases, the flowmeter was zeroed at the factory, and should not require a field zero.

Note

Do not verify the zero or zero the flowmeter if a high-severity alarm is active. Correct the problem, then verify the zero or zero the flowmeter. You may verify the zero or zero the flowmeter if a low-severity alarm is active.

Procedure

1. Write the desired Zero Time to the Calibration block, Index 7.

Zero Time controls the amount of time the transmitter takes to determine its zero-flow reference point. The default Zero Time is 20 seconds. For most applications, the default Zero Time is appropriate.

2. Write 1 to the Calibration block, Index 6, then wait for the configured number of seconds.
3. Read Status Word 5, Bit #15 (0x8000) to monitor the zero procedure.

Value	Description
0	Zero complete
1	Zero in progress

4. Read Status Word 3, Bit #9, #10, and #11 (0x0200, 0x0400, and 0x0800) for the outcome of the zero procedure.

Bit (hexadecimal)	Bit (decimal)	Condition	Value
0x0200	9	Zero failure: Zero too low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Condition inactive 1 = Condition active
0x0400	10	Zero failure: Zero too high	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Condition inactive 1 = Condition active
0x0800	11	Zero failure: Unstable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Condition inactive 1 = Condition active

If all three conditions are inactive, the zero succeeded.

Postrequisites

Restore normal flow through the sensor by opening the valves.

Need help? If the zero fails:

- Ensure that there is no flow through the sensor, then retry.
- Remove or reduce sources of electromechanical noise, then retry.
- Set Zero Time to a lower value, then retry.
- If the zero continues to fail, contact Micro Motion.
- If you want to return the flowmeter to operation using a previous zero value:

19.2 Validate the meter

ProLink II	ProLink > Configuration > Flow
ProLink III	Device Tools > Configuration > Process Measurement > Flow Device Tools > Configuration > Process Measurement > Density
PROFIBUS EDD	Configure > Manual Setup > Measurements
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Mass factor: Block: Measurement, Index 15 Volume factor: Block: Measurement, Index 17 Density factor: Block: Measurement, Index 16

Overview

Meter validation compares flowmeter measurements reported by the transmitter to an external measurement standard. If the transmitter value for mass flow, volume flow, or density measurement is significantly different from the external measurement standard, you may want to adjust the corresponding meter factor. The flowmeter's actual measurement is multiplied by the meter factor, and the resulting value is reported and used in further processing.

Prerequisites

Identify the meter factor(s) that you will calculate and set. You may set any combination of the three meter factors: mass flow, volume flow, and density. Note that all three meter factors are independent:

- The meter factor for mass flow affects only the value reported for mass flow.
- The meter factor for density affects only the value reported for density.
- The meter factor for volume flow affects only the value reported for volume flow.

Important

To adjust volume flow, you must set the meter factor for volume flow. Setting a meter factor for mass flow and a meter factor for density will not produce the desired result. The volume flow calculations are based on original mass flow and density values, before the corresponding meter factors have been applied.

If you plan to calculate the meter factor for volume flow, be aware that validating volume in the field may be expensive, and the procedure may be hazardous for some process fluids. Therefore, because volume is inversely proportional to density, an alternative to direct measurement is to calculate the meter factor for volume flow from the meter factor for density. See [Section 19.2.1](#) for instructions on this method.

Obtain a reference device (external measurement device) for the appropriate process variable.

Important

For good results, the reference device must be highly accurate.

Procedure

1. Determine the meter factor as follows:
 - a. Use the flowmeter to take a sample measurement.
 - b. Measure the same sample using the reference device.
 - c. Calculate the meter factor using the following formula:

$$\text{NewMeterFactor} = \text{ConfiguredMeterFactor} \times \frac{\text{ReferenceMeasurement}}{\text{FlowmeterMeasurement}}$$

2. Ensure that the calculated meter factor is between 0.8 and 1.2, inclusive. If the meter factor is outside these limits, contact Micro Motion customer service.
3. Configure the meter factor in the transmitter.

Example: Calculating the meter factor for mass flow

The flowmeter is installed and validated for the first time. The mass flow measurement from the transmitter is 250.27 lb. The mass flow measurement from the reference device is 250 lb. The mass flow meter factor is calculated as follows:

$$\text{MeterFactor}_{\text{MassFlow}} = 1 \times \frac{250}{250.27} = 0.9989$$

The first meter factor for mass flow is 0.9989.

One year later, the flowmeter is validated again. The mass flow measurement from the transmitter is 250.07 lb. The mass flow measurement from the reference device is 250.25 lb. The new mass flow meter factor is calculated as follows:

$$\text{MeterFactor}_{\text{MassFlow}} = 0.9989 \times \frac{250.25}{250.07} = 0.9996$$

The new meter factor for mass flow is 0.9996.

19.2.1 Alternate method for calculating the meter factor for volume flow

The alternate method for calculating the meter factor for volume flow is used to avoid the difficulties that may be associated with the standard method.

This alternate method is based on the fact that volume is inversely proportional to density. It provides partial correction of the volume flow measurement by adjusting for the portion of the total offset that is caused by the density measurement offset. Use this method only when a volume flow reference is not available, but a density reference is available.

Procedure

1. Calculate the meter factor for density, using the standard method (see [Section 19.2](#)).
2. Calculate the meter factor for volume flow from the meter factor for density:

$$\text{MeterFactor}_{\text{Volume}} = \frac{1}{\text{MeterFactor}_{\text{Density}}}$$

Note

The following equation is mathematically equivalent to the first equation. You may use whichever version you prefer.

$$\text{MeterFactor}_{\text{Volume}} = \text{ConfiguredMeterFactor}_{\text{Density}} \times \frac{\text{Density}_{\text{Flowmeter}}}{\text{Density}_{\text{ReferenceDevice}}}$$

3. Ensure that the calculated meter factor is between 0.8 and 1.2, inclusive. If the meter factor is outside these limits, contact Micro Motion customer service.

4. Configure the meter factor for volume flow in the transmitter.

19.3 Perform a (standard) D1 and D2 density calibration

Density calibration establishes the relationship between the density of the calibration fluids and the signal produced at the sensor. Density calibration includes the calibration of the D1 (low-density) and D2 (high-density) calibration points.

Important

Micro Motion flowmeters are calibrated at the factory, and normally do not need to be calibrated in the field. Calibrate the flowmeter only if you must do so to meet regulatory requirements. Contact Micro Motion before calibrating the flowmeter.

Tip

Micro Motion recommends using meter validation and meter factors, rather than calibration, to prove the meter against a regulatory standard or to correct measurement error.

19.3.1 Perform a D1 and D2 density calibration using ProLink II

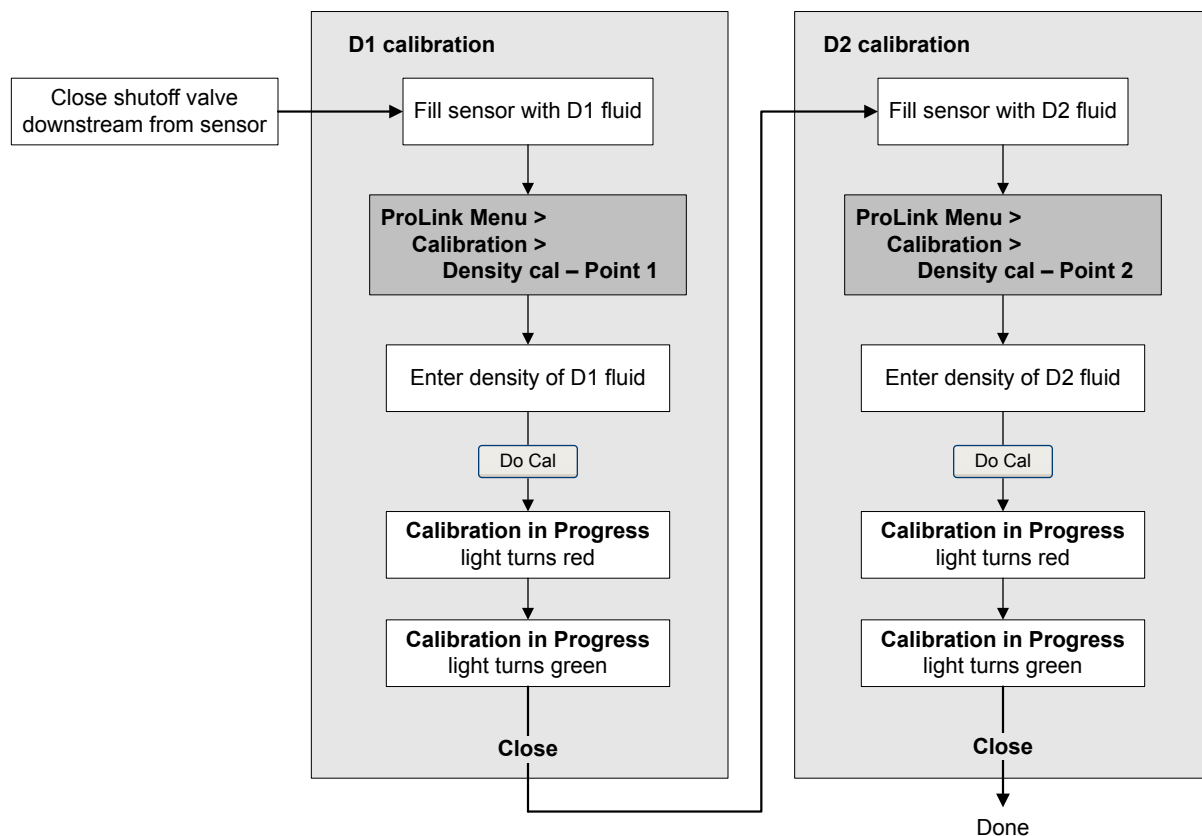
Prerequisites

- During density calibration, the sensor must be completely filled with the calibration fluid, and flow through the sensor must be at the lowest rate allowed by your application. This is usually accomplished by closing the shutoff valve downstream from the sensor, then filling the sensor with the appropriate fluid.
- D1 and D2 density calibration require a D1 (low-density) fluid and a D2 (high-density) fluid. You may use air and water.
- The calibrations must be performed without interruption, in the order shown. Make sure that you are prepared to complete the process without interruption.
- Before performing the calibration, record your current calibration parameters. You can do this by saving the current configuration to a file on the PC. If the calibration fails, restore the known values.

Procedure

See [Figure 19-1](#).

Figure 19-1: D1 and D2 density calibration using ProLink II



19.3.2 Perform a D1 and D2 density calibration using ProLink III

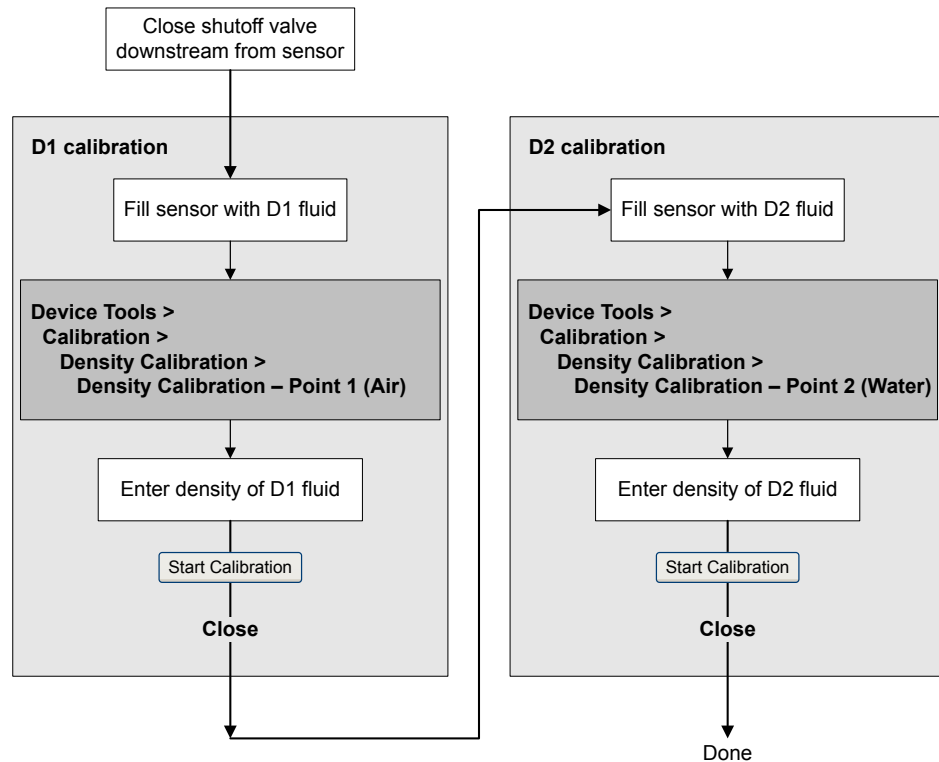
Prerequisites

- During density calibration, the sensor must be completely filled with the calibration fluid, and flow through the sensor must be at the lowest rate allowed by your application. This is usually accomplished by closing the shutoff valve downstream from the sensor, then filling the sensor with the appropriate fluid.
- D1 and D2 density calibration require a D1 (low-density) fluid and a D2 (high-density) fluid. You may use air and water.
- The calibrations must be performed without interruption, in the order shown. Make sure that you are prepared to complete the process without interruption.
- Before performing the calibration, record your current calibration parameters. You can do this by saving the current configuration to a file on the PC. If the calibration fails, restore the known values.

Procedure

See [Figure 19-2](#).

Figure 19-2: D1 and D2 density calibration using ProLink III



19.3.3 Perform a D1 and D2 density calibration using the PROFIBUS EDD

Prerequisites

- During density calibration, the sensor must be completely filled with the calibration fluid, and flow through the sensor must be at the lowest rate allowed by your application. This is usually accomplished by closing the shutoff valve downstream from the sensor, then filling the sensor with the appropriate fluid.
- D1 and D2 density calibration require a D1 (low-density) fluid and a D2 (high-density) fluid. You may use air and water.
- The calibrations must be performed without interruption, in the order shown. Make sure that you are prepared to complete the process without interruption.
- Before performing the calibration, record your current calibration parameters. If the calibration fails, restore the known values.

Procedure

1. To perform a D1 calibration:
 - a. Fill the sensor with your D1 fluid.
 - b. Choose Service Tools > Maintenance > Density Calibrations > First Point Calibration.

- The first screen of the guided method is displayed
- c. Follow the instructions in the guided method.
2. To perform a D2 calibration:
- a. Fill the sensor with your D2 fluid.
 - b. Choose Service Tools > Maintenance > Density Calibrations > Second Point Calibration.
- The first screen of the guided method is displayed.
- c. Follow the instructions in the guided method.

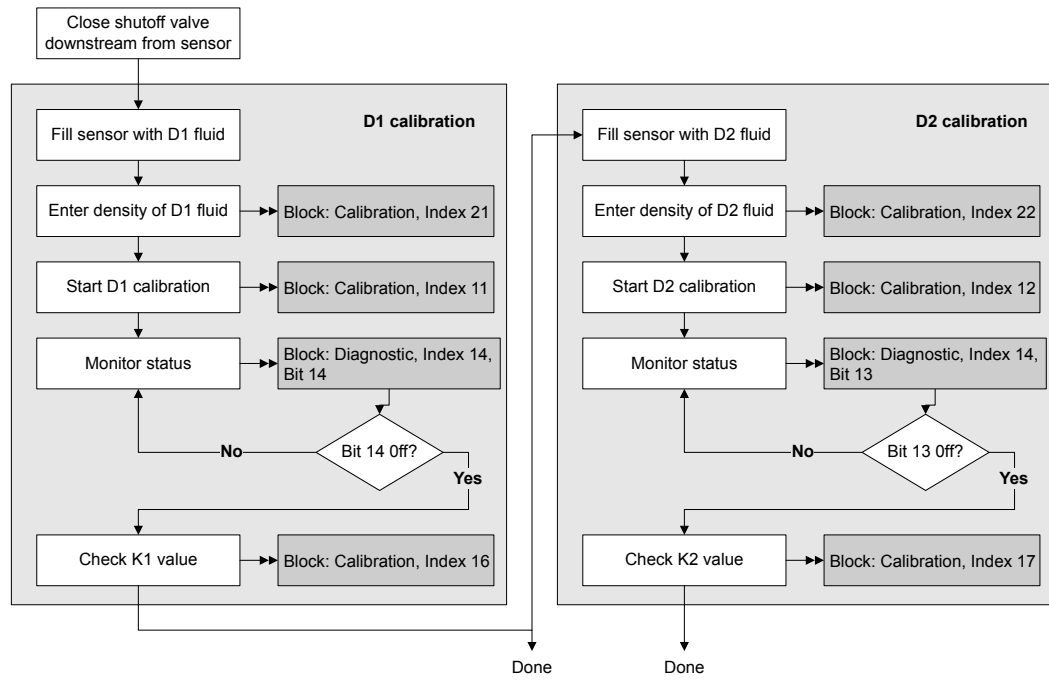
19.3.4 Perform a D1 and D2 density calibration using PROFIBUS bus parameters

Prerequisites

- During density calibration, the sensor must be completely filled with the calibration fluid, and flow through the sensor must be at the lowest rate allowed by your application. This is usually accomplished by closing the shutoff valve downstream from the sensor, then filling the sensor with the appropriate fluid.
- D1 and D2 density calibration require a D1 (low-density) fluid and a D2 (high-density) fluid. You may use air and water.
- The calibrations must be performed without interruption, in the order shown. Make sure that you are prepared to complete the process without interruption.
- Before performing the calibration, record your current calibration parameters. If the calibration fails, restore the known values.

Procedure

See [Figure 19-3](#).

Figure 19-3: Perform a D1 and D2 calibration using PROFIBUS bus parameters

19.4 Perform temperature calibration

Temperature calibration establishes the relationship between the temperature of the calibration fluids and the signal produced by the sensor.

19.4.1 Perform temperature calibration using ProLink II

Temperature calibration establishes the relationship between the temperature of the calibration fluids and the signal produced by the sensor.

Prerequisites

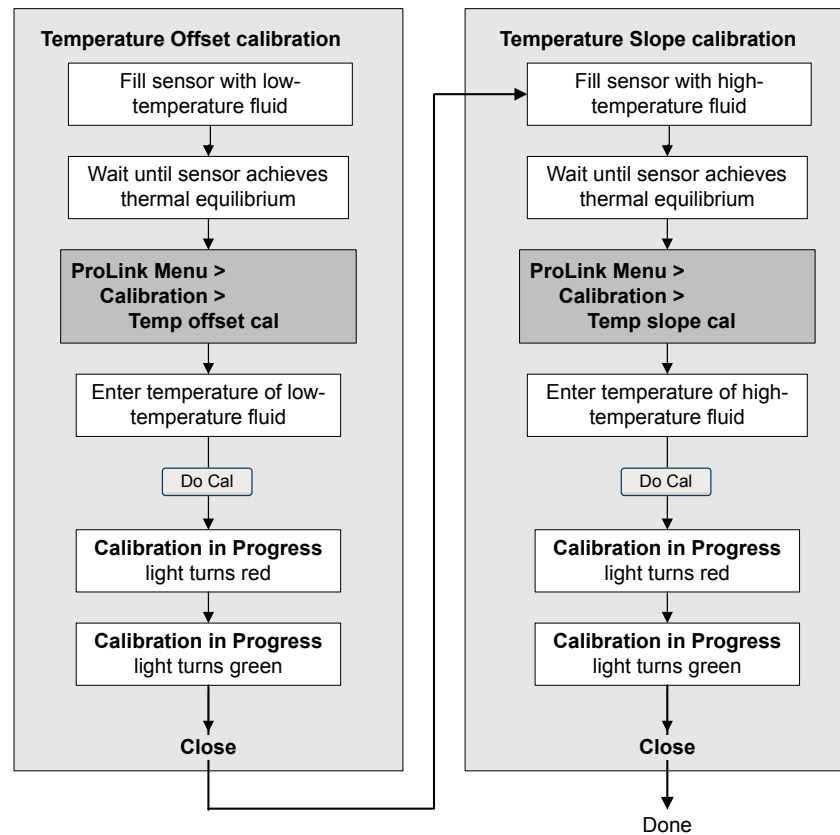
The temperature calibration is a two-part procedure: temperature offset calibration and temperature slope calibration. The two parts must be performed without interruption, in the order shown. Ensure that you are prepared to complete the process without interruption.

Important

Consult Micro Motion before performing a temperature calibration. Under normal circumstances, the temperature circuit is stable and should not need an adjustment.

Procedure

See [Figure 19-4](#).

Figure 19-4: Temperature calibration using ProLink II

19.4.2 Perform temperature calibration using ProLink III

Temperature calibration establishes the relationship between the temperature of the calibration fluids and the signal produced by the sensor.

Prerequisites

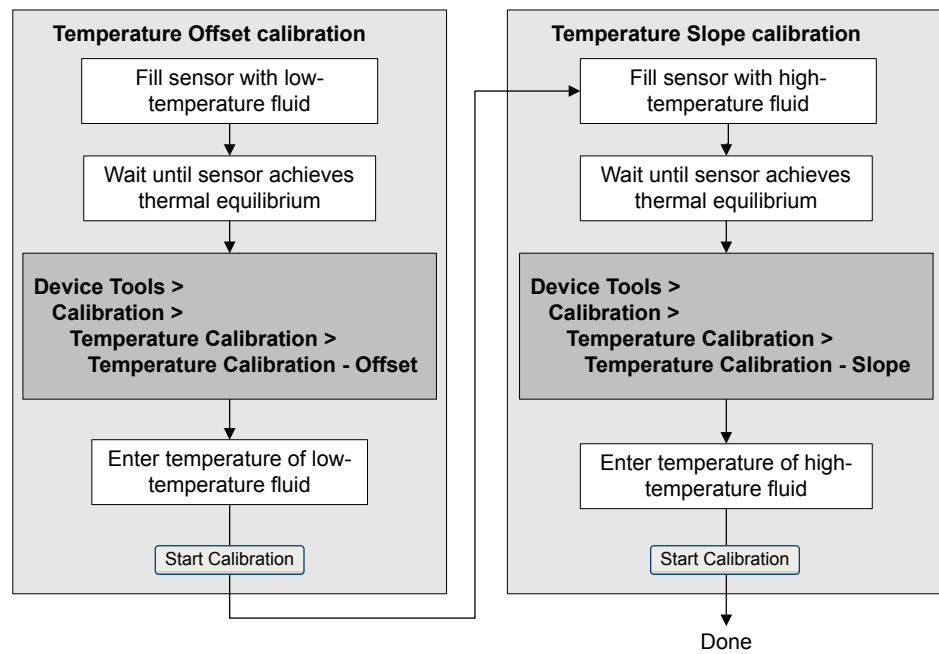
The temperature calibration is a two-part procedure: temperature offset calibration and temperature slope calibration. The two parts must be performed without interruption, in the order shown. Ensure that you are prepared to complete the process without interruption.

Important

Consult Micro Motion before performing a temperature calibration. Under normal circumstances, the temperature circuit is stable and should not need an adjustment.

Procedure

See [Figure 19-5](#).

Figure 19-5: Temperature calibration using ProLink III

20 Troubleshooting

Topics covered in this chapter:

- *Status alarms*
- *Flow measurement problems*
- *Density measurement problems*
- *Temperature measurement problems*
- *Milliamp output problems*
- *Frequency output problems*
- *Use sensor simulation for troubleshooting*
- *Check power supply wiring*
- *Check grounding*
- *Perform loop tests*
- *Trim mA outputs*
- *Check Lower Range Value and Upper Range Value*
- *Check mA Output Fault Action*
- *Check for radio frequency interference (RFI)*
- *Check Frequency Output Maximum Pulse Width*
- *Check Frequency Output Scaling Method*
- *Check Frequency Output Fault Action*
- *Check Flow Direction*
- *Check the cutoffs*
- *Check for slug flow (two-phase flow)*
- *Check the drive gain*
- *Check the pickoff voltage*
- *Check for electrical shorts*

20.1 Status alarms

Table 20-1: Status alarms and recommended actions

Alarm code	Description	Cause	Recommended actions
A001	EEPROM Error (Core Processor)	An uncorrectable checksum mismatch has been detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cycle power to the meter. • Contact Micro Motion.
A002	RAM Error (Core Processor)	ROM checksum error or a RAM location cannot be written to.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cycle power to the meter. • Contact Micro Motion.

Table 20-1: Status alarms and recommended actions (continued)

Alarm code	Description	Cause	Recommended actions
A003	No Sensor Response	Continuity failure of drive circuit, LPO, or RPO, or LPO-RPO mismatch when driving.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the drive gain and the pickoff voltage. See Section 20.21 and Section 20.22. • Check for electrical shorts. See Section 20.23. • Check the integrity of the sensor tubes.
A004	Temperature Over-range	Combination of A016 and A017.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify temperature characterization parameters (Temp Cal Factor). • Check your process conditions against the values reported by the flowmeter. • Contact Micro Motion.
A005	Mass Flow Rate Over-range	The measured flow has exceeded the maximum flow rate of the sensor (ΔT greater than 200 μs).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If other alarms are present, resolve those alarm conditions first. If the current alarm persists, continue with the recommended actions. • Check your process conditions against the values reported by the flowmeter. • Check for slug flow. See Section 20.20. • Check the drive gain and the pickoff voltage. See Section 20.21 and Section 20.22. • Check for electrical shorts. See Section 20.23. • Check the integrity of the sensor tubes. • Contact Micro Motion.
A006	Characterization Required	Calibration factors have not been entered and the sensor type is incorrect.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify that all of the characterization parameters match the data on the sensor tag. • Contact Micro Motion.
A008	Density Overrange	The measured density has exceeded 10 g/cm ³ .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If other alarms are present, resolve those alarm conditions first. If the current alarm persists, continue with the recommended actions. • Verify process conditions, checking especially for air in the flow tubes, tubes not filled, foreign material in the tubes, or coating in the tubes. • Check for slug flow. See Section 20.20. • If accompanied by an A003 alarm, check for electrical shorts. See Section 20.23. • Verify that all of the characterization parameters match the data on the sensor tag. • Check the drive gain and the pickoff voltage. See Section 20.21 and Section 20.22. • Perform a density calibration. • Contact Micro Motion.
A009	Transmitter Initializing/Warming Up	Transmitter is in power-up mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allow the meter to warm up. • Verify that the tubes are full of process fluid.

Table 20-1: Status alarms and recommended actions (continued)

Alarm code	Description	Cause	Recommended actions
A010	Calibration Failure	Many possible causes, such as too much flow through the sensor during a calibration procedure.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If this alarm appears during zeroing, verify that there is no flow through the sensor, then retry the procedure. • Cycle power to the meter, then retry the procedure.
A011	Zero Calibration Failed: Low	Many possible causes, such as too much flow – especially reverse flow – through the sensor during a calibration procedure.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify that there is no flow through the sensor, then retry the procedure. • Cycle power to the meter, then retry the procedure.
A012	Zero Calibration Failed: High	Many possible causes, such as too much flow – especially forward flow – through the sensor during a calibration procedure.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify that there is no flow through the sensor, then retry the procedure. • Cycle power to the meter, then retry the procedure.
A013	Zero Calibration Failed: Unstable	There was too much instability during the calibration procedure.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove or reduce sources of electromechanical noise (e.g., pumps, vibration, pipe stress), then retry the procedure. • Cycle power to the meter, then retry the procedure.
A014	Transmitter Failure	Many possible causes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cycle power to the meter. • Contact Micro Motion.
A016	Sensor RTD Failure	The value computed for the resistance of the Line RTD is outside limits.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check your process conditions against the values reported by the flowmeter. • Contact Micro Motion.
A017	T-Series RTD Failure	The value computed for the resistance of the Meter/Case RTD is outside limits.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check your process conditions against the values reported by the flowmeter. Temperature should be between –200 °F and +400 °F. • Verify that all of the characterization parameters match the data on the sensor tag. • Contact Micro Motion.
A020	No Flow Cal Value	The flow calibration factor and/or K1 has not been entered since the last master reset.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify that all of the characterization parameters match the data on the sensor tag.
A021	Incorrect Sensor Type (K1)	The sensor is recognized as a straight tube but the K1 value indicates a curved tube, or vice versa.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify that all of the characterization parameters match the data on the sensor tag.

Table 20-1: Status alarms and recommended actions (continued)

Alarm code	Description	Cause	Recommended actions
A029	PIC/Daughterboard Communications Failure	A communication failure has occurred with a hardware sub-assembly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact Micro Motion.
A030	Incorrect Board Type		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact Micro Motion.
A031	Low Power	The transmitter is not receiving enough power.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the power supply and power supply wiring. See Section 20.8.
A033	Insufficient Right/Left Pickoff Signal	No signal from LPO or RPO, suggesting that sensor tubes are not vibrating.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify process conditions, checking especially for air in the flow tubes, tubes not filled, foreign material in the tubes, or coating in the tubes.
A102	Drive Overrange	The drive power (current/voltage) is at its maximum.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the drive gain and the pickoff voltage. See Section 20.21 and Section 20.22. Check for electrical shorts. See Section 20.23.
A104	Calibration in Progress	A calibration procedure is in process.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allow the procedure to complete. For zero calibration, you may abort the calibration, set the zero time parameter to a lower value, and restart the calibration.
A105	Slug Flow	The density has exceeded the user-defined slug (density) limits.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check for slug flow. See Section 20.20.
A107	Power Reset Occurred	The transmitter has been restarted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No action required. If desired, you can reconfigure the alarm severity level to Ignore.
A110	Frequency Output Saturated	The calculated frequency output is outside of the linear range.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the frequency output scaling. See Section 20.16. Check process conditions. Actual conditions may be outside of the normal conditions for which the output is configured. Verify process conditions, checking especially for air in the flow tubes, tubes not filled, foreign material in the tubes, or coating in the tubes. Verify that the measurement units are configured correctly for your application. Purge the flow tubes.
A111	Frequency Output Fixed	The frequency output has been configured to send a constant value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check whether the output is in loop test mode. If it is, unfix the output. Check whether the output has been set to a constant value via digital communication.

Table 20-1: Status alarms and recommended actions (continued)

Alarm code	Description	Cause	Recommended actions
A113	mA Output 2 Saturated		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check process conditions. Actual conditions may be outside of the normal conditions for which the output is configured. • Verify process conditions, checking especially for air in the flow tubes, tubes not filled, foreign material in the tubes, or coating in the tubes. • Verify that the measurement units are configured correctly for your application. • Purge the flow tubes. • Check the settings of Upper Range Value and Lower Range Value. See Section 20.12.
A114	mA Output 2 Fixed		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check whether the output is in loop test mode. If it is, unfix the output. • Exit mA output trim, if applicable. • Check whether the output has been set to a constant value via digital communication.
A118	Discrete Output 1 Fixed	The discrete output has been configured to send a constant value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check whether the output is in loop test mode. If it is, unfix the output.
A132	Sensor Simulation Active	Simulation mode is enabled.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No action required. • Disable sensor simulation.

20.2 Flow measurement problems

Table 20-2: Flow measurement problems and recommended actions

Problem	Possible causes	Recommended actions
Flow indication at no flow conditions or zero offset	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Misaligned piping (especially in new installations) • Open or leaking valve • Incorrect sensor zero 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify that all of the characterization parameters match the data on the sensor tag. • If the flow reading is not excessively high, review the live zero. You may need to restore the factory zero. • Check for open or leaking valves or seals. • Check for mounting stress on the sensor (e.g., sensor being used to support piping, misaligned piping). • Contact Micro Motion.

Table 20-2: Flow measurement problems and recommended actions (continued)

Problem	Possible causes	Recommended actions
Erratic non-zero flow rate under no-flow conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leaking valve or seal • Slug flow • Plugged or coated flow tube • Incorrect sensor orientation • Wiring problem • Vibration in pipeline at rate close to sensor tube frequency • Damping value too low • Mounting stress on sensor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify that the sensor orientation is appropriate for your application (refer to the sensor installation manual). • Check the drive gain and the pickoff voltage. See Section 20.21 and Section 20.22. • Purge the flow tubes. • Check for open or leaking valves or seals. • Check for sources of vibration. • Verify damping configuration. • Verify that the measurement units are configured correctly for your application. • Check for slug flow. See Section 20.20. • Check for radio frequency interference. See Section 20.14. • Contact Micro Motion.
Erratic non-zero flow rate when flow is steady	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slug flow • Damping value too low • Plugged or coated flow tube • Output wiring problem • Problem with receiving device • Wiring problem 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify that the sensor orientation is appropriate for your application (refer to the sensor installation manual). • Check the drive gain and the pickoff voltage. See Section 20.21 and Section 20.22. • Check for air entrainment, tube fouling, flashing, or tube damage. • Purge the flow tubes. • Check for open or leaking valves or seals. • Check for sources of vibration. • Verify damping configuration. • Verify that the measurement units are configured correctly for your application. • Check for slug flow. See Section 20.20. • Check for radio frequency interference. See Section 20.14. • Contact Micro Motion.
Inaccurate flow rate or batch total	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wiring problem • Inappropriate measurement unit • Incorrect flow calibration factor • Incorrect meter factor • Incorrect density calibration factors • Incorrect flowmeter grounding • Slug flow • Problem with receiving device 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify that the measurement units are configured correctly for your application. • Verify that all of the characterization parameters match the data on the sensor tag. • Perform a bucket test to verify batch totals. • Zero the meter. • Check grounding. See Section 20.9. • Check for slug flow. See Section 20.20. • Verify that the receiving device, and the wiring between the transmitter and the receiving device. • Check sensor coil resistance and for shorts to case. See Check the sensor coils. • Replace the core processor or transmitter.

20.3 Density measurement problems

Table 20-3: Density measurement problems and recommended actions

Problem	Possible causes	Recommended actions
Inaccurate density reading	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Problem with process fluid • Incorrect density calibration factors • Wiring problem • Incorrect flowmeter grounding • Slug flow • Plugged or coated flow tube • Incorrect sensor orientation • RTD failure • Physical characteristics of sensor have changed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check grounding. See Section 20.9. • Check your process conditions against the values reported by the flowmeter. • Verify that all of the characterization parameters match the data on the sensor tag. • Check for slug flow. See Section 20.20. • If two sensors with similar frequency are too near each other, separate them. • Purge the flow tubes.
Unusually high density reading	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plugged or coated flow tube • Incorrect K2 value • Incorrect temperature measurement • RTD problem • In high frequency meters, this can be an indication of erosion or corrosion • In low frequency meters this can indicate tube fouling 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify that all of the characterization parameters match the data on the sensor tag. • Purge the flow tubes. • Check for coating in the flow tubes.
Unusually low density reading	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slug flow • Incorrect K2 value • In low frequency meters this can indicate erosion or corrosion 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check your process conditions against the values reported by the flowmeter. • Verify that all of the characterization parameters match the data on the sensor tag. • Check for tube erosion, especially if the process fluid is abrasive.

20.4 Temperature measurement problems

Table 20-4: Temperature measurement problems and recommended actions

Problem	Possible causes	Recommended actions
Temperature reading significantly different from process temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RTD failure • Wiring problem 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check junction box for moisture or verdigris. • Perform RTD resistance checks and check for shorts to case (see Check the sensor coils). • Confirm the temperature calibration factor matches the value on the sensor tag. • Refer to status alarms (especially RTD failure alarms). • Disable external temperature compensation. • Verify temperature calibration.
Temperature reading slightly different from process temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sensor temperature not yet equalized • Sensor leaking heat 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The RTD has a specification of ± 1 °C. If the error is within this range there is no problem. If the temperature measurement is outside the specification for the sensor, contact Micro Motion. • The temperature of the fluid may be changing rapidly. Allow sufficient time for the sensor to equalize with the process fluid. • Insulate the sensor if necessary. • Perform RTD resistance checks and check for shorts to case (see Check the sensor coils). • The RTD may not be making good contact with the sensor. The sensor may need to be replaced.

20.5 Milliamp output problems

Table 20-5: Milliamp output problems and recommended actions

Problem	Possible causes	Recommended actions
No mA output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wiring problem Circuit failure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the power supply and power supply wiring. See Section 20.8. Check the mA output wiring. Check the Fault Action settings. See Section 20.13. Measure DC voltage across output terminals to verify that the output is active. Contact Micro Motion.
Loop test failed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power supply problem Wiring problem Circuit failure Incorrect internal/external power configuration 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the power supply and power supply wiring. See Section 20.8. Check the mA output wiring. Check the Fault Action settings. See Section 20.13. Contact Micro Motion.
mA output below 4 mA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open in wiring Bad output circuit Process condition below LRV LRV and URV are not set correctly Fault condition if fault action is set to internal zero or downscale Bad mA receiving device 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check your process conditions against the values reported by the flowmeter. Verify that the receiving device, and the wiring between the transmitter and the receiving device. Check the settings of Upper Range Value and Lower Range Value. See Section 20.12. Check the Fault Action settings. See Section 20.13.
Constant mA output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incorrect process variable assigned to the output Fault condition exists Non-zero HART address (mA output 1) Output is configured for loop test mode Zero calibration failure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify the output variable assignments. View and resolve any existing alarm conditions. Check to see if a loop test is in process (the output is fixed). If related to a zero calibration failure, cycle power to the meter and retry the zeroing procedure.
mA output consistently out of range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incorrect process variable or units assigned to output Fault condition if fault action is set to up-scale or downscale LRV and URV are not set correctly 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify the output variable assignments. Verify the measurement units configured for the output. Check the Fault Action settings. See Section 20.13. Check the settings of Upper Range Value and Lower Range Value. See Section 20.12. Check the mA output trim. See Section 20.11.

Table 20-5: Milliamp output problems and recommended actions (continued)

Problem	Possible causes	Recommended actions
Consistently incorrect mA measurement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loop problem • Output not trimmed correctly • Incorrect flow measurement unit configured • Incorrect process variable configured • LRV and URV are not set correctly 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the mA output trim. See Section 20.11. • Verify that the measurement units are configured correctly for your application. • Verify the process variable assigned to the mA output. • Check the settings of Upper Range Value and Lower Range Value. See Section 20.12.
mA output correct at lower current, but incorrect at higher current	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • mA loop resistance may be set too high 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify that the mA output load resistance is below maximum supported load (see the installation manual for your transmitter).

20.6 Frequency output problems

Table 20-6: Frequency output problems and recommended actions

Problem	Possible causes	Recommended actions
No frequency output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stopped totalizer • Process condition below cutoff • Fault condition if fault action is set to internal zero or downscale • Slug flow • Flow in reverse direction from configured flow direction parameter • Bad frequency receiving device • Output level not compatible with receiving device • Bad output circuit • Incorrect internal/external power configuration • Incorrect pulse width configuration • Output not powered • Wiring problem 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify that the process conditions are below the low-flow cutoff. Reconfigure the low-flow cutoff if necessary. • Check the Fault Action settings. See Section 20.13. • Verify that the totalizers are not stopped. A stopped totalizer will cause the frequency output to be locked. • Check for slug flow. See Section 20.20. • Check flow direction. See Section 20.18. • Verify that the receiving device, and the wiring between the transmitter and the receiving device. • Verify that the channel is wired and configured as a frequency output. • Verify the power configuration for the frequency output (internal vs. external). • Check the pulse width. See Section 20.15. • Perform a loop test. See Section 20.10.
Consistently incorrect frequency measurement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output not scaled correctly • Incorrect flow measurement unit configured 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the frequency output scaling. See Section 20.16. • Verify that the measurement units are configured correctly for your application.

Table 20-6: Frequency output problems and recommended actions (continued)

Problem	Possible causes	Recommended actions
Erratic frequency output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Radio frequency interference (RFI) from environment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check for radio frequency interference. See Section 20.14.

20.7 Use sensor simulation for troubleshooting

When sensor simulation is enabled, the transmitter reports user-specified values for mass flow, temperature, and density. This allows you to reproduce various process conditions or to test the system.

You can use sensor simulation to help distinguish between legitimate process noise and externally caused variation. For example, consider a receiving device that reports an unexpectedly erratic flow value. If sensor simulation is enabled and the observed flow rate does not match the simulated value, the source of the problem is likely to be somewhere between the transmitter and the receiving device.

Important

When sensor simulation is active, the simulated value is used in all transmitter outputs and calculations, including totals and inventories, volume flow calculations, and concentration calculations. Disable all automatic functions related to the transmitter outputs and place the loop in manual operation. Do not enable simulation mode unless your application can tolerate these effects, and be sure to disable simulation mode when you have finished testing.

For more information on using sensor simulation, see [#unique_288](#).

20.8 Check power supply wiring

If the power supply wiring is damaged or improperly connected, the transmitter may not receive enough power to operate properly.

Prerequisites

You will need the installation manual for your transmitter.

Procedure

- Before inspecting the power supply wiring, disconnect the power source.

CAUTION!

If the transmitter is in a hazardous area, wait five minutes after disconnecting the power.

- Verify that the correct external fuse is used.

An incorrect fuse can limit current to the transmitter and keep it from initializing.

3. Ensure that the power supply wires are connected to the correct terminals.
4. Verify that the power supply wires are making good contact, and are not clamped to the wire insulation.
5. Reapply power to the transmitter.

⚠ CAUTION!

If the transmitter is in a hazardous area, do not reapply power to the transmitter with the housing cover removed. Reapplying power to the transmitter while the housing cover is removed could cause an explosion.

6. Use a voltmeter to test the voltage at the transmitter's power supply terminals.
The voltage should be within specified limits. For DC power, you may need to size the cable.

20.9 Check grounding

The sensor and the transmitter must be grounded.

Prerequisites

You will need:

- Installation manual for your sensor
- Installation manual for your transmitter

Procedure

Refer to the sensor and transmitter installation manuals for grounding requirements and instructions.

20.10 Perform loop tests

A loop test is a way to verify that the transmitter and the remote device are communicating properly. A loop test also helps you know whether you need to trim mA outputs.

20.10.1 Perform loop tests using ProLink II

A loop test is a way to verify that the transmitter and the remote device are communicating properly. A loop test also helps you know whether you need to trim mA outputs.

Prerequisites

Before performing a loop test, configure the channels for the transmitter inputs and outputs that will be used in your application.

Follow appropriate procedures to ensure that loop testing will not interfere with existing measurement and control loops.

ProLink II must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Test the mA output(s).
 - a. Choose ProLink > Test > Fix Milliamp 2.
 - b. Enter 4 mA in Set Output To.
 - c. Click Fix mA.
 - d. Read the mA current at the receiving device and compare it to the transmitter output.

The readings do not need to match exactly. If the values are slightly different, you can correct the discrepancy by trimming the output.
 - e. Click UnFix mA.
 - f. Enter 20 mA in Set Output To.
 - g. Click Fix mA.
 - h. Read the mA current at the receiving device and compare it to the transmitter output.

The readings do not need to match exactly. If the values are slightly different, you can correct the discrepancy by trimming the output.
 - i. Click UnFix mA.
2. Test the frequency output(s).
 - a. Choose ProLink > Test > Fix Freq Out.
 - b. Enter the frequency output value in Set Output To.
 - c. Click Fix Frequency.
 - d. Read the frequency signal at the receiving device and compare it to the transmitter output.
 - e. Click UnFix Freq.
3. Test the discrete output(s).
 - a. Choose ProLink > Test > Fix Discrete Output.
 - b. Select On.
 - c. Verify the signal at the receiving device.
 - d. Select Off.
 - e. Verify the signal at the receiving device.
 - f. Click UnFix.

Postrequisites

- If the mA output reading at the receiving device was slightly inaccurate, you can correct this discrepancy by trimming the output.
- If the mA output reading at the receiving device was significantly inaccurate, or if at any step the reading was faulty, verify the wiring between the transmitter and the remote device, and try again.
- If the discrete output reading is reversed, check the setting of Discrete Output Polarity.

20.10.2 Perform loop tests using ProLink III

A loop test is a way to verify that the transmitter and the remote device are communicating properly. A loop test also helps you know whether you need to trim mA outputs.

Prerequisites

Before performing a loop test, configure the channels for the transmitter inputs and outputs that will be used in your application.

Follow appropriate procedures to ensure that loop testing will not interfere with existing measurement and control loops.

ProLink III must be running and must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Test the mA output(s).
 - a. Choose Device Tools > Diagnostics > Testing > mA Output 2 Test .
 - b. Enter 4 in Fix to:.
 - c. Click Fix mA.
 - d. Read the mA current at the receiving device and compare it to the transmitter output.

The readings do not need to match exactly. If the values are slightly different, you can correct the discrepancy by trimming the output.
 - e. Click UnFix mA.
 - f. Enter 20 in Fix to:.
 - g. Click Fix mA.
 - h. Read the mA current at the receiving device and compare it to the transmitter output.

The readings do not need to match exactly. If the values are slightly different, you can correct the discrepancy by trimming the output.
 - i. Click UnFix mA.
2. Test the frequency output(s).

- a. Choose Device Tools > Diagnostics > Testing > Frequency Output Test.
 - b. Enter the frequency output value in Fix to.
 - c. Click Fix FO.
 - d. Read the frequency signal at the receiving device and compare it to the transmitter output.
 - e. Click UnFix FO.
3. Test the discrete output(s).
 - a. Choose Device Tools > Diagnostics > Testing > Discrete Output Test.
 - b. Set Fix To: to ON.
 - c. Verify the signal at the receiving device.
 - d. Set Fix To: to OFF.
 - e. Verify the signal at the receiving device.
 - f. Click UnFix.
 4. Test the discrete input.
 - a. Set the remote input device to ON.
 - b. Choose Device Tools > Diagnostics > Testing > Discrete Input Test.
 - c. Verify the signal at the transmitter.
 - d. Set the remote input device to OFF.
 - e. Verify the signal at the transmitter.

Postrequisites

- If the mA output reading at the receiving device was slightly inaccurate, you can correct this discrepancy by trimming the output.
- If the mA output reading at the receiving device was significantly inaccurate, or if at any step the reading was faulty, verify the wiring between the transmitter and the remote device, and try again.
- If the discrete output reading is reversed, check the setting of Discrete Output Polarity.

20.10.3 Perform loop tests using the PROFIBUS EDD

A loop test is a way to verify that the transmitter and the remote device are communicating properly. A loop test also helps you know whether you need to trim mA outputs.

Prerequisites

Before performing a loop test, configure the channels for the transmitter inputs and outputs that will be used in your application.

Follow appropriate procedures to ensure that loop testing will not interfere with existing measurement and control loops.

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool, the PROFIBUS EDD must be installed, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Procedure

1. Test mA Output 2.
 - a. Choose Service Tools > Simulate > mA Output Loop Test.
 - b. Select 4 mA and click Next.
 - c. Read the mA current at the receiving device and compare it to the transmitter output.

The readings do not need to match exactly. If the values are slightly different, you can correct the discrepancy by trimming the output.
 - d. Click Next.
 - e. Select 20 mA and click Next.
 - f. Read the mA current at the receiving device and compare it to the transmitter output.

The readings do not need to match exactly. If the values are slightly different, you can correct the discrepancy by trimming the output.
 - g. Click Next.
 - h. Click End.
2. Test the frequency output.
 - a. Choose Service Tools > Simulate > Frequency Output Test.
 - b. Select 10 kHz and click Next.
 - c. Read the frequency signal at the receiving device and compare it to the transmitter output.
 - d. Click Next.
 - e. Click End.
3. Test Discrete Output 1.
 - a. Choose Service Tools > Simulate > Discrete Output.
 - b. Select On and click Next.
 - c. Verify the signal at the receiving device.

The discrete output is ON. The actual voltage is determined by the setting of Discrete Output Polarity.
 - d. Click Next.
 - e. Select Off and click Next.
 - f. Verify the signal at the receiving device.

The discrete output is OFF. The actual voltage is determined by the setting of Discrete Output Polarity.

- g. Click Next.
- h. Click End.

4. Test Precision Discrete Output 1.

- a. Choose Service Tools > Simulate > Discrete Output Test > Precision Discrete Output 1.
- b. Select On and click Next.
- c. Verify the signal at the receiving device.

The discrete output is ON. The actual voltage is determined by the setting of Precision Discrete Output 1 Polarity.

- d. Click Next.
- e. Select Off and click Next.
- f. Verify the signal at the receiving device.

The discrete output is OFF. The actual voltage is determined by the setting of Precision Discrete Output 1 Polarity.

- g. Click Next.
- h. Click End.

5. Test Precision Discrete Output 2.

- a. Choose Service Tools > Simulate > Discrete Output Test > Precision Discrete Output 2.
- b. Select On and click Next.
- c. Verify the signal at the receiving device.

The discrete output is ON. The actual voltage is determined by the setting of Precision Discrete Output 2 Polarity.

- d. Click Next.
- e. Select Off and click Next.
- f. Verify the signal at the receiving device.

The discrete output is OFF. The actual voltage is determined by the setting of Precision Discrete Output 2 Polarity.

- g. Click Next.
- h. Click End.

20.10.4 Perform loop tests using PROFIBUS bus parameters

A loop test is a way to verify that the transmitter and the remote device are communicating properly. A loop test also helps you know whether you need to trim mA outputs.

Tip

Loop tests are not required. However, Micro Motion recommends performing a loop test for every input or output available on your transmitter. The inputs and outputs available on your transmitter vary according to your purchase option and your channel configuration. You may not need to perform all of the loop tests described here.

Prerequisites

You must have a PROFIBUS configuration tool that supports DP-V1 read and write services, and you must be connected to the transmitter.

Before performing a loop test, configure the channels for the transmitter inputs and outputs that will be used in your application.

Follow appropriate procedures to ensure that loop testing will not interfere with existing measurement and control loops.

Procedure

1. Test mA Output 2.
 - a. Write 4 to the Filling block, Index 51.
 - b. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 50.
 - c. Read the mA current at the receiving device and compare it to the transmitter output.

The readings do not need to match exactly. If the values are slightly different, you can correct the discrepancy by trimming the output.
 - d. Write 20 to the Filling block, Index 51.
 - e. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 50.
 - f. Read the mA current at the receiving device and compare it to the transmitter output.

The readings do not need to match exactly. If the values are slightly different, you can correct the discrepancy by trimming the output.
 - g. Write 0 to the Filling block, Index 50.
2. Test the frequency output(s).
 - a. Write the test value to the Filling block, Index 68.
 - b. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 67.
 - c. Read the frequency signal at the receiving device and compare it to the transmitter output.
 - d. Write 0 to the Filling block, Index 67.
3. Test Discrete Output 1.
 - a. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 74.
 - b. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 73.

- c. Verify the signal at the receiving device.
The discrete output is ON. The actual voltage is determined by the setting of Discrete Output Polarity.
- d. Write 0 to the Filling block, Index 74.
- e. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 73.
- f. Verify the signal at the receiving device.
The discrete output is OFF. The actual voltage is determined by the setting of Discrete Output Polarity.
- g. Write 0 to the Filling block, Index 73.
4. Test Precision Discrete Output 1.
 - a. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 88.
 - b. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 87.
 - c. Verify the signal at the receiving device.
The discrete output is ON. The actual voltage is determined by the setting of Precision Discrete Output 1 Polarity.
 - d. Write 0 to the Filling block, Index 88.
 - e. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 87.
 - f. Verify the signal at the receiving device.
The discrete output is OFF. The actual voltage is determined by the setting of Precision Discrete Output 1 Polarity.
 - g. Write 0 to the Filling block, Index 87.
5. Test Precision Discrete Output 2.
 - a. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 90.
 - b. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 89.
 - c. Verify the signal at the receiving device.
The discrete output is ON. The actual voltage is determined by the setting of Precision Discrete Output 2 Polarity.
 - d. Write 0 to the Filling block, Index 90.
 - e. Write 1 to the Filling block, Index 89.
 - f. Verify the signal at the receiving device.
The discrete output is OFF. The actual voltage is determined by the setting of Precision Discrete Output 2 Polarity.
 - g. Write 0 to the Filling block, Index 89.

Postrequisites

- If the mA output reading at the receiving device was slightly inaccurate, you can correct this discrepancy by trimming the output.

- If the mA output reading at the receiving device was significantly inaccurate, or if at any step the reading was faulty, verify the wiring between the transmitter and the remote device, and try again.
- If the discrete output reading is reversed, check the setting of Discrete Output Polarity.

20.11 Trim mA outputs

Trimming an mA output calibrates the transmitter's mA output to the receiving device. If the current trim values are inaccurate, the transmitter will under-compensate or over-compensate the output.

20.11.1 Trim mA outputs using ProLink II

Trimming the mA output establishes a common measurement range between the transmitter and the device that receives the mA output.

Important

You must trim the output at both ends (4 mA and 20 mA) to ensure that it is compensated accurately across the entire output range.

Prerequisites

Ensure that the mA output is wired to the receiving device that will be used in production.

Procedure

1. Choose ProLink > Calibration > Milliamp 2 Trim .
2. Follow the instructions in the guided method.
3. Check the trim values, and contact Micro Motion customer service if any value is less than -200 microamps or greater than +200 microamps.

20.11.2 Trim mA outputs using ProLink III

Trimming the mA output establishes a common measurement range between the transmitter and the device that receives the mA output.

Important

You must trim the output at both ends (4 mA and 20 mA) to ensure that it is compensated accurately across the entire output range.

Prerequisites

Ensure that the mA output is wired to the receiving device that will be used in production.

Procedure

1. Choose Device Tools > Calibration > MA Output Trim > mA Output 2 Trim.
2. Follow the instructions in the guided method.
3. Check the trim values, and contact Micro Motion customer service if any value is less than -200 microamps or greater than $+200$ microamps.

20.11.3 Trim mA outputs using the PROFIBUS EDD

Trimming the mA output establishes a common measurement range between the transmitter and the device that receives the mA output.

Important

You must trim the output at both ends (4 mA and 20 mA) to ensure that it is compensated accurately across the entire output range.

Prerequisites

Ensure that the mA output is wired to the receiving device that will be used in production.

Procedure

1. Choose Service Tools > Maintenance > mA Output Trim.
2. Follow the instructions in the guided method.
3. Check the trim values, and contact Micro Motion customer service if any value is less than -200 microamps or greater than $+200$ microamps.

20.11.4 Trim mA outputs using PROFIBUS bus parameters

Trimming the mA output establishes a common measurement range between the transmitter and the device that receives the mA output.

Important

You must trim the output at both ends (4 mA and 20 mA) to ensure that it is compensated accurately across the entire output range.

Prerequisites

Ensure that the mA output is wired to the receiving device that will be used in production.

Procedure

1. Trim mA Output 2 at 4 mA.
 - a. Write 4 to the Filling block, Index 51.
 - b. Write 1 to the Filling Block, Index 53.
 - c. Read the output level at the remote device.

- d. Write the output level from the previous step to the Filling block, Index 52.
- e. Write 1 to the Filling Block, Index 53.
- f. Read the output level at the remote device.
- g. If the transmitter's output is close enough to the output at the remote device, write 0 to the Filling block, Index 53. Continue with the 20 mA trim.
- h. If the transmitter's output is not close enough to the output at the remote device, repeat Steps 1c through 1e.
2. Trim mA Output 2 at 20 mA.
 - a. Write 1 to the Filling Block, Index 55.
 - b. Read the output level at the remote device.
 - c. Write the output level from the previous step to the Filling block, Index 52.
 - d. Write 1 to the Filling Block, Index 55.
 - e. Read the output level at the remote device.
 - f. If the transmitter's output is close enough to the output at the remote device, write 0 to the Filling block, Index 53. The trim is complete.
 - g. If the transmitter's output is not close enough to the output at the remote device, repeat Steps 2c through 2e.
3. Check the trim values, and contact Micro Motion customer service if any value is less than -200 microamps or greater than +200 microamps.

20.12 Check Lower Range Value and Upper Range Value

If the process conditions fall below the configured Lower Range Value (LRV) or rise above the configured Upper Range Value (URV), the transmitter outputs may send unexpected values.

1. Make a note of your current process conditions.
2. Check the configuration of the LRV and URV.

20.13 Check mA Output Fault Action

mA Output Fault Action controls the behavior of the mA output if the transmitter encounters an internal fault condition. If the mA output is reporting a constant value below 4 mA or above 20 mA, the transmitter may be in a fault condition.

1. Check the status alarms for active fault conditions.
2. If there are active fault conditions, the transmitter is performing correctly. If you want to change its behavior, consider the following options:
 - Change the setting of mA Output Fault Action.
 - For the relevant status alarms, change the setting of Alarm Severity to Ignore.
3. If there are no active fault conditions, continue troubleshooting.

20.14 Check for radio frequency interference (RFI)

The transmitter's frequency output or discrete output can be affected by radio frequency interference (RFI). Possible sources of RFI include a source of radio emissions, or a large transformer, pump, or motor that can generate a strong electromagnetic field. Several methods to reduce RFI are available. Use one or more of the following suggestions, as appropriate to your installation.

Procedure

- Eliminate the RFI source.
- Move the transmitter.
- Use shielded cable for the frequency output or discrete output.
 - Terminate the shielding at the output device. If this is impossible, terminate the shielding at the cable gland or conduit fitting.
 - Do not terminate the shielding inside the wiring compartment.
 - 360-degree termination of shielding is unnecessary.

20.15 Check Frequency Output Maximum Pulse Width

If Frequency Output Maximum Pulse Width is set incorrectly, the frequency output may report an incorrect value.

Verify the configuration of Frequency Output Maximum Pulse Width.

For most applications, the default value for Frequency Output Maximum Pulse Width is appropriate. This corresponds to a 50% duty cycle.

20.16 Check Frequency Output Scaling Method

If Frequency Output Scaling Method is set incorrectly, the frequency output may report an incorrect value.

1. Verify the configuration of Frequency Output Scaling Method.
2. If you changed the setting of Frequency Output Scaling Method, check the settings of all other frequency output parameters.

20.17 Check Frequency Output Fault Action

The Frequency Output Fault Action controls the behavior of the frequency output if the transmitter encounters an internal fault condition. If the frequency output is reporting a constant value, the transmitter may be in a fault condition.

1. Check the status alarms for active fault conditions.
2. If there are active fault conditions, the transmitter is performing correctly. If you want to change its behavior, consider the following options:
 - Change the setting of Frequency Output Fault Action.
 - For the relevant status alarms, change the setting of Alarm Severity to Ignore.
3. If there are no active fault conditions, continue troubleshooting.

20.18 Check Flow Direction

If Flow Direction is set inappropriately for your process, the transmitter may report unexpected flow values or totals.

The Flow Direction parameter interacts with actual flow direction to affect flow values, flow totals and inventories, and output behavior. For the simplest operation, actual process flow should match the flow arrow that is on the side of the sensor case.

Procedure

1. Verify the actual direction of process flow through the sensor.
2. Verify the configuration of Flow Direction.

20.19 Check the cutoffs

If the transmitter cutoffs are configured incorrectly, the transmitter may report zero flow when flow is present, or very small amounts of flow under no-flow conditions.

There are separate cutoff parameters for mass flow rate, volume flow rate, gas standard volume flow rate (if applicable), and density. There is an independent cutoff for each mA output on your transmitter. The interaction between cutoffs sometimes produces unexpected results.

Procedure

Verify the configuration of the cutoffs.

Tip

For typical applications, Micro Motion recommends setting Mass Flow Cutoff to the zero stability value for your sensor, multiplied by 10. Zero stability values can be found in the Product Data Sheet for your sensor.

20.20 Check for slug flow (two-phase flow)

Slug flow (two-phase flow, entrained gas) can cause spikes in the drive gain. This may cause the transmitter to report zero flow, or to post several different alarms.

1. Check for slug flow alarms.

If the transmitter is not generating slug flow alarms, slug flow is not the source of your problem.

2. Check the process for cavitation, flashing, or leaks.
3. Monitor the density of your process fluid output under normal process conditions.
4. Check the settings of Slug Low Limit, Slug High Limit, and Slug Duration.

Tip

You can reduce the occurrence of slug flow alarms by setting Slug Low Limit to a lower value, Slug High Limit to a higher value, or Slug Duration to a higher value.

20.21 Check the drive gain

Excessive or erratic drive gain may indicate any of a variety of process conditions, sensor problems, or configuration problems.

To know whether your drive gain is excessive or erratic, you must collect drive gain data during the problem condition and compare it to drive gain data from a period of normal operation.

Excessive (saturated) drive gain

Table 20-7: Possible causes and recommended actions for excessive (saturated) drive gain

Possible cause	Recommended actions
Slug flow	Check for slug flow. See Section 20.20 .
Partially filled flow tube	Correct process conditions so that the flow tubes are full.
Plugged flow tube	Check the pickoff voltages (see Section 20.22). If either of them are close to zero (but neither is zero), plugged tubes may be the source of your problem. Purge the tubes. In extreme cases, you may need to replace the sensor.
Cavitation, flashing, or air entrainment; settling of two- or three-phase fluids	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase the inlet or back pressure at the sensor. • If a pump is located upstream from the sensor, increase the distance between the pump and sensor. • The sensor may need to be reorientated. Consult the installation manual for your sensor for recommended orientations.
Drive board or module failure	Contact Micro Motion.
Bent flow tube	Check the pickoff voltages (see Section 20.22). If either of them are close to zero (but neither is zero), the flow tubes may be bent. The sensor will need to be replaced.
Cracked flow tube	Replace the sensor.
Sensor imbalance	Contact Micro Motion.
Mechanical binding at sensor	Ensure sensor is free to vibrate.

Table 20-7: Possible causes and recommended actions for excessive (saturated) drive gain (continued)

Possible cause	Recommended actions
Open drive or left pickoff sensor coil	Contact Micro Motion.
Flow rate out of range	Ensure that flow rate is within sensor limits.
Incorrect sensor characterization	Verify the characterization parameters.

Erratic drive gain

Table 20-8: Possible causes and recommended actions for erratic drive gain

Possible cause	Recommended actions
Wrong K1 characterization constant for sensor	Verify the K1 characterization parameter.
Polarity of pick-off reversed or polarity of drive reversed	Contact Micro Motion.
Slug flow	Check for slug flow. See Section 20.20 .
Foreign material caught in flow tubes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Purge the flow tubes. Replace the sensor.

20.21.1 Collect drive gain data

ProLink II	ProLink > Diagnostic Information
ProLink III	Device Tools > Diagnostics > Core Processor Diagnostics
PROFIBUS EDD	Service Tools > Maintenance > Diagnostic Variables
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Block: Diagnostics, Index 32

Overview

Drive gain data can be used to diagnose a variety of process and equipment conditions. Collect drive gain data from a period of normal operation, and use this data as a baseline for troubleshooting.

Procedure

1. Navigate to the drive gain data.
2. Observe and record drive gain data over an appropriate period of time, under a variety of process conditions.

20.22 Check the pickoff voltage

If the pickoff voltage readings are unusually low, you may have any of a variety of process or equipment problems.

To know whether your pickoff voltage is unusually low, you must collect pickoff voltage data during the problem condition and compare it to pickoff voltage data from a period of normal operation.

Table 20-9: Possible causes and recommended actions for low pickoff voltage

Possible cause	Recommended actions
Air entrainment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase the inlet or back pressure at the sensor. • If a pump is located upstream from the sensor, increase the distance between the pump and sensor. • The sensor may need to be reoriented. Consult the installation manual for your sensor for recommended orientations.
Faulty wiring runs between the sensor and transmitter	Verify wiring between sensor and transmitter.
Process flow rate beyond the limits of the sensor	Verify that the process flow rate is not out of range of the sensor.
Slug flow	Check for slug flow. See Section 20.20 .
No tube vibration in sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check for plugging. • Ensure sensor is free to vibrate (no mechanical binding). • Verify wiring.
Moisture in the sensor electronics	Eliminate the moisture in the sensor electronics.
The sensor is damaged, or sensor magnets may have become demagnetized	Replace the sensor.

20.22.1 Collect pickoff voltage data

ProLink II	ProLink > Diagnostic Information
ProLink III	Device Tools > Diagnostics > Core Processor Diagnostics
PROFIBUS EDD	Service Tools > Maintenance > Diagnostic Variables
PROFIBUS bus parameters	Left pickoff voltage: Block: Diagnostics, Index 35 Right pickoff voltage: Block: Diagnostics, Index 36

Overview

Pickoff voltage data can be used to diagnose a variety of process and equipment conditions. Collect pickoff voltage data from a period of normal operation, and use this data as a baseline for troubleshooting.

Procedure

1. Navigate to the pickoff voltage data.
2. Observe and record data for both the left pickoff and the right pickoff, over an appropriate period of time, under a variety of process conditions.

20.23 Check for electrical shorts

Shorts between sensor terminals or between the sensor terminals and the sensor case can cause the sensor to stop working.

Table 20-10: Possible causes and recommended actions for electrical shorts

Possible cause	Recommended action
Moisture inside the junction box	Ensure that the junction box is dry and no corrosion is present.
Liquid or moisture inside the sensor case	Contact Micro Motion.
Internally shorted feedthrough	Contact Micro Motion.
Faulty cable	Replace the cable.
Improper wire termination	Verify wire terminations inside sensor junction box. The Micro Motion document titled <i>9-Wire Flowmeter Cable Preparation and Installation Guide</i> may offer some assistance.

Appendix A

Default values and ranges

A.1 Default values and ranges

The default values and ranges represent the typical factory transmitter configuration. Depending on how the transmitter was ordered, certain values may have been configured at the factory and are not represented in the default values and ranges. These values also apply to external-valve-control fills. For default values for integrated-valve-control fills, see [Section 5.2.1](#).

Table A-1: Transmitter default values and ranges

Type	Parameter	Default	Range	Comments
Flow	Flow direction	Forward		
	Flow damping	0.04 sec	0.0 – 40.96 sec	User-entered value is corrected to nearest lower value in list of preset values. For filling applications, Micro Motion recommends the default value.
	Mass flow units	g/s		
	Mass flow cutoff	0.0 g/s		Recommended setting is 5% of the sensor's rated maximum flowrate.
	Volume flow units	L/s		
	Volume flow cutoff	0/0 L/s	0.0 – x L/s	x is obtained by multiplying the flow calibration factor by 0.2, using units of L/s.
Meter factors	Mass factor	1		
	Density factor	1		
	Volume factor	1		
Density	Density damping	1.28 sec	0.0 – 40.96 sec	User-entered value is corrected to nearest value in list of preset values.
	Density units	g/cm ³		
	Density cutoff	0.2 g/cm ³	0.0 – 0.5 g/cm ³	
	D1	0		
	D2	1		
	K1	1000		

Table A-1: Transmitter default values and ranges (continued)

Type	Parameter	Default	Range	Comments
	K2	50,000.00		
	FD	0		
	Temp Coefficient	4.44		
Slug flow	Slug flow low limit	0.0 g/cm ³	0.0 – 10.0 g/cm ³	
	Slug flow high limit	5.0 g/cm ³	0.0 – 10.0 g/cm ³	
	Slug duration	0.0 sec	0.0 – 60.0 sec	
Temperature	Temperature damping	4.8 sec	0.0 – 38.4 sec	User-entered value is corrected to nearest lower value in list of preset values.
	Temperature units	Deg C		
	Temperature calibration factor	1.00000T0.0000		
Pressure	Pressure units	PSI		
	Flow factor	0		
	Density factor	0		
	Cal pressure	0		
Special units ⁽¹⁾	Base mass unit	g		
	Base mass time	sec		
	Mass flow conversion factor	1		
	Base volume unit	L		
	Base volume time	sec		
	Volume flow conversion factor	1		
mA output	Secondary variable	Mass flow		
	LRV	-200.00000 g/s		
	URV	200.00000 g/s		
	AO cutoff	0.00000 g/s		
	AO added damping	0.00000 sec		
	LSL	-200 g/s		Read-only.
	USL	200 g/s		LSL and USL are calculated based on the sensor size and characterization parameters.
	MinSpan	0.3 g/s		Read-only
	Fault action	Downscale		
	AO fault level – downscale	2.0 mA	0.0 – 3.6 mA	

(1) Not supported by PROFIBUS-DP.

Table A-1: Transmitter default values and ranges (continued)

Type	Parameter	Default	Range	Comments
	AO fault level – upscale	22 mA	21.0 – 24.0 mA	
	Last measured value timeout	0.00 sec		
LRV	Mass flow rate	-200.000 g/s		
	Volume flow rate	-0.200 L/s		
	Density	0.000 g/cm ³		
	Temperature	-240.000 °C		
	Drive gain	0.000%		
	Gas standard volume flow rate	-423.78 SCFM		
	External temperature	-240.000 °C		
	External pressure	0.000 psi		
URV	Mass flow rate	200.000 g/s		
	Volume flow rate	0.200 L/s		
	Density	10.000 g/cm ³		
	Temperature	450.000 °C		
	Drive gain	100.000%		
	Gas standard volume flow rate	423.78 SCFM		
	External temperature	450.000 °C		
	External pressure	100.000 psi		
Frequency output	Tertiary variable	Mass flow		
	Frequency factor	1,000.00 Hz	.00091 – 10,000.00 Hz	
	Rate factor	16,666.66992 g/s		
	Frequency pulse width	0 (50% duty cycle)	0.01 – 655.35 millisecc	
	Scaling method	Freq=Flow		
	Frequency fault action	Downscale		
	Frequency fault level – upscale	15,000 Hz	10.0 – 15,000 Hz	
	Frequency output polarity	Active high		
	Last measured value timeout	0.0 seconds	0.0 – 60.0 sec	
Discrete output	Assignment	Fault		
	Fault Indicator	None		
	Power	Internal		
	Polarity	Active High		
Discrete input	Assignment	None		

Table A-1: Transmitter default values and ranges (continued)

Type	Parameter	Default	Range	Comments
	Polarity	Active Low		

Appendix B

Using ProLink II with the transmitter

Topics covered in this appendix:

- [Basic information about ProLink II](#)
- [Menu maps for ProLink II](#)

B.1 Basic information about ProLink II

ProLink II is a software tool available from Micro Motion. It runs on a Windows platform and provides complete access to transmitter functions and data.

ProLink II requirements

The transmitter requires ProLink II v2.91 or later.

To install ProLink II, you must have:

- The ProLink II installation media
- The ProLink II installation kit for your connection type

To obtain ProLink II and the appropriate installation kit, contact Micro Motion.

ProLink II documentation

Most of the instructions in this manual assume that you are already familiar with ProLink II or that you have a general familiarity with Windows programs. If you need more information than this manual provides, see the ProLink II manual (*ProLink® II Software for Micro Motion® Transmitters: Installation and Use Manual*).

In most ProLink II installations, the manual is installed with the ProLink II program. Additionally, the ProLink II manual is available on the Micro Motion documentation CD or the Micro Motion web site (www.micromotion.com).

ProLink II features and functions

ProLink II offers complete transmitter configuration and operation functions. ProLink II also offers a number of additional features and functions, including:

- The ability to save the transmitter configuration set to a file on the PC, and reload it or propagate it to other transmitters
- The ability to log specific types of data to a file on the PC
- A commissioning wizard
- A proving wizard
- A gas wizard

These features are documented in the ProLink II manual. They are not documented in the current manual.

ProLink II messages

As you use ProLink II with a Micro Motion transmitter, you will see a number of messages and notes. This manual does not document all of these messages and notes.

Important

The user is responsible for responding to messages and notes and complying with all safety messages.

B.2 Menu maps for ProLink II

Figure B-1: Main menu

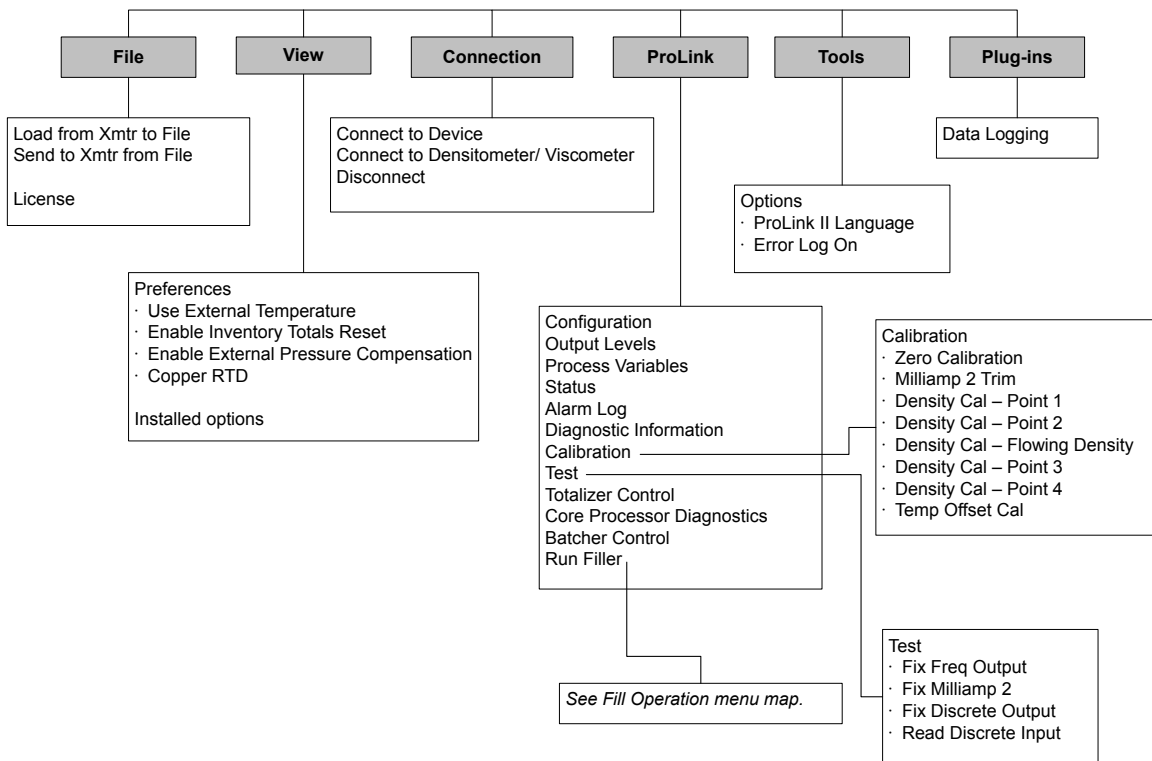


Figure B-2: Fill configuration menu

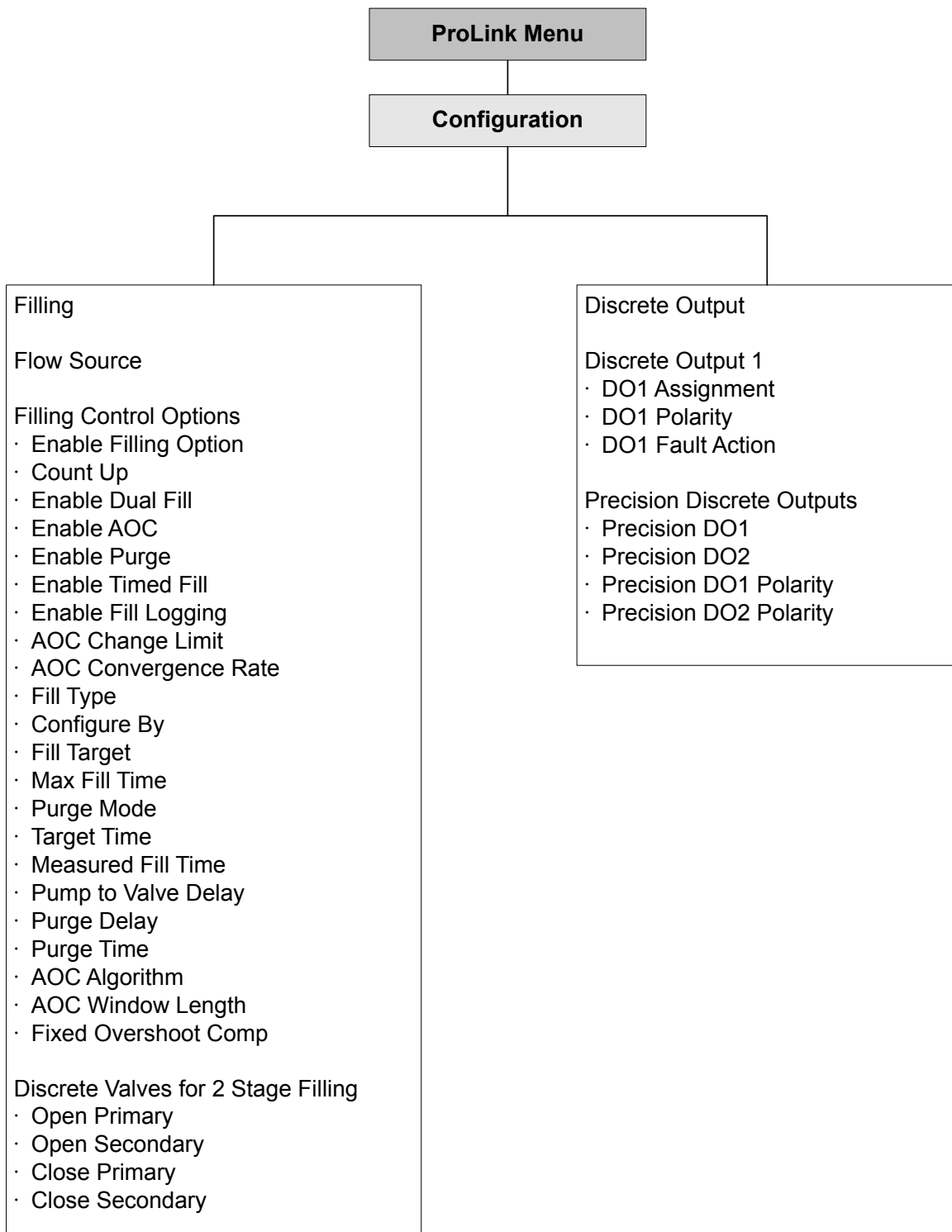


Figure B-3: Fill operation menu

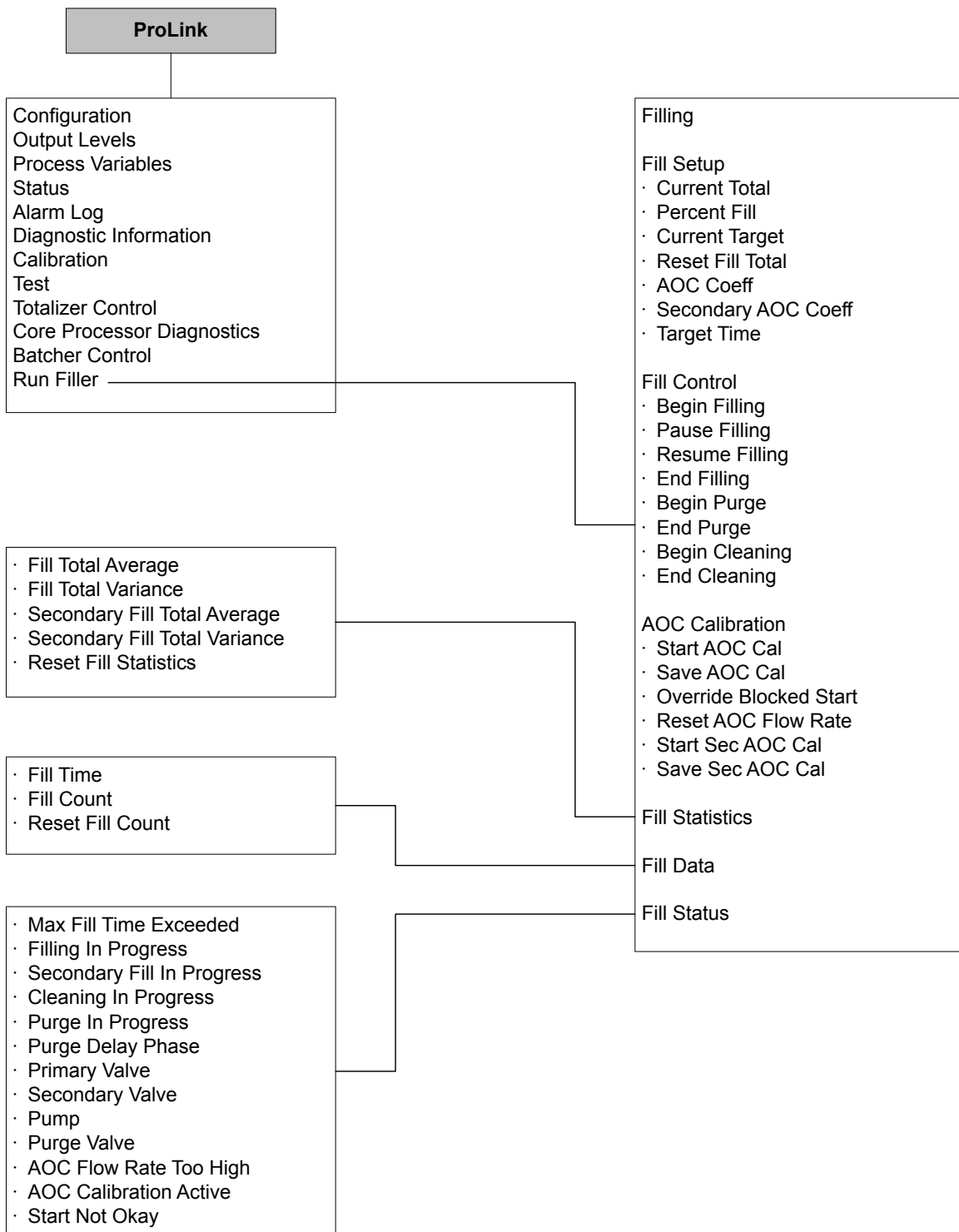


Figure B-4: Configuration menu

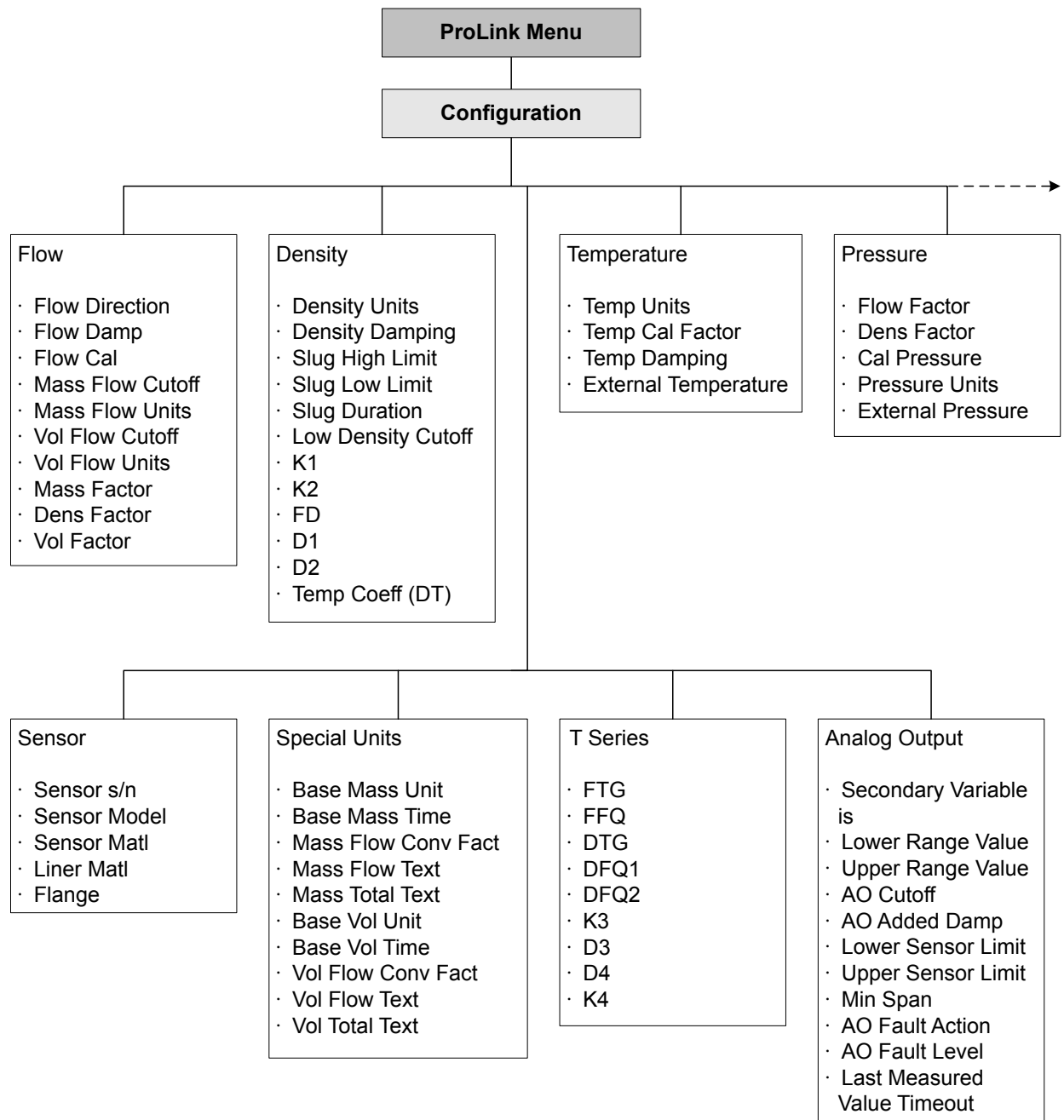
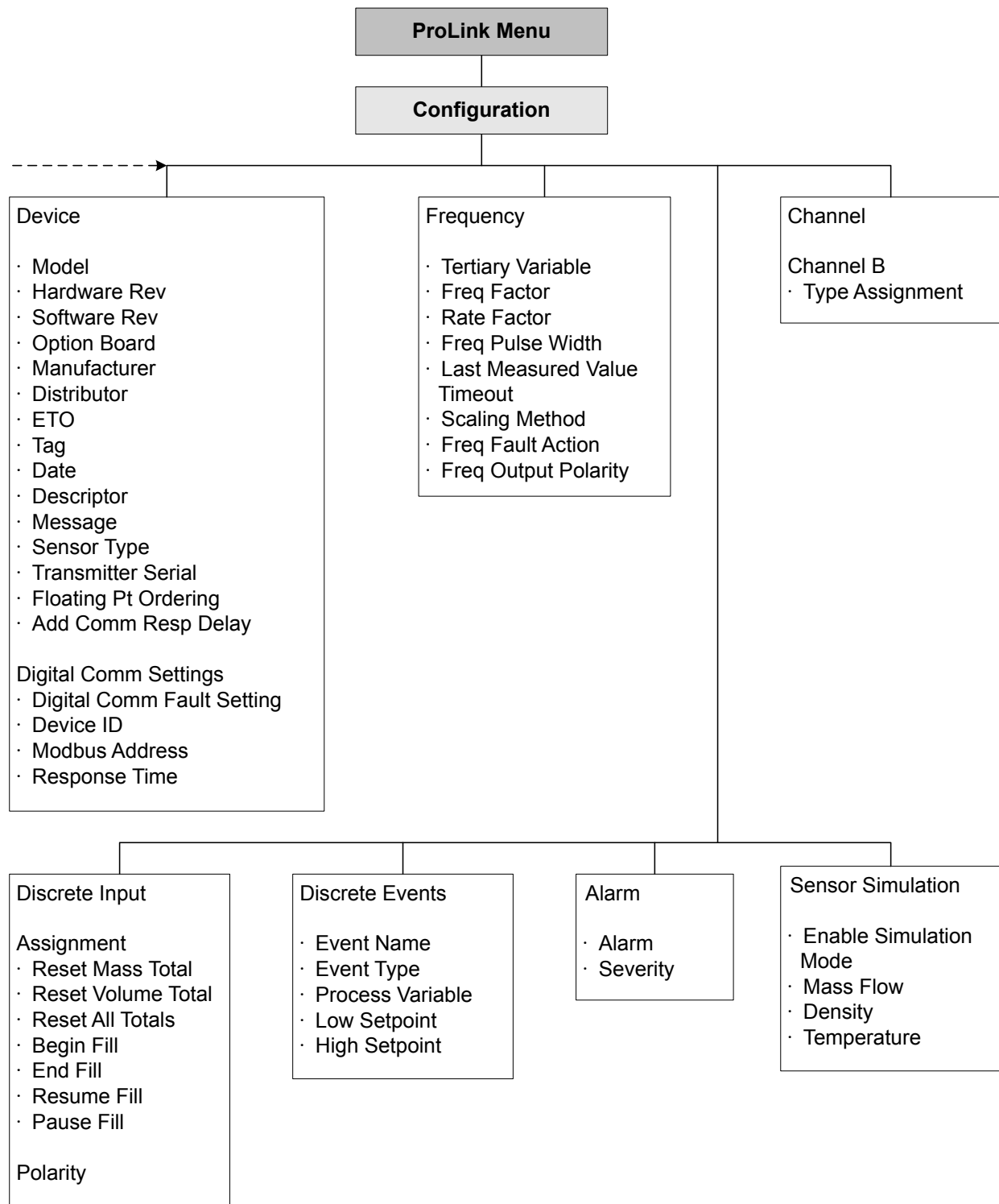


Figure B-5: Configuration menu (continued)



Appendix C

Setting up and using the PROFIBUS interfaces

Topics covered in this appendix:

- *PROFIBUS-DP functionality supported by transmitter*
- *Options for PROFIBUS communications*
- *Menu maps for the PROFIBUS EDD*
- *Set up the GSD*
- *Use PROFIBUS bus parameters*

C.1 PROFIBUS-DP functionality supported by transmitter

The transmitter functions as a standard PROFIBUS-DP node, and can be integrated with all standard PROFIBUS-DP networks.

The transmitter supports the following PROFIBUS-DP functionality:

- Network speeds: The transmitter automatically detects the network speed and responds to all standard baud rates between 9.6 kbits/sec and 12.0 Mbits/sec
- I/O slave messaging:
 - Cyclic
 - Acyclic
- Configuration methods:
 - Node address via hardware switches
 - Device description (EDD) conforming to the following: *Specification for PROFIBUS Device Description and Device Integration: Volume 2: EDDL V1.2*, December 2005
 - DP-V1 read and write services with PROFIBUS bus parameters
- Operation methods:
 - GSD conforming to the following: *Specification for PROFIBUS Device Description and Device Integration: Volume 1: GSD V5.1*, July 2008
 - DP-V0 cyclic services
 - Device description listed above
 - DP-V1 read and write services (MS1 and MS2) with PROFIBUS bus parameters
- Identification and maintenance (I&M) functions as specified in *Profile Guidelines Part 1: Identification & Maintenance Functions Version 1.2*, October 2009:
 - I&M 0
 - I&M 1

C.2 Options for PROFIBUS communications

The transmitter supports both DP-V0 and DP-V1 services. The parameters supported through DP-V0 services are a subset of the parameters supported through DP-V1 services. Typically, DP-V1 services are used for transmitter calibration and troubleshooting.

Table C-1: PROFIBUS communications methods

Communications type	Interface option	Functions
Cyclic	GSD (Generic Station Description)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retrieving process data and alarms Stopping, starting, and resetting totalizers Sending external pressure or temperature data to the transmitter
Acyclic	EDD (Enhanced Device Description)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Viewing process data and alarms Stopping, starting, and resetting totalizers Configuring the transmitter Viewing event status Performing zero, density, and temperature calibration
	Bus parameters	Complete configuration, operation, and maintenance interface

C.3 Menu maps for the PROFIBUS EDD

Figure C-1: Main menu

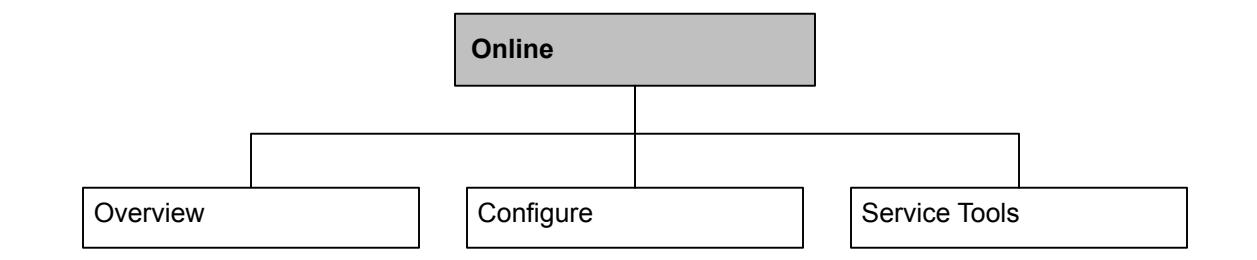


Figure C-2: Overview menu

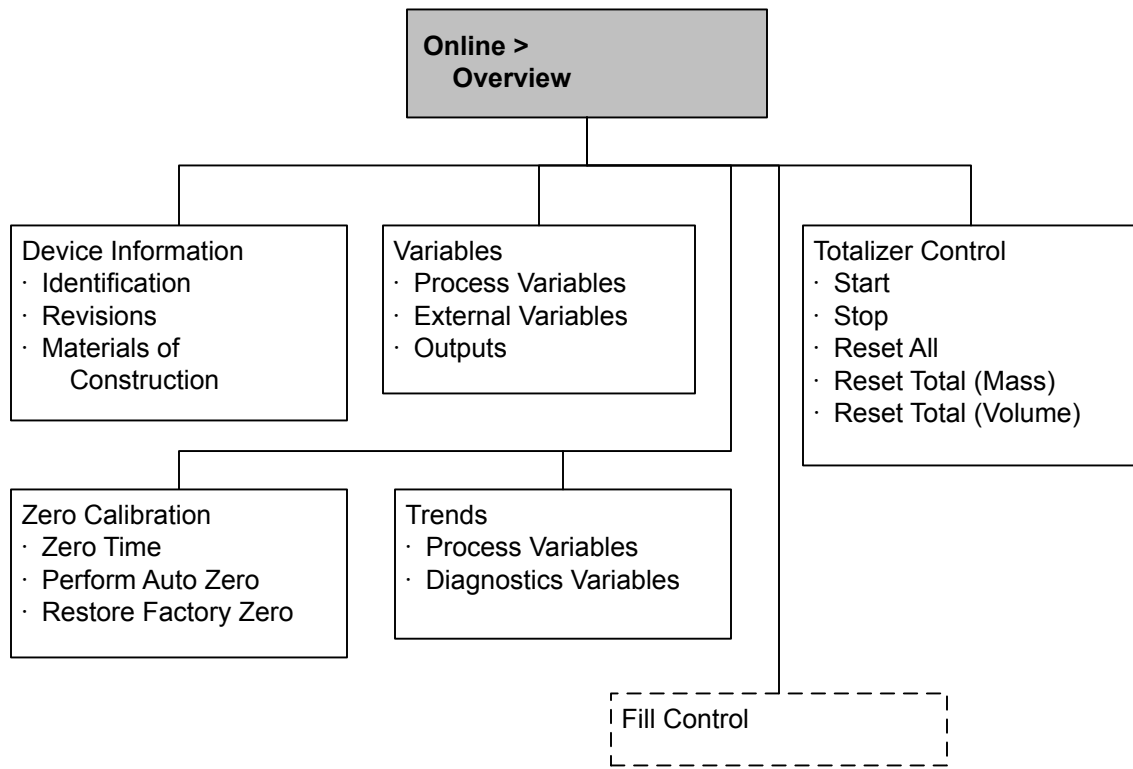


Figure C-3: Fill Control menu

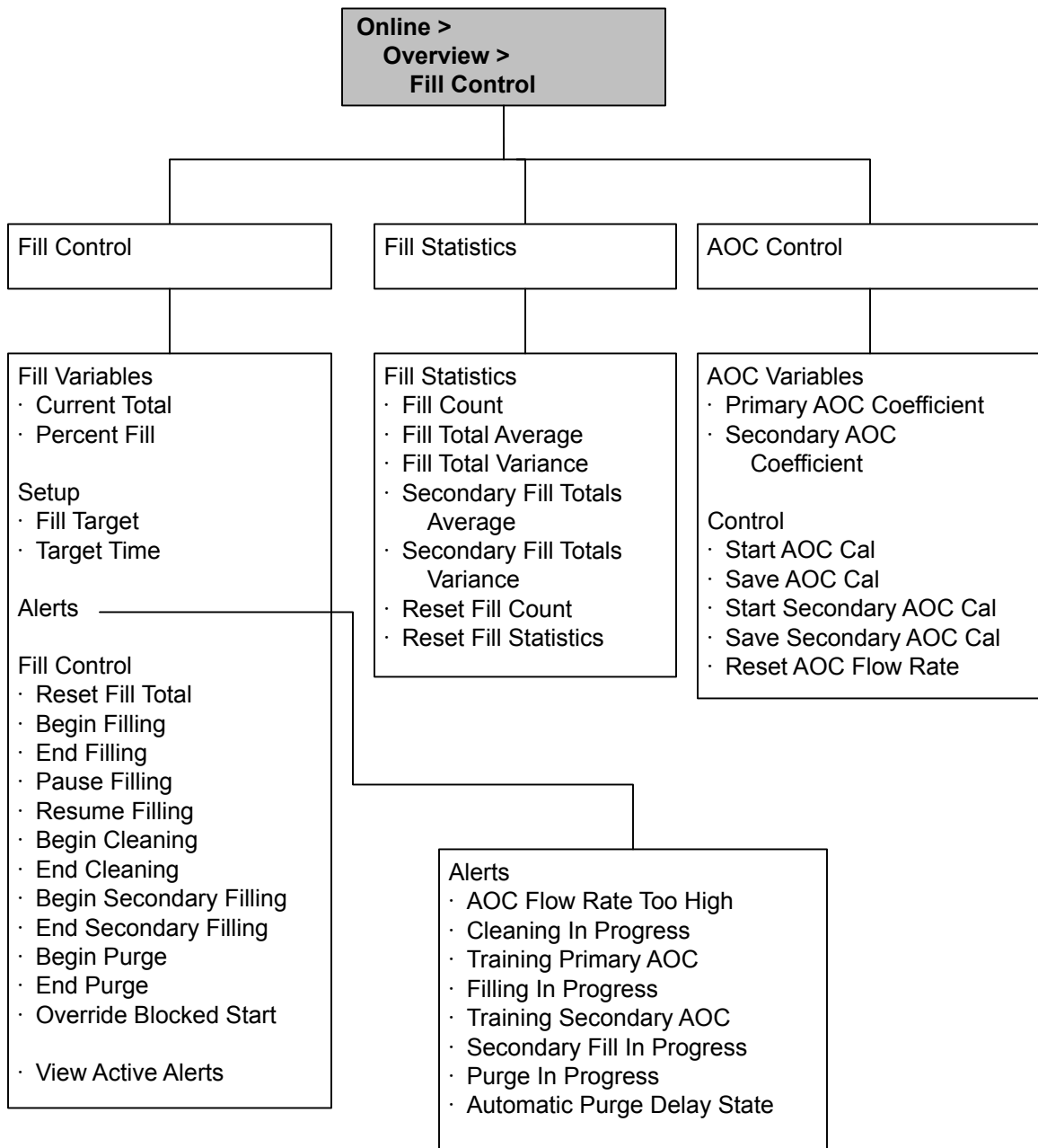


Figure C-4: Configure menu

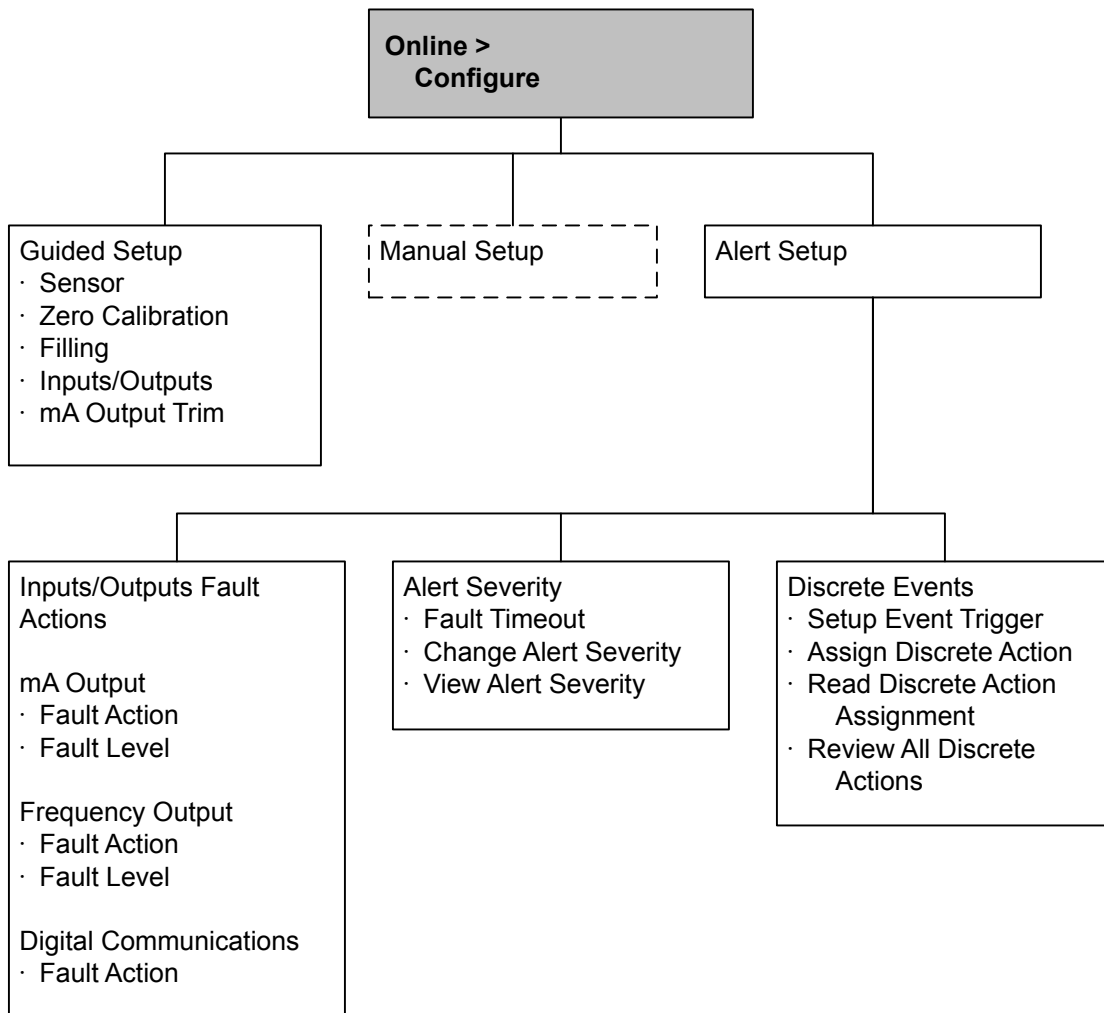


Figure C-5: Manual Setup menu

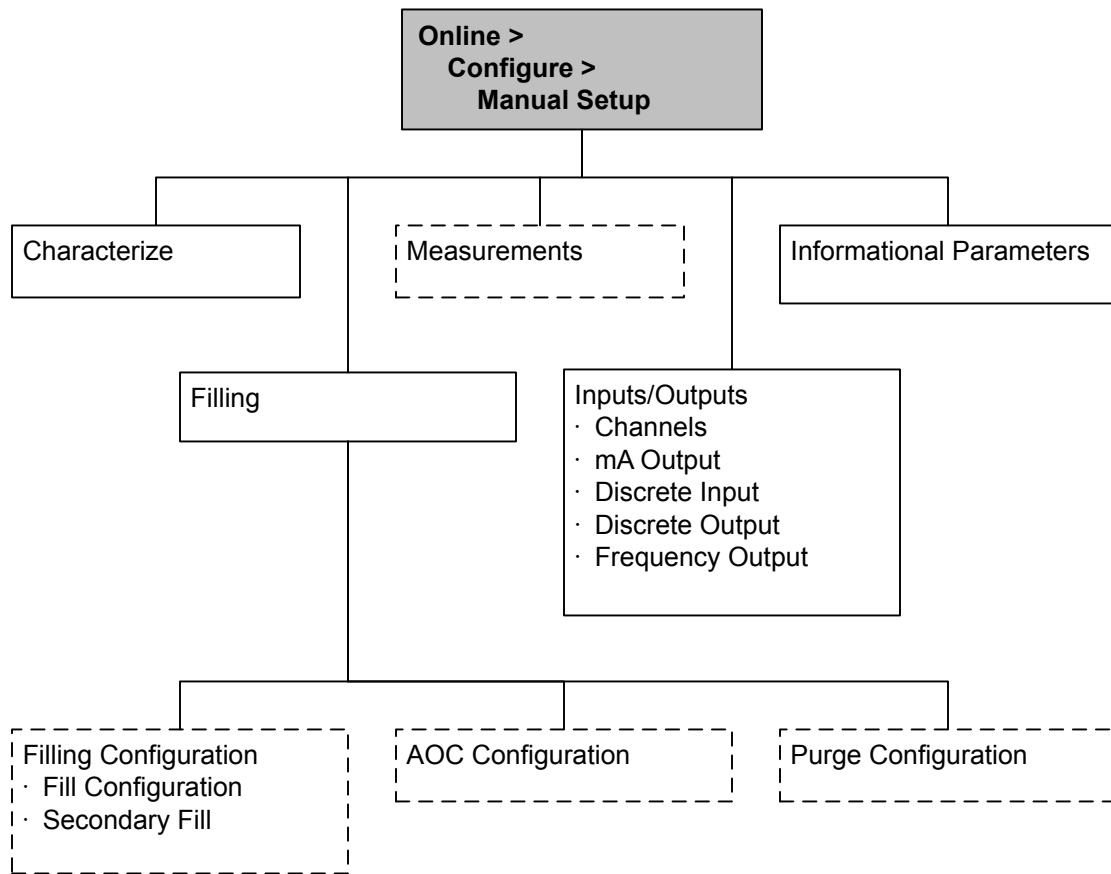


Figure C-6: Measurements menu

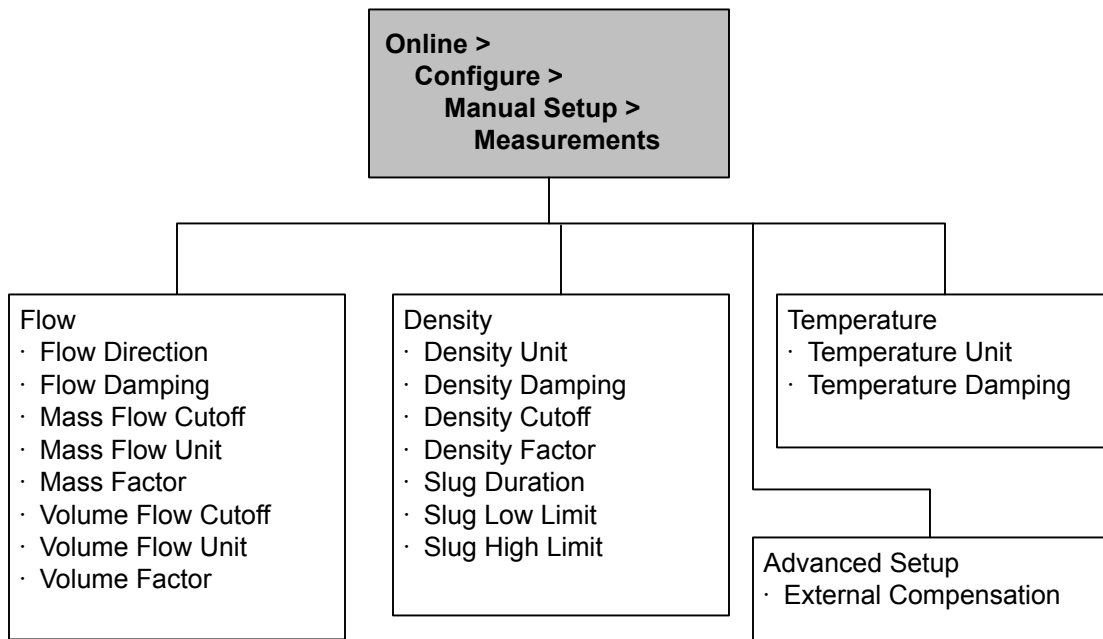


Figure C-7: Filling menu

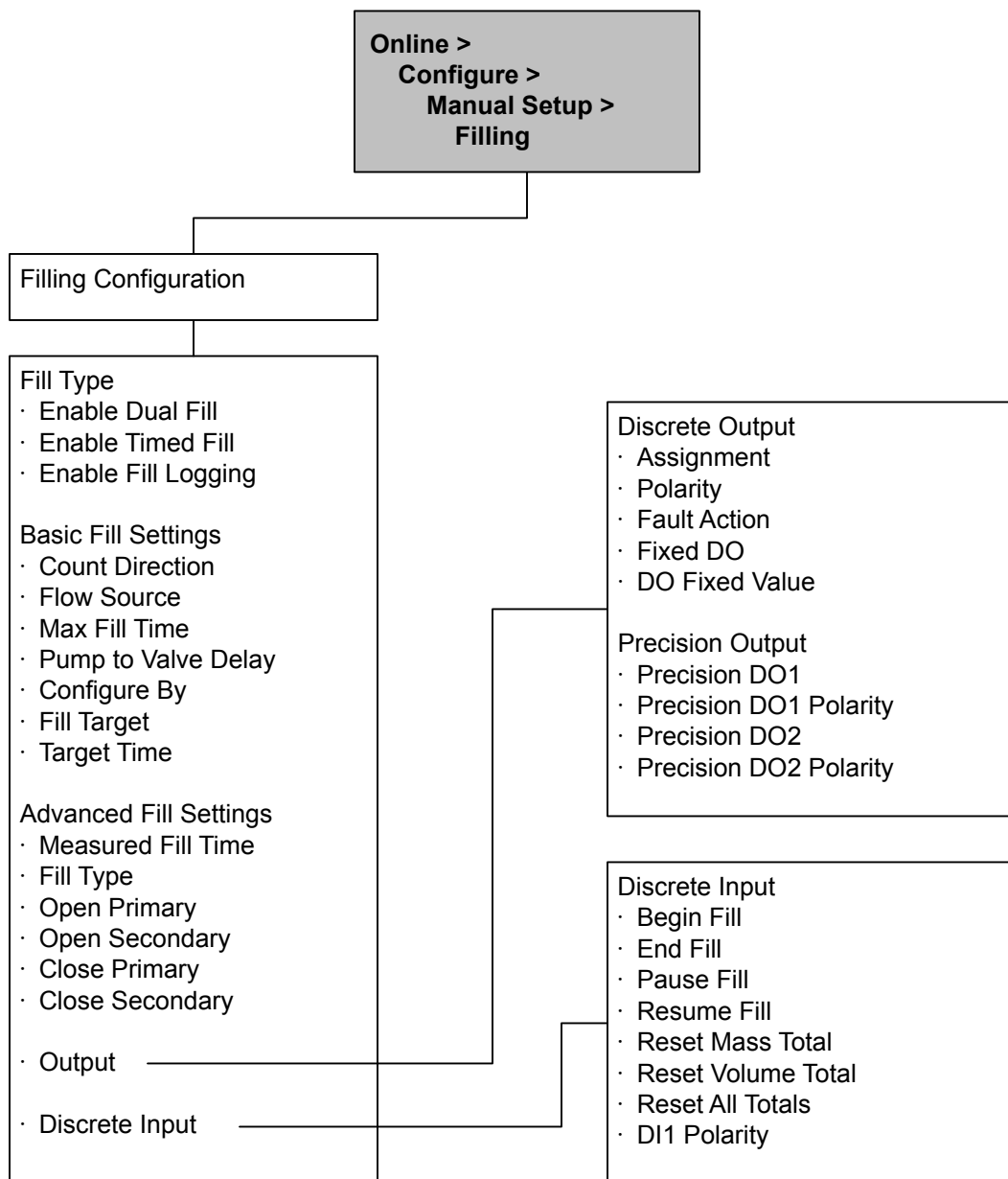


Figure C-8: AOC and Purge Configuration menus

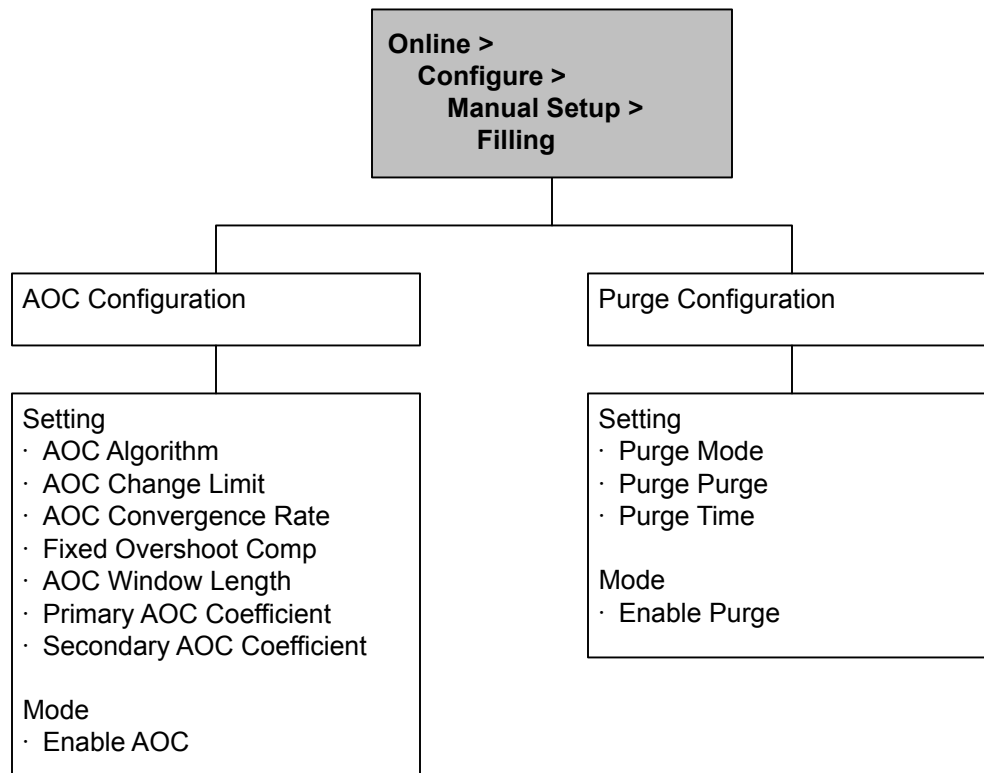


Figure C-9: Service Tools menu

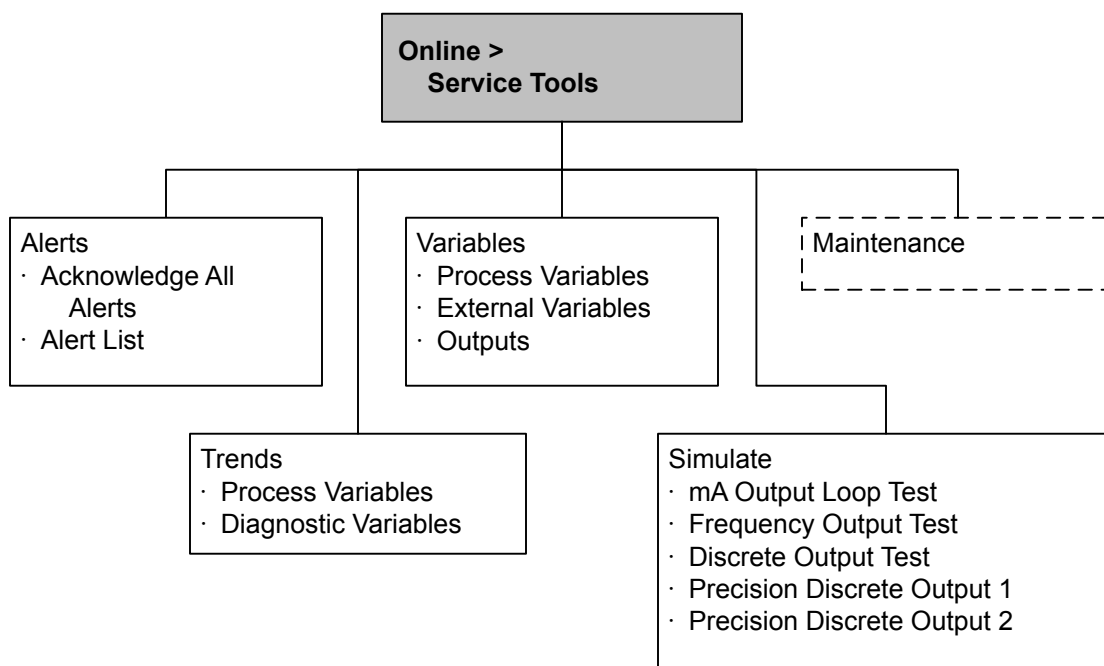
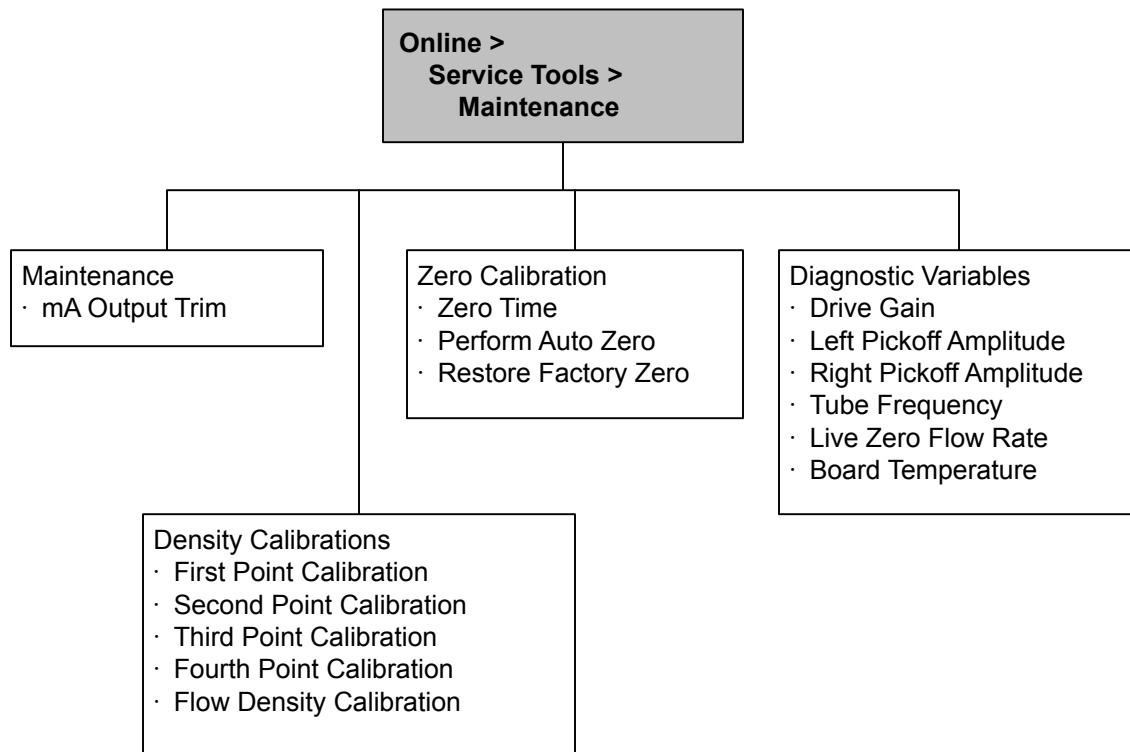


Figure C-10: Maintenance menu



C.4 Set up the GSD

The GSD supports cyclic communications (automatic, periodic data exchange) between the transmitter and a PROFIBUS host, using predefined input and output modules. You can select a maximum of twenty modules.

1. Download the following file from the Emerson web site: MMI_0C7E.GSD
 - a. Use your browser to go to <http://micromotion.com>.
 - b. In the Quick Links list, click Software Downloads , then navigate to the Device Drivers page.
 - c. Drill down to the device install kit for your transmitter, select the GSD, and download it to your PC.
2. Import the GSD into your PROFIBUS host.
3. Configure the host with the transmitter's node address and any other required data.

Tip

The transmitter's node address was set during transmitter installation. See *Micro Motion Filling Mass Transmitters: Installation Manual* for more information.

4. Using the method appropriate to your host, select the input and output modules you want to use, up to a maximum of twenty.

5. Using the method appropriate to your host, initiate cyclic communications.

C.4.1 Input modules in the GSD

Input modules are used to send process or diagnostic data to the host. Each input module is associated with a process or diagnostic variable on the transmitter. When the host performs a cyclic read, it acquires the current value of the variable.

Table C-2: Input modules in the GSD

Module name	Size (bytes)	Comments
Device Status	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good data • Bad data
Mass Flow	4	
Mass Total	4	
Temperature	4	
Density	4	
Volume Flow	4	
Volume Total	4	
Drive Gain	4	
SNS STATUS WORD1	2	See following table.
SNS STATUS WORD2	2	See following table.
SNS STATUS WORD3	2	See following table.
SNS STATUS WORD4	2	See following table.
SNS STATUS WORD5	2	See following table.
SNS STATUS WORD6	2	See following table.
SNS STATUS WORD7	2	See following table.
Fill Total	4	
Fill Time	4	
Fill Count	2	
Percent Fill Completed	4	
Fill Status Word	2	
Fill Diagnostics Word	2	

Table C-3: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD1

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0001	0	Not used
0x0002	1	Not used
0x0004	2	Not used
0x0008	3	No Sensor Response

Table C-3: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD1 (continued)

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0010	4	Not used
0x0020	5	Not used
0x0040	6	Other Failure
0x0080	7	Not used
0x0100	8	Not used
0x0200	9	Not used
0x0400	10	Sensor Simulation Active
0x0800	11	Not used
0x1000	12	Not used
0x2000	13	Not used
0x4000	14	Not used
0x8000	15	Fault

Table C-4: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD2

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0001	0	Not used
0x0002	1	Not used
0x0004	2	Not used
0x0008	3	Not used
0x0010	4	Density Overrange
0x0020	5	Drive Overrange
0x0040	6	PIC/Daughterboard Communications Failure
0x0080	7	Not used
0x0100	8	EEPROM Error (Core Processor)
0x0200	9	RAM Error (Core Processor)
0x0400	10	Not used
0x0800	11	Temperature Overrange
0x1000	12	Mass Flow Rate Overrange
0x2000	13	Not used
0x4000	14	Characterization Required
0x8000	15	Not used

Table C-5: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD3

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0001	0	Not used
0x0002	1	Power Reset Occurred
0x0004	2	Transmitter Initializing/Warming Up
0x0008	3	Not used
0x0010	4	Not used
0x0020	5	Not used
0x0040	6	Not used
0x0080	7	Not used
0x0100	8	Calibration Failure
0x0200	9	Zero Calibration Failed: Low
0x0400	10	Zero Calibration Failed: High
0x0800	11	Zero Calibration Failed: Unstable
0x1000	12	Transmitter Failure
0x2000	13	Not used
0x4000	14	Calibration in Progress
0x8000	15	Slug Flow

Table C-6: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD4

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0001	0	Not used
0x0002	1	Not used
0x0004	2	Sensor RTD Failure
0x0008	3	T-Series RTD Failure
0x0010	4	Reverse Flow
0x0020	5	Factory Configuration Data Is Invalid
0x0040	6	Not used
0x0080	7	Last Measured Value Override Active
0x0100	8	Not used
0x0200	9	No Flow Cal Value
0x0400	10	Not used
0x0800	11	Not used
0x1000	12	No K1 Value
0x2000	13	Not used
0x4000	14	Not used

Table C-6: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD4 (continued)

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x8000	15	Not used

Table C-7: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORDS5

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0001	0	Not used
0x0002	1	Not used
0x0004	2	Not used
0x0008	3	Not used
0x0010	4	Discrete Output Status
0x0020	5	Not used
0x0040	6	Density D3 Calibration in Progress
0x0080	7	Density D4 Calibration in Progress
0x0100	8	Not used
0x0200	9	Not used
0x0400	10	Temperature Slope Calibration in Progress
0x0800	11	Temperature Offset Calibration in Progress
0x1000	12	Density FD Calibration in Progress
0x2000	13	Density D2 Calibration in Progress
0x4000	14	Density D1 Calibration in Progress
0x8000	15	Zero Calibration in Progress

Table C-8: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD6

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0001	0	Not used
0x0002	1	Not used
0x0004	2	Not used
0x0008	3	Not used
0x0010	4	Not used
0x0020	5	Not used
0x0040	6	Not used
0x0080	7	Not used
0x0100	8	Enhanced Event 1 Status (index = 0)
0x0200	9	Enhanced Event 2 Status (index = 1)
0x0400	10	Enhanced Event 3 Status (index = 2)

Table C-8: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD6 (continued)

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0800	11	Enhanced Event 4 Status (index = 3)
0x1000	12	Enhanced Event 5 Status (index = 4)
0x2000	13	Not used
0x4000	14	Not used
0x8000	15	Incorrect Board Type

Table C-9: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD7

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0001	0	K1/FCF Combination Unrecognized
0x0002	1	Transmitter Initializing/Warming Up
0x0004	2	Low Power
0x0008	3	Right/Left Pickoff Signal
0x0010	4	Not used
0x0020	5	Not used
0x0040	6	Not used
0x0080	7	Not used
0x0100	8	Not used
0x0200	9	Not used
0x0400	10	Not used
0x0800	11	Not used
0x1000	12	Not used
0x2000	13	Not used
0x4000	14	Not used
0x8000	15	Not used

C.4.2 Output modules in the GSD

Output modules are used to send external data to the transmitter or to initiate transmitter actions. When the host performs a cyclic write, it writes the current value of the output module to transmitter memory.

Table C-10: Output modules in the GSD

Module name	Size (bytes)	Comments
Start/Stop Totals	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Stop • 1 = Start

Table C-10: Output modules in the GSD (continued)

Module name	Size (bytes)	Comments
Reset Process Totals	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
Reset Inv Totals	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
Start Fill	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
Pause Fill	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
Resume Fill	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
End Fill	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
Reset Fill Total	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
Start Secondary Fill	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
End Secondary Fill	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
Start Purge	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
End Purge	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
Start Cleaning	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
End Cleaning	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
Reset AOC Flow Rate	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action

C.4.3 Contents of Diagnostic Bytes 11 through 24

During cyclic communications, the transmitter sets a flag to indicate that one or more alarms has occurred. The host reads the diagnostic bytes to determine the specific alarms. If a bit is set, one or more of the corresponding alarms is active.

Note

Diagnostic Bytes 11 through 24 contain device-specific data. The contents of Diagnostic Bytes 1 through 10 are defined in the PROFIBUS specification. For more information on Diagnostic Bytes 1 through 10, see the PROFIBUS specification.

Table C-11: Diagnostic Byte 11

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
24	A014: Transmitter Failure
25	Reserved
26	Reserved
27	Reserved
28	A001: EEPROM Error (Core Processor) A002: RAM Error (Core Processor)
29	A003: No Sensor Response A004: Temperature Overrange A005: Mass Flow Rate Overrange A008: Density Overrange A016: Sensor RTD Failure A017: T-Series RTD Failure
30	A009: Transmitter Initializing/Warming Up
31	Reserved

Table C-12: Diagnostic Byte 12

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
32	A010: Calibration Failure A011: Zero Calibration Failed: Low A012: Zero Calibration Failed: High A013: Zero Calibration Failed: Unstable
33	Reserved
34	Reserved
35	A107: Power Reset Occurred
36	A107: Power Reset Occurred
37	Reserved
38	A006: Characterization Required A020: No Flow Cal Value A021: Incorrect Sensor Type (K1)
39	Reserved

Table C-13: Diagnostic Byte 13

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
40	Reserved
41	Reserved
42	Reserved

Table C-13: Diagnostic Byte 13 (continued)

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
43	Reserved
44	Reserved
45	Reserved
46	Reserved
47	Reserved

Table C-14: Diagnostic Byte 14

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
48	Reserved
49	Reserved
50	Reserved
51	Reserved
52	Reserved
53	Reserved
54	Reserved
55	Reserved

Table C-15: Diagnostic Byte 15

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
56	Reserved
57	A001: EEPROM Error (Core Processor)
58	A002: RAM Error (Core Processor)
59	A003: No Sensor Response
60	A004: Temperature Overrange
61	A005: Mass Flow Rate Overrange
62	A006: Characterization Required
63	Reserved

Table C-16: Diagnostic Byte 16

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
64	A008: Density Overrange
65	A009: Transmitter Initializing/Warming Up
66	A010: Calibration Failure

Table C-16: Diagnostic Byte 16 (continued)

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
67	A011: Zero Calibration Failed: Low
68	A012: Zero Calibration Failed: High
69	A013: Zero Calibration Failed: Unstable
70	A014: Transmitter Failure
71	Reserved

Table C-17: Diagnostic Byte 17

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
72	A016: Sensor RTD Failure
73	A017: T-Series RTD Failure
74	Reserved
75	Reserved
76	A020: No Flow Cal Value
77	A021: Incorrect Sensor Type (K1)
78	Reserved
79	Reserved

Table C-18: Diagnostic Byte 18

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
80	Reserved
81	Reserved
82	Reserved
83	Reserved
84	Reserved
85	A029: PIC/Daughterboard Communications Failure
86	A030: Incorrect Board Type
87	A031: Low Power

Table C-19: Diagnostic Byte 19

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
88	Reserved
89	A033: Insufficient Right/Left Pickoff Signal
90	Reserved

Table C-19: Diagnostic Byte 19 (continued)

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
91	Reserved
92	Reserved
93	Reserved
94	Reserved
95	Reserved

Table C-20: Diagnostic Byte 20

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
96	Reserved
97	Reserved
98	A102: Drive Overrange
99	Reserved
100	A105: Slug Flow
101	A105: Slug Flow
102	Reserved
103	A107: Power Reset Occurred

Table C-21: Diagnostic Byte 21

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
104	Reserved
105	Reserved
106	Reserved
107	Reserved
108	Reserved
109	Reserved
110	Reserved
111	Reserved

Table C-22: Diagnostic Byte 22

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
112	Reserved
113	Reserved
114	Reserved

Table C-22: Diagnostic Byte 22 (continued)

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
115	Reserved
116	Reserved
117	Reserved
118	Reserved
119	Reserved

Table C-23: Diagnostic Byte 23

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
120	Reserved
121	Reserved
122	Reserved
123	Reserved
124	Reserved
125	Reserved
126	Reserved
127	Reserved

Table C-24: Diagnostic Byte 24

Bit	Active alarms (one or more)
128	A132: Sensor Simulation Active
129	Reserved
130	Reserved
131	Reserved
132	Reserved
133	Reserved
134	Reserved
135	Reserved

C.5 Use PROFIBUS bus parameters

PROFIBUS bus parameters provide a complete interface to all transmitter functionality that is available through the DP port. You can use bus parameters to configure the transmitter, operate the transmitter, and perform maintenance activities.

Prerequisites

Your PROFIBUS host or management environment must be capable of using DP-V1 services.

Procedure

1. Using the method appropriate to your environment, establish a connection with the transmitter.

Tip

The transmitter's node address was set during transmitter installation. See *Micro Motion Filling Mass Transmitters: Installation Manual* for more information.

2. Use DP-V1 services to read and/or write values to specific transmitter parameters.

C.5.1 PROFIBUS data types

The following data types are used in the PROFIBUS bus parameters interface.

Table C-25: PROFIBUS data types

Data type	Size (bytes)	Description	Range	Code
Boolean	1	True/false	0 = False 1 = True	BOOL
Integer8	1	8-bit signed integer value	-128 to +127	INT8
Unsigned8	1	8-bit unsigned integer value	0 to 255	UINT8
Integer16	2	16-bit signed integer value	-32768 to +32767	INT16
Unsigned16	2	16-bit unsigned integer value	0 to 65535	UINT16
Integer32	4	32-bit signed integer value	-2147483648 to +2147483647	INT32
Unsigned32	4	32-bit unsigned integer value	0 to 4294967296	UINT32
FLOAT	4	IEEE single-precision floating-point value	-3.8E38 to +3.8E38	FLOAT
OCTET STRING	Up to 128 bytes	Array of ASCII characters	N/A	STRING
BIT_ENUMERATED	2	Enumerated value in which each bit represents a different enumeration	N/A	B_ENUM

C.5.2 PROFIBUS Measurement block (Slot 1) and related information

In the following table:

Index	The index of the parameter within the block
Name	The name used for the parameter within the block
Data type	The data type of the parameter
Memory class	The memory class of the parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> D Dynamic store (cyclic data, parameter updated periodically) S Static store (acyclic data, parameter changed on a deliberate write) N Nonvolatile parameter (saved across power cycles)
Access	The type of access allowed for the parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RO Read-only RW Read/Write
Default value	Value configured at the factory, unless a special configuration was ordered
Comments	A quick definition of the parameter, the name of the parameter in ProLink II, or information about the parameter

Table C-26: Contents of Measurement block

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
4	SNS_MassFlow	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Current value of mass flow rate process variable
5	SNS_MassFlowUnits	UINT16	S	RW	0x0526 (1318)	Mass flow rate measurement unit (integer code; see Table C-27)
6	SNS_Temperature	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Current value of temperature process variable
7	SNS_TemperatureUnits	UINT16	S	RW	0x03E9 (1001)	Temperature measurement unit (integer code; see Table C-29)
8	SNS_Density	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Current value of density process variable
9	SNS_DensityUnits	UINT16	S	RW	0x044C (1100)	Density measurement unit (integer code; see Table C-30)
10	SNS_VolFlow	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Current value of volume flow rate process variable
11	SNS_VolumeFlowUnits	UINT16	S	RW	0x0547 (1351)	Volume flow rate measurement unit (integer code; see Table C-31)

Table C-26: Contents of Measurement block (continued)

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
12	SNS_DampingFlowRate	FLOAT	S	RW	0.04	Flow damping value (0.0 to 60.0 sec)
13	SNS_DampingTemp	FLOAT	S	RW	4.8	Temperature damping value (0.0 to 80.0 sec)
14	SNS_DampingDensity	FLOAT	S	RW	1.6	Density damping value (0.0 to 60.0 sec)
15	SNS_MassMeterFactor	FLOAT	S	RW	1	Mass flow meter factor (0.8 to 1.2)
16	SNS_DensMeterFactor	FLOAT	S	RW	1	Density meter factor (0.8 to 1.2)
17	SNS_VolMeterFactor	FLOAT	S	RW	1	Volume flow meter factor (0.8 to 1.2)
18	SNS_MassFlowCutoff	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Mass flow cutoff (0 to sensor limit)
19	SNS_VolumeFlowCutoff	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Volume flow cutoff (0 to sensor limit)
20	SNS_LowDensityCutoff	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Density cutoff (0.0 to 0.5)
21	SNS_FlowDirection	UINT16	S	RW	0	Flow direction (integer code; see Table C-33)
22	SNS_StartStopTotals	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Stop totalizers • 1 = Start totalizers
23	SNS_ResetAllTotal	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
24	SNS_ResetAll Inventories	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
25	SNS_ResetMassTotal	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
26	SNS_ResetLineVolTotal	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
27	SNS_MassTotal	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Current value of mass total
28	SNS_VolTotal	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Current value of volume total
29	SNS_MassInventory	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Current value of mass inventory
30	SNS_VolInventory	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Current value of volume inventory

Table C-26: Contents of Measurement block (continued)

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
31	SNS_MassTotalUnits	UINT16	S	RO	0x0441 (1089)	Measurement unit for mass total and mass inventory (integer code; see Table C-28)
32	SNS_VolTotalUnits	UINT16	S	RO	0x040E (1038)	Measurement unit for volume total and volume inventory (integer code; see Table C-32)
33	SNS_ResetMassInv	UINT16	S	RW	0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
34	SNS_ResetVollnv	UINT16	S	RW	0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action

Table C-27: Integer codes for Mass Flow Rate Measurement Unit

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	None
0x0526	1318	Grams/second
0x0527	1319	Grams/minute
0x0528	1320	Grams/hour
0x052A	1322	Kilograms/second
0x052B	1323	Kilograms/minute
0x052C	1324	Kilograms/hour
0x052D	1325	Kilograms/day
0x052F	1327	Metric tons/minute
0x0530	1328	Metric tons/hour
0x0531	1329	Metric tons/day
0x0532	1330	Pounds/second
0x0533	1331	Pounds/minute
0x0534	1332	Pounds/hour
0x0535	1333	Pounds/day
0x0537	1335	Short tons (2000 lbs)/minute
0x0538	1336	Short tons (2000 lbs)/hour
0x0539	1337	Short tons (2000 lbs)/day
0x053C	1340	Long tons (2240 lbs)/hour

Table C-28: Integer codes for Mass Total Measurement Unit and Mass Inventory Measurement Unit

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	None
0x0440	1088	Kilograms
0x0441	1089	Grams
0x0444	1092	Metric tons
0x0446	1094	Pounds
0x0447	1095	Short tons (2000 pounds)
0x0448	1096	Long tons (2240 pounds)

Table C-29: Integer codes for Temperature Measurement Unit

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	None
0x03E8	1000	Degrees Kelvin
0x03E9	1001	Degrees Celsius
0x03EA	1002	Degrees Fahrenheit
0x03EB	1003	Degrees Rankine

Table C-30: Integer codes for Density Measurement Unit

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	None
0x0449	1097	Kilograms per cubic meter
0x044C	1100	Grams per cubic centimeter
0x044F	1103	Kilograms per liter
0x0450	1104	Grams per milliliter
0x0451	1105	Grams per liter
0x0452	1106	Pounds per cubic inch
0x0453	1107	Pounds per cubic foot
0x0454	1108	Pounds per US gallon
0x0455	1109	Short tons (2000 lbs) per cubic yard
0x0459	1113	Degrees API
0x045A	1114	Specific gravity

Table C-31: Integer codes for Volume Flow Rate Measurement Unit

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	None
0x0543	1347	Cubic meters/second
0x0544	1348	Cubic meters/minute
0x0545	1349	Cubic meters/hour
0x0546	1350	Cubic meters/day
0x0547	1351	Liters/second
0x0548	1352	Liters/minute
0x0549	1353	Liters/hour
0x054B	1355	Million liters/day
0x054C	1356	Cubic feet/second
0x054D	1357	Cubic feet/minute
0x054E	1358	Cubic feet/hour
0x054F	1359	Cubic feet/day
0x0552	1362	US gallons/second
0x0553	1363	US gallons/minute
0x0554	1364	US gallons/hour
0x0555	1365	Million US gallons/day
0x0556	1366	Imperial gallons/second
0x0557	1367	Imperial gallons/minute
0x0558	1368	Imperial gallons/hour
0x0559	1369	Imperial gallons/day
0x055A	1370	Barrels/second
0x055B	1371	Barrels/minute
0x055C	1372	Barrels/hour
0x055D	1373	Barrels/day
0x055E	1374	Beer barrels per sec (Beer bbl/s)
0x066A	1642	Beer barrels per min (Beer bbl/m)
0x066B	1643	Beer barrels per hour (Beer bbl/h)
0x066C	1644	Beer barrels per day (Beer bbl/d)
0x066D	1645	US gallons per day

Table C-32: Integer codes for Volume Total Measurement Unit and Volume Inventory Measurement Unit

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	None

Table C-32: Integer codes for Volume Total Measurement Unit and Volume Inventory Measurement Unit (continued)

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x040A	1034	Cubic meters
0x040C	1036	Cubic centimeters
0x040E	1038	Liters
0x0413	1043	Cubic feet
0x0418	1048	US gallons
0x0419	1049	Imperial gallons
0x041B	1051	Barrels
0x0669	1641	Beer barrels

Table C-33: Integer codes for Flow Direction

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	Forward
0x0002	2	Bidirectional
0x0004	4	Negate/Forward
0x0005	5	Negate/Bidirectional

C.5.3 PROFIBUS Calibration block (Slot 2) and related information

In the following table:

Index	The index of the parameter within the block	
Name	The name used for the parameter within the block	
Data type	The data type of the parameter	
Memory class	The memory class of the parameter:	
	D	Dynamic store (cyclic data, parameter updated periodically)
	S	Static store (acyclic data, parameter changed on a deliberate write)
	N	Nonvolatile parameter (saved across power cycles)
Access	The type of access allowed for the parameter:	
	RO	Read-only
	RW	Read/Write
Default value	Value configured at the factory, unless a special configuration was ordered	

Comments A quick definition of the parameter, the name of the parameter in ProLink II, or information about the parameter

Table C-34: Contents of Calibration block

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
4	SNS_FlowCalGain	FLOAT	S	RW	1	Flow calibration factor (6-character string)
5	SNS_FlowCalTemp Coeff	FLOAT	S	RW	5.13	Temperature coefficient for flow (4-character string)
6	SNS_FlowZeroCal	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Abort zero calibration • 1 = Start zero calibration
7	SNS_MaxZeroingTime	UINT16	S	RW	20	Zero Time Range: 5 to 300 seconds
8	SNS_AutoZeroStdDev	FLOAT	S	RO	N/A	Standard deviation of auto zero
9	SNS_AutoZeroValue	FLOAT	S	RW	N/A	Present flow signal offset at zero flow, in μsec
10	SNS_FailedCal	FLOAT	S	RO	Varies	Zero value if calibration fails
11	SNS_K1Cal	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	Start D1 density calibration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
12	SNS_K2Cal	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	Start D2 density calibration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
13	SNS_FdCal	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	Start flowing density calibration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
14	SNS_TseriesD3Cal	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	Start D3 density calibration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
15	SNS_TseriesD4Cal	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	Start D4 density calibration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action

Table C-34: Contents of Calibration block (continued)

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
16	SNS_K1	FLOAT	S	RW	1000	Density calibration constant 1 (μsec)
17	SNS_K2	FLOAT	S	RW	50000	Density calibration constant 2 (μsec)
18	SNS_FD	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Flowing density calibration constant (μsec)
19	SNS_TseriesK3	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Density calibration constant 3 (μsec)
20	SNS_TseriesK4	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Density calibration constant 4 (μsec)
21	SNS_D1	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Density of D1 calibration fluid
22	SNS_D2	FLOAT	S	RW	1	Density of D2 calibration fluid
23	SNS_CalValForFD	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Density of flowing density calibration fluid
24	SNS_TseriesD3	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Density of D3 calibration fluid
25	SNS_TseriesD4	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Density of D4 calibration fluid
26	SNS_DensityTempCoeff	FLOAT	S	RW	4.44	Density temperature coefficient
27	SNS_TSeriesFlowTGCO	FLOAT	S	RW	0	T-Series FTG value
28	SNS_TSeriesFlowFQCO	FLOAT	S	RW	0	T-Series FFQ value
29	SNS_TSeriesDensTGCO	FLOAT	S	RW	0	T-Series DTG value
30	SNS_TSeriesDensFQCO1	FLOAT	S	RW	0	T-Series DFQ1 value
31	SNS_TSeriesDensFQCO2	FLOAT	S	RW	0	T-Series DFQ2 value
32	SNS_TempCalOffset	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Temperature calibration offset
33	SNS_TempCalSlope	FLOAT	S	RW	1	Temperature calibration slope
36	SNS_EnablePresComp	ENUM	S	RW	0	Pressure compensation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Disabled • 1 = Enabled
37	SNS_ExternalPresInput	FLOAT	S	RW	0	External pressure value
38	SNS_PressureUnits	UINT16	S	RW	0x0475 (1141)	Pressure measurement unit (integer code; see Table C-35)
39	SNS_FlowPresComp	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Pressure correction factor for flow

Table C-34: Contents of Calibration block (continued)

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
40	SNS_DensPresComp	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Pressure correction factor for density
41	SNS_FlowCalPres	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Flow calibration pressure
42	SNS_FlowZeroRestore	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	Restore factory zero: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
43	SNS_AutoZero Factory	FLOAT	S	RO	Varies	Factory value for flow signal offset at zero flow, in μ sec

Table C-35: Integer codes for Pressure Measurement Unit

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	None
0x047C	1148	Inches water @ 68 °Fahrenheit
0x047A	1146	Inches water @ 60 °Fahrenheit
0x0484	1156	Inches mercury @ 0 °Celsius
0x0482	1154	Feet water @ 68 °Fahrenheit
0x047F	1151	Millimeters water @ 68 °Fahrenheit
0x0486	1158	Millimeters mercury @ 0 °Celsius
0x0475	1141	Pounds/square inch
0x0471	1137	Bar
0x0472	1138	Millibar
0x0478	1144	Grams/square centimeter
0x0479	1145	Kilograms/square centimeter
0x046A	1130	Pascals
0x046D	1133	Kilopascals
0x0473	1139	Torr @ 0 °Celsius
0x0474	1140	Atmospheres
0x047B	1147	Inches water @ 4 °Celsius
0x047E	1150	Millimeters water @ 4 °Celsius
0x046C	1132	Megapascals

C.5.4 PROFIBUS Diagnostic block (Slot 3) and related information

In the following table:

Index	The index of the parameter within the block
Name	The name used for the parameter within the block
Data type	The data type of the parameter
Memory class	The memory class of the parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> D Dynamic store (cyclic data, parameter updated periodically) S Static store (acyclic data, parameter changed on a deliberate write) N Nonvolatile parameter (saved across power cycles)
Access	The type of access allowed for the parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RO Read-only RW Read/Write
Default value	Value configured at the factory, unless a special configuration was ordered
Comments	A quick definition of the parameter, the name of the parameter in ProLink II, or information about the parameter

Table C-36: Contents of Diagnostic block

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
1	SNS_SlugDuration	FLOAT	S	RW	1	Slug Duration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unit: seconds • Range: 0 to 60 seconds
2	SNS_SlugLo	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Slug Low Limit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unit: g/cm³ • Range: 0 to 10 g/cm³
3	SNS_SlugHi	FLOAT	S	RW	5	Slug High Limit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unit: g/cm³ • Range: 0 to 10 g/cm³
4	UNI_PCIndex	UINT16	S	RW	0	Enhanced Event (discrete event) index (x = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4)
5	SNS_PC_Action	UINT16	S	RW	0	Enhanced Event Type for Enhanced Event x (integer code; see Table C-37)

Table C-36: Contents of Diagnostic block (continued)

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
6	SNS_PC_SetPointA	FLOAT	S	RW	1	Setpoint A for Enhanced Event x
7	SNS_PC_SetPointB	FLOAT	S	RW	1	Setpoint B for Enhanced Event x
8	SNS_PC_PVCode	UINT16	S	RW	0	Process variable for Enhanced Event x (integer code; see Table C-38)
9	SNS_PC_Status	B_ENUM	D	RO	N/A	Enhanced Event status (integer code; see Table C-39)
10	SNS_StatusWords1	B_ENUM	D	RO	N/A	See following table.
11	SNS_StatusWords2	B_ENUM	D	RO	N/A	See following table.
12	SNS_StatusWords3	B_ENUM	D	RO	N/A	See following table.
13	SNS_StatusWords4	B_ENUM	D	RO	N/A	See following table.
14	SNS_StatusWords5	B_ENUM	D	RO	N/A	See following table.
15	SNS_StatusWords6	B_ENUM	D	RO	N/A	See following table.
16	SNS_StatusWords7	B_ENUM	D	RO	N/A	See following table.
17	SNS_StatusWords8	B_ENUM	D	RO	N/A	Not used
18	SYS_DigCommFault ActionCode	UINT16	S	RW	0	Digital Communications Fault Action (integer code; see Table C-47)
19	DB_SYS_TimeoutValueLMV	UINT16	S	RW	0	Fault Timeout: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Range: 0 to 60 seconds
20	UNI_Alarm_Index	UINT16	S	RW	0	Alarm index used to configure or read alarm severity, or to acknowledge alarms
21	SYS_AlarmSeverity	UINT16	S	RW	0	Alarm Severity for Alarm n (for n, see alarm index) (integer code; see Table C-48)
22	SYS_AlarmStatus	B_ENUM	D	RW	N/A	Status of Alarm n (for n, see alarm index) (integer code; see Table C-49) To acknowledge alarm, write 0.
23	SYS_AlarmCount	UINT16	S	RO	N/A	The number of inactive-to-active transitions of Alarm n (for n, see alarm index)

Table C-36: Contents of Diagnostic block (continued)

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
24	SYS_AlarmPosted	UINT32	S	RO	N/A	The time that Alarm n was posted, shown as the number of seconds since the power-on time reset (Index 52) (for n, see alarm index)
25	SYS_AlarmCleared	UINT32	S	RO	N/A	The time that Alarm n was cleared, shown as the number of seconds since the power-on time reset (Index 52) (for n, see alarm index)
26	UNI_AlarmHistoryIndex	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	Alarm history index <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range: 0 to 49
27	SYS_AlarmNumber	UINT16	S	RO	N/A	Alarm number in record n in alarm history (for n, see alarm history index)
28	SYS_AlarmEvent	UINT16	S	RO	N/A	Status change in record n in alarm history (for n, see alarm history index): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = Posted • 2 = Cleared
29	SYS_AlarmTime	UINT32	S	RO	N/A	Timestamp of status change in record n in alarm history (for n, see alarm history index)
30	SYS_AckAllAlarms	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	Acknowledge all alarms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
31	SYS_ClearAlarmHistory	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	The type of status change for record n in alarm history (for n, see alarm history index): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = Posted • 2 = Cleared
32	SNS_DriveGain	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Current drive gain: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unit: %
33	SNS_RawTubeFreq	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Current tube frequency: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unit: Hz

Table C-36: Contents of Diagnostic block (continued)

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
34	SNS_LiveZeroFlow	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Unfiltered value of mass flow rate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit: Unit configured for mass flow rate
35	SNS_LPOamplitude	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Left pickoff voltage: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit: Volts
36	SNS_RPOamplitude	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Right pickoff voltage: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit: Volts
37	SNS_BoardTemp	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Board temperature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit: °C
38	SNS_MaxBoardTemp	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Electronics maximum recorded temperature (re-settable): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit: °C
39	SNS_MinBoardTemp	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Electronics minimum recorded temperature (re-settable): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit: °C
40	SNS_AveBoardTemp	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Electronics average recorded temperature (not resettable): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit: °C
41	SNS_MaxSensorTemp	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Sensor maximum recorded temperature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit: °C
42	SNS_MinSensorTemp	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Sensor minimum recorded temperature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit: °C
43	SNS_AveSensorTemp	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Sensor average recorded temperature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit: °C
44	SNS_WireRTDRes	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Resistance of the 9-wire cable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit: Ohms
45	SNS_LineRTDRes	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Resistance of the process line RTD: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit: Ohms
46	SYS_PowerCycleCount	UINT16	D	RO	0	Core processor/transmitter power cycle count

Table C-36: Contents of Diagnostic block (continued)

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
47	SYS_PowerOnTimeSec	UINT32	D	RO	N/A	The number of seconds since the last time the transmitter was reset (power-cycled)
48	SNS_InputVoltage	FLOAT	D	RO	N/A	Coriolis supply voltage (internal measurement), ~12 VDC: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit: Volts
49	SNS_TargetAmplitude	FLOAT	D	RO	N/A	Amplitude at which the transmitter is attempting to drive the sensor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit: mV/Hz
50	SNS_CaseRTDRes	FLOAT	D	RO	N/A	Meter RTD resistance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit: Ohms
51	SYS_RestoreFactoryConfig	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	Restore the factory configuration values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No action 1 = Perform action
52	SYS_ResetPowerOnTime	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	Reset the power-on time: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No action 1 = Perform action
56	SYS_AckAlarm	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	Acknowledge alarm (write alarm index to acknowledge the alarm): (1 = A001, ..., 39 = A039, 40 = A100, ..., 75 = A135, ...)
57	SNS_DriveCurrent	FLOAT	D	RO	N/A	Current being used to drive the sensor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit: mA

Table C-37: Integer codes for Enhanced Event Type

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	HI (Greater than Setpoint A)
0x0001	1	LO (Less than Setpoint A)
0x0002	2	IN HI/LO (Between Setpoint A and Setpoint B, inclusive)

Table C-37: Integer codes for Enhanced Event Type (continued)

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0003	3	OUT HI/LO (Not between Setpoint A and Setpoint B, exclusive)

Table C-38: Integer codes for Enhanced Event Process Variable

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	Mass Flow Rate
0x0001	1	Temperature
0x0002	2	Mass Total
0x0003	3	Density
0x0004	4	Mass Inventory
0x0005	5	Volume Flow Rate
0x0006	6	Volume Total
0x0007	7	Volume Inventory
0x002E	46	Raw Tube Frequency
0x002F	47	Drive Gain
0x0030	48	Case Temperature
0x0031	49	LPO Amplitude
0x0032	50	RPO Amplitude
0x0033	51	Board Temperature
0x0035	53	External Pressure
0x0037	55	External Temperature
0x0045	69	Live Zero
0x00FB	251	None

Table C-39: Integer codes for Enhanced Event Status

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	1	Enhanced Event 1 active (index = 0)
0x0002	2	Enhanced Event 2 active (index = 1)
0x0004	4	Enhanced Event 3 active (index = 2)
0x0008	8	Enhanced Event 4 active (index = 3)
0x0010	16	Enhanced Event 5 active (index = 4)

Table C-40: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD1

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0001	0	Not used
0x0002	1	Not used
0x0004	2	Not used
0x0008	3	No Sensor Response
0x0010	4	Not used
0x0020	5	Not used
0x0040	6	Other Failure
0x0080	7	Not used
0x0100	8	Not used
0x0200	9	Not used
0x0400	10	Sensor Simulation Active
0x0800	11	Not used
0x1000	12	Not used
0x2000	13	Not used
0x4000	14	Not used
0x8000	15	Fault

Table C-41: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD2

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0001	0	Not used
0x0002	1	Not used
0x0004	2	Not used
0x0008	3	Not used
0x0010	4	Density Overrange
0x0020	5	Drive Overrange
0x0040	6	PIC/Daughterboard Communications Failure
0x0080	7	Not used
0x0100	8	EEPROM Error (Core Processor)
0x0200	9	RAM Error (Core Processor)
0x0400	10	Not used
0x0800	11	Temperature Overrange
0x1000	12	Mass Flow Rate Overrange
0x2000	13	Not used
0x4000	14	Characterization Required

Table C-41: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD2 (continued)

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x8000	15	Not used

Table C-42: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD3

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0001	0	Not used
0x0002	1	Power Reset Occurred
0x0004	2	Transmitter Initializing/Warming Up
0x0008	3	Not used
0x0010	4	Not used
0x0020	5	Not used
0x0040	6	Not used
0x0080	7	Not used
0x0100	8	Calibration Failure
0x0200	9	Zero Calibration Failed: Low
0x0400	10	Zero Calibration Failed: High
0x0800	11	Zero Calibration Failed: Unstable
0x1000	12	Transmitter Failure
0x2000	13	Not used
0x4000	14	Calibration in Progress
0x8000	15	Slug Flow

Table C-43: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD4

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0001	0	Not used
0x0002	1	Not used
0x0004	2	Sensor RTD Failure
0x0008	3	T-Series RTD Failure
0x0010	4	Reverse Flow
0x0020	5	Factory Configuration Data Is Invalid
0x0040	6	Not used
0x0080	7	Last Measured Value Override Active
0x0100	8	Not used
0x0200	9	No Flow Cal Value
0x0400	10	Not used

Table C-43: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD4 (continued)

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0800	11	Not used
0x1000	12	No K1 Value
0x2000	13	Not used
0x4000	14	Not used
0x8000	15	Not used

Table C-44: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD5

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0001	0	Not used
0x0002	1	Not used
0x0004	2	Not used
0x0008	3	Not used
0x0010	4	Discrete Output Status
0x0020	5	Not used
0x0040	6	Density D3 Calibration in Progress
0x0080	7	Density D4 Calibration in Progress
0x0100	8	Not used
0x0200	9	Not used
0x0400	10	Temperature Slope Calibration in Progress
0x0800	11	Temperature Offset Calibration in Progress
0x1000	12	Density FD Calibration in Progress
0x2000	13	Density D2 Calibration in Progress
0x4000	14	Density D1 Calibration in Progress
0x8000	15	Zero Calibration in Progress

Table C-45: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD6

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0001	0	Not used
0x0002	1	Not used
0x0004	2	Not used
0x0008	3	Not used
0x0010	4	Not used
0x0020	5	Not used
0x0040	6	Not used

Table C-45: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD6 (continued)

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0080	7	Not used
0x0100	8	Enhanced Event 1 Status (index = 0)
0x0200	9	Enhanced Event 2 Status (index = 1)
0x0400	10	Enhanced Event 3 Status (index = 2)
0x0800	11	Enhanced Event 4 Status (index = 3)
0x1000	12	Enhanced Event 5 Status (index = 4)
0x2000	13	Not used
0x4000	14	Not used
0x8000	15	Incorrect Board Type

Table C-46: Bit descriptions for STATUSWORD7

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0001	0	K1/FCF Combination Unrecognized
0x0002	1	Transmitter Initializing/Warming Up
0x0004	2	Low Power
0x0008	3	Right/Left Pickoff Signal
0x0010	4	Not used
0x0020	5	Not used
0x0040	6	Not used
0x0080	7	Not used
0x0100	8	Not used
0x0200	9	Not used
0x0400	10	Not used
0x0800	11	Not used
0x1000	12	Not used
0x2000	13	Not used
0x4000	14	Not used
0x8000	15	Not used

Table C-47: Integer codes for Digital Communications Fault Action

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	Upscale
0x0001	1	Downscale
0x0002	2	Zero

Table C-47: Integer codes for Digital Communications Fault Action (continued)

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0003	3	NAN
0x0004	4	Flow goes to zero
0x0005	5	None

Table C-48: Integer codes for Alarm Severity

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	Ignore
0x0001	1	Info
0x0002	2	Fault

Table C-49: Integer codes for Alarm Status

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	Cleared and acknowledged
0x0001	1	Active and acknowledged
0x0002	2	Cleared and unacknowledged
0x0003	3	Active and unacknowledged

C.5.5 PROFIBUS Device Information block (Slot 4) and related information

In the following table:

Index	The index of the parameter within the block	
Name	The name used for the parameter within the block	
Data type	The data type of the parameter	
Memory class	The memory class of the parameter:	
	D	Dynamic store (cyclic data, parameter updated periodically)
	S	Static store (acyclic data, parameter changed on a deliberate write)
	N	Nonvolatile parameter (saved across power cycles)
Access	The type of access allowed for the parameter:	
	RO	Read-only
	RW	Read/Write

Default value Value configured at the factory, unless a special configuration was ordered

Comments A quick definition of the parameter, the name of the parameter in ProLink II, or information about the parameter

Table C-50: Contents of Device Information block

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
5	SYS_CEQ_Number	UINT16	S	RO	N/A	Engineering To Order (ETO) number for transmitter
6	SNS_SensorSerialNum	UINT32	S	RW	0	Sensor Serial Number: 3-byte integer. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First register: 00 in high-order byte; first 8 bits of value in low-order byte. • Second register: Last 16 bits of value.
7	SNS_SensorType	STRING	S	RW	N/A	Sensor Type
8	SNS_SensorTypeCode	UINT16	S	RW	0	Sensor Type Code: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Curved Tube • 1 = Straight Tube
9	SNS_SensorMaterial	UINT16	S	RW	0x00FD (253)	Material used for sensor case (integer code; see Table C-51)
10	SNS_LinerMaterial	UINT16	S	RW	0x00FD (253)	Material used for sensor liner (integer code; see Table C-52)
11	SNS_FlangeType	UINT16	S	RW	0x00FD (253)	Sensor flange type (integer code; see Table C-53)
12	SNS_MassFlowHiLim	FLOAT	S	RO	N/A	High mass flow limit of sensor
13	SNS_TempFlowHiLim	FLOAT	S	RO	N/A	High temperature limit of sensor
14	SNS_DensityHiLim	FLOAT	S	RO	N/A	High density limit of sensor
15	SNS_VolumeFlowHiLim	FLOAT	S	RO	N/A	High volume flow limit of sensor
16	SNS_MassFlowLoLim	FLOAT	S	RO	N/A	Low mass flow limit of sensor
17	SNS_TempFlowLoLim	FLOAT	S	RO	N/A	Low temperature limit of sensor

Table C-50: Contents of Device Information block (continued)

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
18	SNS_DensityLoLim	FLOAT	S	RO	N/A	Low density limit of sensor
19	SNS_VolumeFlowLoLim	FLOAT	S	RO	N/A	Low volume flow limit of sensor
20	SNS_MassFlowLoSpan	FLOAT	S	RO	N/A	Mass flow minimum range
21	SNS_TempFlowLoSpan	FLOAT	S	RO	N/A	Temperature minimum range
22	SNS_DensityLoSpan	FLOAT	S	RO	N/A	Density minimum range
23	SNS_VolumeFlowLoSpan	FLOAT	S	RO	N/A	Volume flow minimum range
24	HART_HartDeviceID	UINT32	S	RW	N/A	Transmitter serial number
25	SYS_SoftwareRev	UINT16	S	RO	N/A	Transmitter software version (xxx.xx: 1353 = rev13.53)
26	SYS_BoardRevision	UINT16	S	RO	N/A	Version number of the transmitter electronics

Table C-51: Integer codes for Sensor Material

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0003	3	Hastelloy C-22
0x0004	4	Monel
0x0005	5	Tantalum
0x0006	6	Titanium
0x0013	19	316L stainless steel
0x0017	23	Inconel
0x0032	50	304 stainless steel
0x00FC	252	Other
0x00FD	253	Special

Table C-52: Integer codes for Sensor Liner Material

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x000A	10	PTFE (Teflon)
0x000B	11	Halar
0x0010	16	Tefzel

Table C-52: Integer codes for Sensor Liner Material (continued)

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x00FB	251	None
0x00FC	252	Other
0x00FD	253	Special

Table C-53: Integer codes for Sensor Flange Type

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	ANSI 150
0x0001	1	ANSI 300
0x0002	2	ANSI 600
0x0005	5	PN 40
0x0007	7	JIS 10K
0x0008	8	JIS 20K
0x0009	9	ANSI 900
0x000A	10	Sanitary Clamp Fitting
0x000B	11	Union
0x000C	12	PN 100
0x00FB	251	None
0x00FC	252	Other
0x00FD	253	Special

C.5.6 PROFIBUS Filling block and related information

In the following table:

Index	The index of the parameter within the block
Name	The name used for the parameter within the block
Data type	The data type of the parameter
Memory class	The memory class of the parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> D Dynamic store (cyclic data, parameter updated periodically) S Static store (acyclic data, parameter changed on a deliberate write) N Nonvolatile parameter (saved across power cycles)
Access	The type of access allowed for the parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RO Read-only RW Read/Write

Default value Value configured at the factory, unless a special configuration was ordered

Comments A quick definition of the parameter, the name of the parameter in ProLink II, or information about the parameter

Table C-54: Contents of Filling block

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
4	BAT_EnableBatch	UINT16	S	RW	1	Enable Filling Option: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Disabled • 1 = Enabled
5	BAT_IncrementalFlowSource	UINT16	S	RW	0	Flow Source: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Mass Flow Rate • 5 = Volume Flow Rate
6	BAT_CurrentTarget	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Fill Target
7	BAT_BatchStages	UINT16	S	RW	1	Fill Type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = One Stage Discrete • 2 = Two Stage Discrete
8	BAT_CountDirection	UINT16	S	RW	1	Count Up: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Disabled • 1 = Enabled
9	BAT_StagePercentTarget	UINT16	S	RW	0	Configure By: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = % Target • 1 = Quantity
10	BAT_OpenPrimary	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Open Primary
11	BAT_OpenSecondary	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Open Secondary
12	BAT_ClosePrimary	FLOAT	S	RW	100	Close Primary
13	BAT_CloseSecondary	FLOAT	S	RW	100	Close Secondary
14	BAT_MaximumBatchTime	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Max Fill Time
15	BAT_EnableTimedFill	UINT16	S	RW	0	Enable Timed Fill: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Disabled • 1 = Enabled
16	BAT_TargetTime	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Target Time
17	BAT_EnableDualFill	UINT16	S	RW	0	Enable Dual Fill: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Disabled • 1 = Enabled
18	Reserved					
19	BAT_ActualFillTimeMethod	UINT16	S	RW	0	Measured Fill Time: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Valve Closes • 1 = Flow Stops

Table C-54: Contents of Filling block (continued)

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
20	BAT_PumpToValveDelay	FLOAT	S	RW	10	Pump to Valve Delay
21	BAT_EnableAOC	UINT16	S	RW	1	Enable AOC: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Disabled • 1 = Enabled
22	BAT_AOCAlgorithm	UINT16	S	RW	0	AOC algorithm type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Underfill • 1 = Overfill • 2 = Fixed
23	BAT_LearningCycles	UINT16	S	RW	10	AOC Window Length
24	BAT_AOCChangeLimit	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Limit on the AOC values to be included in subsequent AOC calculations, in percent.
25	BAT_AOCConvergenceRate	UINT16	S	RW	1	Limit on rate at which the AOC calculations converge. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = Normal • 2 = Slow
26	BAT_FixedAOCValue	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Fixed Overshoot Comp
27	BAT_AOC_Kave	FLOAT	S	RW	0.2	Unitless coefficient calculated by the AOC algorithms and used to adjust the valve closure time for the primary valve (or, for two-stage discrete fills, the last valve to close).
28	BAT_SecondaryAOCValue	FLOAT	S	RW	0.2	Unitless coefficient calculated by the AOC algorithms and used to adjust the valve closure time for the secondary valve in dual-fillhead fills.
29	BAT_EnableBlowout	UINT16	S	RW	0	Enable Purge: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Disabled • 1 = Enabled
30	BAT_OperationMode	UINT16	S	RW	1	Purge Mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Auto • 1 = Manual
31	BAT_PrimaryToSecondaryTime	FLOAT	S	RW	2	Purge Delay

Table C-54: Contents of Filling block (continued)

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
32	BAT_SecondaryBatch-OnTime	FLOAT	S	RW	1	Purge Time
33	BAT_PrecisionDO_Source1	UINT16	S	RW	0x006E (110)	Precision DO1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x006E (110) = Primary Valve
34	BAT_PrecisionDO_Polarity1	UINT16	S	RW	1	Precision DO1 Polarity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Active Low • 1 = Active High
35	BAT_PrecisionDO_Source2	UINT16	S	RW	0x006F (111)	Precision DO2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x006D (109) = Pump • 0x006F (111) = Secondary Valve
36	BAT_PrecisionDO_Polarity2	UINT16	S	RW	1	Precision DO2 Polarity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Active Low • 1 = Active High
37	BAT_EnableFillLogging	UINT16	S	RW	0	Enable Fill Logging: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Disabled • 1 = Enabled
38	BAT_FillLogIndex	UINT16	S	RW	0	Index of record in fill log
39	BAT_FillLogValue	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Value of Flow Source in the indexed record
40	BAT_FillStatusWord	UINT16	D	RO	0	See Table C-55 .
41	BAT_FillDiagnostic-Word	UINT16	D	RO	0	See Table C-56 .
42	MAO_SourceSec	UINT16	S	RW	0	mA Output Process Variable (integer code; see Table C-57)
43	MAO_mA4VarSec	FLOAT	S	RW	-0.2	Lower Range Value (secondary mA output)
44	MAO_mA20VarSec	FLOAT	S	RW	0.2	Upper Range Value (secondary mA output)
45	MAO_CutoffSec	FLOAT	S	RW	0	AO Cutoff (secondary mA output)
46	MAO_DampingSec	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Added Damping (secondary mA output)
47	MAO_FaultIndicationSec	UINT16	S	RW	1	mA Output Fault Action (secondary mA output) (integer code; see Table C-58)

Table C-54: Contents of Filling block (continued)

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
48	MAO_FaultSettingSec	FLOAT	S	RW	2	mA Output Fault Level (secondary mA output)
49	SYS_TimeoutValueLMV	UINT16	S	RW	N/A	Fault Timeout (Last Measured Value Timeout)
50	MAO_FixOutputSec	UINT16	S	RW	0	Fix mA Output (secondary mA output): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Disabled • 1 = Enabled
51	MAO_FixedMilliampSec	FLOAT	S	RW	N/A	mA Output Fixed Value (secondary mA output)
52	MAO_ActualMilliampSec	FLOAT	S	RO	N/A	mA Output Actual Value (secondary mA output)
53	MAO_Start4mATrimSec	UINT16	S	RW	0	Begin the trim of the (secondary) mA output at 4 mA: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
54	MAO_TrimLowSec	FLOAT	S	RW	10835.12	Trim constant for 4 mA (secondary mA output)
55	MAO_Start20mATrim-Sec	UINT16	S	RW	0	Begin the trim of the (secondary) mA output at 20 mA: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
56	MAO_TrimHighSec	FLOAT	S	RW	54175.6	Trim constant for 20 mA (secondary mA output)
57	FO_Source	UINT16	S	RW	0	Frequency Output Process Variable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Mass Flow Rate • 5 = Volume Flow Rate
58	FO_ScalingMethod	UINT16	S	RW	0	Frequency Output Scaling Method: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Frequency = Flow • 1 = Pulses Per Unit • 2 = Units Per Pulse
59	FO_FrequencyFactor	FLOAT	S	RW	1000	Frequency Factor
60	FO_FlowRateFactor	FLOAT	S	RW	16.66667	Rate Factor
61	FO_PulseWidth	FLOAT	S	RW	0	Maximum Pulse Width
62	FO_PulsesPerUnit	FLOAT	S	RW	60	Pulses Per Unit

Table C-54: Contents of Filling block (continued)

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
63	FO_UnitsPerPulse	FLOAT	S	RW	0.01666667	Units Per Pulse
64	FO_FaultIndication	UINT16	S	RW	1	Frequency Output Fault Action (integer code; see Table C-59)
65	FO_FaultFrequency	FLOAT	S	RW	15000	Frequency Output Fault Value
66	FO_Polarity	UINT16	S	RW	1	Frequency Output Polarity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Active Low • 1 = Active High
67	FO_FixOutput	UINT16	S	RW	0	Fix Frequency Output: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Disabled • 1 = Enabled
68	FO_FixedFrequency	FLOAT	S	RW	N/A	Frequency Output Fixed Value
69	FO_ActualFrequency	FLOAT	D	RO	N/A	Frequency Output Actual Value
70	DO_Source	UINT16	S	RW	0x00CE (206)	DO1 Assignment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x0068 (104) = Fault Indication • 0x006A (106) = Fill in Progress • 0x00CE (206) = Discrete Batch: Purge Valve
71	DO_Polarity	UINT16	S	RW	1	DO1 Polarity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Active Low • 1 = Active High
72	DO_FaultIndication	UINT16	S	RW	4	Discrete Output Fault Action (integer code; see following table)
73	DO_FixOutput	UINT16	S	RW	0	Fix Discrete Output: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Disabled • 1 = Enabled
74	DO_FixedDiscrete	UINT16	S	RW	0	Discrete Output Fixed Value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Off • 1 = On
75	SNS_ActionStartBatch	UINT16	S	RW	251 (Unassigned)	Assign Begin Filling as discrete input action: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action

Table C-54: Contents of Filling block (continued)

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
76	SNS_ActionEndBatch	UINT16	S	RW	251 (Unassigned)	Assign End Filling as discrete input action: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
77	SNS_ActionStopBatch	UINT16	S	RW	251 (Unassigned)	Assign Pause Filling as discrete input action: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
78	SNS_ActionResumeBatch	UINT16	S	RW	251 (Unassigned)	Assign Resume Filling as discrete input action: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
79	SNS_ActionResetMassTotal	UINT16	S	RW	251 (Unassigned)	Assign Reset Mass Total as discrete input action: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
80	SNS_ActionResetVolTotal	UINT16	S	RW	251 (Unassigned)	Assign Reset Volume Total as discrete input action: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
81	SNS_ActionResetAllTotals	UINT16	S	RW	251 (Unassigned)	Assign Reset All Totals as discrete input action: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
82	DI_Polarity	UINT16	S	RW	0	DI1 Polarity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Active Low • 1 = Active High
83	IO_ChannelB_Assignment	UINT16	S	RW	4	Channel B Channel Type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Frequency Output • 4 = Discrete Output • 5 = Discrete Input
84	IO_ChannelB_Power	UINT16	S	RW	0	Channel B Power Type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = External (Passive)
85	BAT_PrecisionDO_Actual1	UINT16	S	RO	N/A	Precision DO1 Actual Value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Off • 1 = On
86	BAT_PrecisionDO_Actual2	UINT16	S	RO	N/A	Precision DO2 Actual Value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Off • 1 = On

Table C-54: Contents of Filling block (continued)

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
87	BAT_PrecisionDO_Fix-Output1	UINT16	S	RW	0	Fix Precision DO1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Off • 1 = On
88	BAT_PrecisionDO_Fix-Value1	UINT16	S	RW	0	Precision DO1 Fixed Value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Off • 1 = On
89	BAT_PrecisionDO_Fix-Output2	UINT16	S	RW	0	Fix Precision DO2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Disabled • 1 = Enabled
90	BAT_PrecisionDO_Fix-Value2	UINT16	S	RW	0	Precision DO2 Fixed Value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Off • 1 = On
91	BAT_BatchTotalAverage	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Fill Total Average
92	BAT_BatchTotalVariance	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Fill Total Variance
93	BAT_SecondaryBatchTotalAverage	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Secondary Fill Total Average
94	BAT_SecondaryBatchTotalVariance	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Secondary Fill Total Variance
95	BAT_ResetBatchStatistics	UINT16	S	RW	0	Reset Fill Statistics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
96	BAT_OverrideBlocked-Start	UINT16	S	RW	0	Override Blocked Start: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
97	BAT_StartPurge	UINT16	S	RW	0	Begin Purge: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
98	BAT_StopPurge	UINT16	S	RW	0	End Purge: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
99	BAT_StartAOCCalibration	UINT16	S	RW	0	Start AOC Cal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
100	BAT_StartSecondaryAOCTraining	UINT16	S	RW	0	Start Secondary AOC Cal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
101	BAT_SaveAOCCalibration	UINT16	S	RW	0	Save AOC Cal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action

Table C-54: Contents of Filling block (continued)

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
102	BAT_SaveSecondaryAOCTraining	UINT16	S	RW	0	Save Secondary AOC Cal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No action 1 = Perform action
103	BAT_BatchCount	UINT16	D	RO	0	Fill Count
104	BAT_ResetBatchCount	UINT16	S	RW	0	Reset Fill Count: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No action 1 = Perform action
105	BAT_PercentFill	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Percent Fill
106	BAT_StartFill	UINT16	S	RW	0	Begin Filling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No action 1 = Perform action
107	BAT_StopFill	UINT16	S	RW	0	End Filling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No action 1 = Perform action
108	BAT_ResumeFill	UINT16	S	RW	0	Resume Filling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No action 1 = Perform action
109	BAT_ResetAocFlowRate	UINT16	S	RW	0	Reset AOC Flow Rate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No action 1 = Perform action
110	BAT_PauseFill	UINT16	S	RW	0	Pause Filling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No action 1 = Perform action
111	BAT_StartClean	UINT16	S	RW	0	Begin Cleaning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No action 1 = Perform action
112	BAT_StopClean	UINT16	S	RW	0	End Cleaning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No action 1 = Perform action
113	BAT_ParamUnits	UINT16	D	RO	N/A	Units used for fill measurement. If Configure By is set to % Target, unit is %. If Configure By is set to Quantity, unit is the unit used for the Flow Source process variable. See Table C-61 .
114	BAT_ResetBatch	UINT16	S	RW	0	Reset Fill Total: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = No action 1 = Perform action

Table C-54: Contents of Filling block (continued)

Index	Name	Data type	Memory class	Access	Default value	Comments
115	BAT_StartSecondaryFill	UINT16	S	RW	0	Begin Secondary Filling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
116	BAT_StopSecondaryFill	UINT16	S	RW	0	End Secondary Filling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = No action • 1 = Perform action
117	BAT_CurrentTotal	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Current Total
118	BAT_BatchFillTime	FLOAT	D	RO	0	Fill Time
119	BAT_RotarySwitchSetting	UINT16	S	RO	0	Transmitter's node address (network address)
120	IO_ChannelC_Assignment	UINT16	S	RW	3	Channel C Channel Type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 = (Secondary) mA Output
121	IO_ChannelC_Power	UINT16	S	RW	1	Channel C Power Type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = Internal (Active)

Table C-55: Bit definitions for Filling Status Word

Hexadecimal	Bit	Description
0x0001	0	Primary fill in progress
0x0002	1	Secondary fill in progress
0x0004	2	Purge delay in progress
0x0008	3	Purge in progress
0x0010	4	Cleaning in progress
0x0020	5	Primary valve open
0x0040	6	Secondary valve open
0x0080	7	Purge valve open
0x0100	8	Pump running
0x0200	9	Primary AOC calibration in progress
0x0400	10	Secondary AOC calibration in progress
0x0800	11	Dual-fillhead filling enabled
0x1000	12	Timed filling enabled
0x2000	13	Reserved
0x4000	14	Fill logging in progress
0x8000	15	Undefined

Table C-56: Bit definitions for Filling Diagnostics Word

Bit (Hexadecimal)	Bit (#)	Description
0x0001	0	Start Not Okay
0x0002	1	AOC Flow Rate Too High
0x0004	2	Max Fill Time Exceeded
0x0008	3	Slug Flow
0x0010	4	No Sensor Response
0x0020	5	Drive Overrange
0x0040	6	Sensor Failure
0x0080	7	Transmitter Failure
0x0100	8	Density Overrange
0x0200	9	Temperature Overrange
0x0400	10	PROFIBUS Address Out of Range
0x0800	11	Undefined
0x1000	12	Undefined
0x2000	13	Undefined
0x4000	14	Undefined
0x8000	15	Undefined

Table C-57: Integer codes for mA Output Process Variable

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	Mass flow rate
0x0001	1	Temperature
0x0002	2	Mass total
0x0003	3	Density
0x0004	4	Mass inventory
0x0005	5	Volume flow rate
0x0006	6	Volume total
0x0007	7	Volume inventory
0x000F	15	API: Temperature-corrected density
0x0010	16	API: Temperature-corrected (standard) volume flow
0x0011	17	API: Temperature-corrected (standard) volume total
0x0012	18	API: Temperature-corrected (standard) volume inventory
0x0013	19	API: Batch weighted average density
0x0014	20	API: Batch weighted average temperature
0x0015	21	Enhanced density: Density at reference temperature

Table C-57: Integer codes for mA Output Process Variable (continued)

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0016	22	Enhanced density: Density (fixed SG units)
0x0017	23	Enhanced density: Standard volume flow rate
0x0018	24	Enhanced density: Standard volume total
0x0019	25	Enhanced density: Standard volume inventory
0x001A	26	Enhanced density: Net mass flow rate
0x001B	27	Enhanced density: Net mass total
0x001C	28	Enhanced density: Net mass inventory
0x001D	29	Enhanced density: Net volume flow rate
0x001E	30	Enhanced density: Net volume total
0x001F	31	Enhanced density: Net volume inventory
0x0020	32	Enhanced density: Concentration
0x0021	33	API: CTL
0x002E	46	Tube frequency
0x002F	47	Drive gain
0x0030	48	Case temperature
0x0031	49	Left pickoff amplitude
0x0032	50	Right pickoff amplitude
0x0033	51	Board temperature
0x0035	53	External pressure
0x0037	55	External temperature
0x003F	63	Gas standard volume flow rate
0x0040	64	Gas standard volume total
0x0041	65	Gas standard volume inventory
0x0045	69	Live zero
0x00FB	251	None

Table C-58: Integer codes for mA Output Fault Action

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	Upscale
0x0001	1	Downscale
0x0003	3	Internal zero
0x0004	4	No fault action

Table C-59: Integer codes for Frequency Output Fault Action

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	Upscale
0x0001	1	Downscale
0x0003	3	Internal zero
0x0004	4	No fault action

Table C-60: Integer codes for Discrete Output Fault Action

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0000	0	Upscale
0x0001	1	Downscale
0x0004	4	No fault action

Table C-61: Integer codes for fill measurement units

Code (Hexadecimal)	Code (Decimal)	Description
0x0039	57	By percent
0x003C	60	Grams
0x003D	61	Kilograms
0x003E	62	Metric tons
0x003F	63	Pounds
0x0040	64	Short tons (2000 pounds)
0x0041	65	Long tons (2240 pounds)
0x0028	40	Gallons
0x0029	41	Liters
0x002A	42	Imperial gallons
0x002B	43	Cubic meters
0x002E	46	Barrels
0x0070	112	Cubic feet
0x00AA	170	Beer barrels

C.5.7 PROFIBUS Identification and Maintenance Functions block

In the following table:

Index	The index of the parameter within the block
Name	The name used for the parameter within the block

- Data type** The data type of the parameter
- Memory class** The memory class of the parameter:
 - D** Dynamic store (cyclic data, parameter updated periodically)
 - S** Static store (acyclic data, parameter changed on a deliberate write)
 - N** Nonvolatile parameter (saved across power cycles)
- Access** The type of access allowed for the parameter:
 - RO** Read-only
 - RW** Read/Write
- Default value** Value configured at the factory, unless a special configuration was ordered
- Comments** A quick definition of the parameter, the name of the parameter in ProLink II, or information about the parameter

Table C-62: Contents of I&M Functions block

Index	Category	Name	Data type	Size	Memory class	Access	Default value	Description
255	I&M0	HEADER	STRING	10	S	RO	0x20 0x20 0x20 0x20 0x20 0x20 0x20 0x20	Manufacturer-specific string
		MANUFACTURER_ID	UINT16	2	S	RO	0x001F	Manufacturer ID assigned by PTO
		ORDER_ID	STRING	20	S	RO	Filling Mass Transmitter	Order ID of device
		SERIAL_NO	STRING	16	S	RO	Varies	Production serial number of device
		HARDWARE_REVISION	UINT16	2	S	RO	0	Revision number of the hardware

Table C-62: Contents of I&M Functions block (continued)

Index	Category	Name	Data type	Size	Memory class	Access	Default value	Description
		SOFTWARE_REVISION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Octet 1 = STRING Octet 2 = UINT8 Octet 3 = UINT8 Octet 4 = UINT8 	4 Octets	S	RO		Type recognition
		REV_COUNTER	UINT16	2	S	RO	0	Marks the change of hardware revision or any of its parameters
		PROFILE_ID	UINT16	2	S	RO	0xF600	Profile type of supporting profile
		PROFILE_SPECIFIC_TYPE	UINT16	2	S	RO	0xF600	Specific profile type
		IM_VERSION_0	UINT8	1	S	RO	11	Implemented version of I&M0 functions
		IM_VERSION_1	UINT8	1	S	RO	11	Implemented version of I&M1 functions
		IM_SUPPORTED	UINT16 ⁽¹⁾	2	S	RO	0x0003	Indicated availability of I&M functions
15	I&M1	HEADER	STRING	10	S	RO	0x20 0x20 0x20 0x20 0x20 0x20 0x20	Manufacturer-specific string
16		TAG_FUNCTION	STRING	32	S	RW		Device identification tag

(1) Implemented as bit array.

Table C-62: Contents of I&M Functions block (continued)

Index	Category	Name	Data type	Size	Memory class	Access	Default value	Description
17		TAG_LOCATION	STRING	32	S	RW		Device location identification tag

Index

A

- acyclic communications, *See* PROFIBUS-DP
- Added Damping 218
- address
 - node address 14, 18
- air calibration, *See* calibration, density
- alarms
 - alarm codes 263
 - configuring alarm handling 205
 - Status Alarm Severity
 - configuring 206
 - options 207
 - transmitter response 243
 - troubleshooting 263
 - viewing and acknowledging
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 242
 - using ProLink II 241
 - using ProLink III 241
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 242
- alerts, *See* alarms
- AO Cutoff 217
- AOC, *See* Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC)
- AOC calibration
 - See also* Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC)
 - rolling
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 137
 - using ProLink II 46
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 90
 - standard
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 136
 - using ProLink II 44
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 88
 - types 44, 88, 135
- Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC)
 - configuring
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 133
 - using ProLink II 42
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 87
 - definition 4
 - types 42, 87, 133

B

- backups 11
- bus parameters, *See* PROFIBUS-DP

C

- calibration
 - density D1 and D2
 - overview 255
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 258
 - using ProLink II 255
 - using ProLink III 256
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 257
 - mA outputs, *See* mA outputs, trimming
 - temperature
 - using ProLink II 259
 - using ProLink III 260
- Calibration block, *See* PROFIBUS-DP
- calibration parameters, *See* characterizing
- calibration pressure, *See* pressure compensation
- channel configuration 213
- characterizing
 - density parameters 180
 - flow calibration parameters 179
 - parameters on sensor tags 179
 - procedure 178
- CIP, *See* Clean In Place
- Clean In Place
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 161
 - using ProLink II 67
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 111
- communications, *See* digital communications
- configuration
 - See also* fill configuration
 - backing up 11
 - channel 213
 - default values
 - integrated-valve-control fills 25
 - standard transmitter parameters 291
 - density measurement 194
 - digital communications 234
 - discrete inputs 229
 - discrete outputs 225
 - events
 - enhanced 232
 - frequency outputs 220
 - informational parameters 209
 - mA outputs 214
 - mass flow measurement 180
 - pressure compensation, *See* pressure compensation

- restore factory configuration
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 19
 - using ProLink II 12
 - using ProLink III 12
- temperature measurement 199
- volume flow measurement 185
- Configure By
 - effects on two-stage discrete fills 35, 79, 124
- connection
 - PROFIBUS bus parameters 18
 - PROFIBUS EDD 14
 - ProLink II
 - Modbus/RS-485 8
 - service port 8
- customer service
 - contacting ii
- cutoffs
 - AO cutoff 217
 - density 198
 - in filling applications
 - mass flow 183
 - volume flow 187
 - interaction between AO Cutoff and process variable
 - cutoffs 217
 - mass flow 184
 - troubleshooting 286
 - volume flow 188
- cyclic communications, *See* PROFIBUS-DP
- D**
- damping
 - Added Damping 218
 - density damping 197
 - flow damping 182
 - interaction between Added Damping and process
 - variable damping 219
 - on mA outputs 218
 - temperature damping 200
- Date 210
- default values
 - integrated-valve-control fills 25
 - standard transmitter parameters 291
- density calibration, *See* calibration, density
- density factor, *See* pressure compensation
- density measurement
 - configuring 194
 - cutoff
 - configuring 198
 - effect on volume measurement 198
- damping
 - effect on volume measurement 198
 - interaction with added damping 198
- measurement units
 - configuring 194
 - options 195
- meter factor 252
- slug flow
 - configuring 195
 - transmitter behavior 196
 - troubleshooting 286
- troubleshooting 269
- Descriptor 209
- Device Information block, *See* PROFIBUS-DP
- Diagnostic block, *See* PROFIBUS-DP
- diagnostics
 - loop testing
 - using ProLink II 274
 - using ProLink III 276
 - sensor simulation 9
- digital communications
 - Digital Communications Fault Action
 - configuring 234
 - options 235
- Digital Communications Fault Action 234
- discrete inputs
 - actions
 - configuring 230
 - options 231
 - configuring 229
 - configuring for fill control
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 141
 - using ProLink II 49
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 94
 - loop testing
 - using ProLink II 274
 - using ProLink III 276
 - polarity
 - configuring 231
 - options 232
- discrete outputs
 - configuring 225
 - configuring for fill reporting
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 147
 - using ProLink II 54
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 99
- Fault Action
 - configuring 228
 - options 228
- fault indication 229

- loop testing
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 279
 - using ProLink II 274
 - using ProLink III 276
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 277
 - polarity
 - configuring 227
 - options 227
 - precision discrete outputs 5
 - source
 - configuring 226
 - options 226
 - DP-V0 services, *See* PROFIBUS-DP
 - DP-V1 services, *See* PROFIBUS-DP
 - drive gain
 - collecting data 288
 - troubleshooting 287, 288
 - dual-fillhead fills
 - configuring
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 127
 - using ProLink II 37
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 81
 - definition 3
 - I/O requirements 5
 - dual-fillhead timed fills
 - configuring
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 130
 - using ProLink II 40
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 84
 - definition 3
 - I/O requirements 5
- E**
- EDD, *See* PROFIBUS-DP
 - electrical shorts
 - troubleshooting 290
 - enhanced events, *See* events
 - entrained gas, *See* density measurement, slug flow
 - events
 - configuring enhanced events 232
 - configuring for fill control
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 143
 - using ProLink II 51
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 95
 - Enhanced Event Action
 - configuring 232
 - options 233
 - external-valve-control fills
 - configuring
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 171
 - using ProLink II 167
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 169
 - definition 3
 - I/O requirements 5
 - operation 168, 170, 173
- F**
- Fault Action
 - affected by Fault Timeout 205
 - digital communications 234
 - discrete outputs 228
 - frequency outputs 224
 - mA outputs 219
 - Fault Timeout
 - configuring 205
 - effect on Fault Action 205
 - fill analysis
 - fill logging
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 162
 - using ProLink II 68
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 112
 - fill statistics
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 163
 - using ProLink II 68
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 112
 - fill configuration
 - See also* fill control
 - See also* fill options
 - See also* fill reporting
 - default values 25
 - dual-fillhead fills
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 127
 - using ProLink II 37
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 81
 - dual-fillhead timed fills
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 130
 - using ProLink II 40
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 84
 - external-valve-control fills
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 171
 - using ProLink II 167
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 169
 - integrated-valve-control fills
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 115
 - using ProLink II 27
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 71
 - one-stage discrete fills
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 115
 - using ProLink II 27
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 71

- timed fills
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 124
 - using ProLink II 35
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 79
 - two-stage discrete fills
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 118
 - using ProLink II 30
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 74
 - fill control
 - configuring an event for
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 143
 - using ProLink II 51
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 95
 - configuring the discrete input for
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 141
 - using ProLink II 49
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 94
 - fill logging
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 162
 - using ProLink II 68
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 112
 - fill operation
 - external-valve-control fills 168, 170, 173
 - integrated-valve-control fills
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 151
 - using ProLink II 57
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 101
 - fill options
 - configuring Automatic Overshoot Compensation
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 133
 - using ProLink II 42
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 87
 - configuring the Pump feature
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 140
 - using ProLink II 48
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 92
 - configuring the Purge feature
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 138
 - using ProLink II 46
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 91
 - fill reporting
 - configuring the discrete output for
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 147
 - using ProLink II 54
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 99
 - configuring the mA output for
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 148
 - using ProLink II 55
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 100
 - fill statistics
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 163
 - using ProLink II 68
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 112
 - fill types 3
 - Filling Block, *See* PROFIBUS-DP
 - fixed AOC, *See* Automatic Overshoot Compensation (AOC)
 - flow damping
 - configuring 182
 - effect on volume measurement 183
 - interaction with added damping 183
 - Flow Direction
 - configuring 190
 - effect on digital communications 192
 - effect on discrete outputs 192
 - effect on fill total (integrated-valve-control fills) 193
 - effect on frequency outputs 192
 - effect on mA outputs 191
 - effect on totalizers and inventories 193
 - options 190
 - troubleshooting 286
 - flow factor, *See* pressure compensation
 - Frequency Factor 222
 - frequency outputs
 - configuring 220
 - configuring for external-valve-control fills
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 171
 - using ProLink II 167
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 169
 - Fault Action
 - configuring 224
 - options 225
 - loop testing
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 279
 - using ProLink II 274
 - using ProLink III 276
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 277
 - maximum pulse width 223
 - polarity
 - configuring 221
 - options 221
 - scaling method
 - configuring 222
 - Frequency = Flow 222
 - troubleshooting 272, 285
- ## G
- grounding
 - troubleshooting 274
 - GSD, *See* PROFIBUS-DP

I

I/O requirements 5
 I&M block, *See* PROFIBUS-DP
 informational parameters 209
 input modules, *See* PROFIBUS-DP
 integrated-valve-control fills
 configuring
 using PROFIBUS bus parameters 115
 using ProLink II 27
 using the PROFIBUS EDD 71
 definition 3
 I/O requirements 5
 operation
 using PROFIBUS bus parameters 151
 using ProLink II 57
 using the PROFIBUS EDD 101
 inventories
 resetting 245
 starting and stopping 244

L

Last Measured Value Timeout, *See* Fault Timeout
 logging
 See also fill logging
 loop testing
 using PROFIBUS bus parameters 279
 using ProLink II 274
 using ProLink III 276
 using the PROFIBUS EDD 277
 Lower Range Value (LRV) 215

M

mA outputs
 Added Damping
 configuring 218
 interaction with density damping 198
 interaction with flow damping 183
 AO cutoff
 configuring 217
 interaction with volume flow cutoff 189
 configuring 214
 configuring for fill reporting
 using PROFIBUS bus parameters 148
 using ProLink II 55
 using the PROFIBUS EDD 100
 Fault Action
 configuring 219
 options 220
 loop testing
 using PROFIBUS bus parameters 279

 using ProLink II 274
 using ProLink III 276
 using the PROFIBUS EDD 277
 Lower Range Value and Upper Range Value
 configuring 215
 default values 216
 process variable
 configuring 214
 options 215
 scaling 215
 trimming
 using PROFIBUS bus parameters 283
 using ProLink II 282
 using ProLink III 282
 using the PROFIBUS EDD 283
 troubleshooting 271, 284
 mass flow measurement
 configuring 180
 cutoff
 configuring 184
 configuring for filling applications 183
 effect on volume measurement 184
 interaction with AO cutoff 185
 flow damping 182
 measurement units
 configuring 181
 options 181
 meter factor 252
 troubleshooting 267
 Maximum Pulse Width 223
 Measurement block, *See* PROFIBUS-DP
 measurement units
 density
 configuring 194, 197
 options 195
 mass flow rate
 configuring 181
 options 181
 pressure, *See* pressure compensation
 temperature
 configuring 199
 options 199
 volume flow rate
 configuring 186
 options 186
 menu maps
 PROFIBUS-DP EDD 302
 ProLink II 296
 Message 209
 meter factors, *See* meter validation

meter validation
 alternate method for volume flow 254
 standard method 252

Modbus
 ProLink II connections 8
 transmitter model codes 5

model codes, *See* transmitter model codes

N

network address, *See* node address
node address 310, 321

O

one-stage discrete fills
 configuring
 using PROFIBUS bus parameters 115
 using ProLink II 27
 using the PROFIBUS EDD 71
 definition 3
 I/O requirements 5

output modules, *See* PROFIBUS-DP

P

Pause and Resume
 effects on two-stage discrete fills 60, 61, 63, 64, 104,
 105, 107, 108, 154, 155, 157, 159

pickoffs
 collecting data 289
 troubleshooting 289

polarity
 discrete inputs 231
 discrete outputs 227
 frequency outputs 221

polling
 pressure
 using ProLink II 201
 using ProLink III 202

power
 power up 7, 13, 17

power supply wiring
 troubleshooting 273

precision discrete outputs 5

pressure compensation
 configuring
 using ProLink II 201
 using ProLink III 202
 overview 201
 pressure measurement units
 options 204

process variables
 See also density measurement
 See also mass flow measurement
 See also temperature measurement
 See also volume flow measurement
 recording values 239
 viewing values 240

PROFIBUS-DP

bus parameters
 Calibration block 328
 connecting to the transmitter 14, 18
 datatypes 322
 Device Information block 342
 Diagnostic block 332
 Filling Block 345
 I&M block 357
 Measurement block 322

diagnostic bytes 316

EDD
 menu maps 302
 setting up 14

GSD
 input modules 311
 output modules 315
 setting up 310

supported functionality 301

transmitter model codes 5

ProLink II

connecting
 Modbus/RS-485 8
 service port 8

menu maps 296

overview 295, 296

requirements 295

protocols

supported by transmitter 5
supported user interfaces 5

proving, *See* meter validation

pulse width 223

Pump feature

configuring
 using PROFIBUS bus parameters 140
 using ProLink II 48
 using the PROFIBUS EDD 92

definition 4

I/O requirements 5

Purge feature

configuring
 using PROFIBUS bus parameters 138
 using ProLink II 46
 using the PROFIBUS EDD 91

- definition 4
 - I/O requirements 5
 - performing purge
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 161
 - using ProLink II 66
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 110
- R**
- radio frequency interference (RFI)
 - troubleshooting 285
 - Rate Factor 222
 - rolling AOC calibration, *See* AOC calibration
- S**
- scaling
 - frequency outputs 222
 - mA outputs 215
 - sensor coils
 - troubleshooting 290
 - Sensor Flange Type 212
 - Sensor Liner Material 211
 - Sensor Material 211
 - Sensor Serial Number 210
 - sensor simulation
 - overview 11
 - troubleshooting 273
 - using ProLink II 9
 - using ProLink III 9
 - service port
 - ProLink II connections 8
 - shorts
 - troubleshooting 290
 - simulation
 - sensor simulation
 - using ProLink II 9
 - using ProLink III 9
 - slug flow, *See* density measurement, slug flow
 - standard AOC calibration, *See* AOC calibration
 - status alarms, *See* alarms
- T**
- temperature calibration, *See* calibration, temperature
 - temperature measurement
 - configuring 199
 - damping
 - configuring 200
 - effect on process measurement 200
 - measurement units
 - configuring 199
 - options 199
 - troubleshooting 270
 - testing
 - loop testing
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 279
 - using ProLink II 274
 - using ProLink III 276
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 277
 - system testing 9
 - timed fills
 - configuring
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 124
 - using ProLink II 35
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 79
 - definition 3
 - I/O requirements 5
 - totalizers
 - resetting
 - performing action 245
 - starting and stopping
 - performing action 244
 - transmitter model codes
 - and supported fill types 3
 - and supported protocols 5
 - trimming, *See* mA outputs, trimming
 - troubleshooting
 - alarms 263
 - density measurement 286
 - discrete outputs 285, 286
 - drive gain 286–288
 - electrical shorts 290
 - fill doesn't complete
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 153
 - using ProLink II 59
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 103
 - fill doesn't start
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 153
 - using ProLink II 59
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 103
 - frequency outputs 272, 285, 286
 - grounding 274
 - mA outputs 271, 284, 286
 - mass flow measurement 267, 286
 - pickoff voltage 289
 - radio frequency interference (RFI) 285
 - restore factory configuration
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 19
 - using ProLink II 12
 - using ProLink III 12

- slug flow (two-phase flow) 286
- system testing 273
- temperature measurement 270
- volume flow measurement 267, 286
- wiring 273
- two-phase flow, *See* density measurement, slug flow
- two-stage discrete fills
 - configuring
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 118
 - using ProLink II 30
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 74
 - definition 3
 - effect of Configure By on valve opening and closing 35, 79, 124
 - effects of Pause and Resume on valve opening and closing 60, 61, 63, 64, 104, 105, 107, 108, 154, 155, 157, 159
 - I/O requirements 5
 - valve opening and closing sequences 33, 77, 123

U

- unit, *See* measurement units
- Upper Range Value (URV) 215
- user interfaces
 - for tasks 5
 - supported by transmitter 5

V

- valve opening and closing sequences
 - effects of Pause and Resume 60, 61, 63, 64, 104, 105, 107, 108, 154, 155, 157, 159
 - normal operation 33, 77, 123
- volume flow measurement
 - configuring 185
 - cutoff
 - configuring 188

- configuring for filling applications 187
- interaction with AO cutoff 189
- effect of density cutoff on 198
- effect of density damping on 198
- effect of flow damping on 183
- effect of mass flow cutoff on 184
- measurement units
 - configuring 186
 - options 186
- meter factor 252, 254
- troubleshooting 267

W

- water calibration, *See* calibration, density
- wiring
 - grounding
 - troubleshooting 274
 - power supply wiring
 - troubleshooting 273

Z

- zero
 - procedure
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 251
 - using ProLink II 247
 - using ProLink III 248
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 250
 - restore factory zero
 - using PROFIBUS bus parameters 251
 - using ProLink II 247
 - using ProLink III 248
 - using the PROFIBUS EDD 250
 - restore prior zero
 - using ProLink II 247
 - using ProLink III 248



MMI-20018284

Rev AC

2013

Micro Motion Inc. USA

Worldwide Headquarters
7070 Winchester Circle
Boulder, Colorado 80301
T +1 303-527-5200
T +1 800-522-6277
F +1 303-530-8459

www.micromotion.com

Micro Motion Europe

Emerson Process Management
Neonstraat 1
6718 WX Ede
The Netherlands
T +31 (0) 318 495 555
F +31 (0) 318 495 556

www.micromotion.nl

Micro Motion Asia

Emerson Process Management
1 Pandan Crescent
Singapore 128461
Republic of Singapore
T +65 6777-8211
F +65 6770-8003

Micro Motion United Kingdom

Emerson Process Management Limited
Horsfield Way
Bredbury Industrial Estate
Stockport SK6 2SU U.K.
T +44 0870 240 1978
F +44 0800 966 181

Micro Motion Japan

Emerson Process Management
1-2-5, Higashi Shinagawa
Shinagawa-ku
Tokyo 140-0002 Japan
T +81 3 5769-6803
F +81 3 5769-6844

©2013 Micro Motion, Inc. All rights reserved.

The Emerson logo is a trademark and service mark of Emerson Electric Co. Micro Motion, ELITE, ProLink, MVD and MVD Direct Connect marks are marks of one of the Emerson Process Management family of companies. All other marks are property of their respective owners.

